Eng. Lib
Farlon

GENERAL INDEX.

Illustrated Subjects are Marked with an Asterisk after the Number of the Page.

A.

AABACAS ENGINEERING CO., LTD., 3-ton Overhead Magnet Crane on Inclined Gantry, 758*
Aberpergwm Colliery, Pulverised-Fuel Plant, Results with, 232
Ablett, Capt. C. A., Prize for Paper on Steam Engineering at Port Kembla Steelworks, New South Wales, 554

Accidents :

Breach in Albert Canal, near Hasselt, Belgium, 779
Collapse of All-Welded Bridge, Hasselt, Belgium, Investigation of, 258*, 395*
Explosions in Oil Tanks, Prevention of, 376
Factory Accidents, Home-Office Pamphlet, 421
— — to Young Persons, 779
Failure of Electricity Supply, Blackpool District, Report, 596
— of Welded Bridges in Germany, 258
Fire at Kingston-on-Thames Power Station, 73 ; Report on, 596
Industrial Accidents from Dangerous Machinery, Law Regarding, 641
— — to Young Persons, 779
Loss of French Submarine Phénix, 748
Mining Accidents, Causes and Prevention of, 15
Railway Accident, North Hendre, Report on, 547
— — at Wishaw, Report on, 197
— Collision at York, Report on, 11
Sinking of H.M. Submarine "Thetis," 685 ; Tribunal Appointed, 716
Accumulators, Electric. See *Electric*
— Steam, Use for Peak-Load and Emergency Service, 43
— Vehicles. See *Motor Vehicles*
Acetylene Welding. See *Welding*
Acheson, E. G., Ltd., Lubricant for Rubber Parts, 539
Adams, Professor H. C., on Model Tests of Rolling of Ships, 80
Address, Presidential. See *Presidential Address*
Administrative Personnel for Works, Training of, 503
Admiralty Inspection Department, Bragg Laboratory, Sheffield, 199* ; Spectrograph for Analysis of Metals, 104*, 385, 572*, 586, 605*
— See also *Warships*
Adwani, D. B., on Economic Results of Lloyd Barrage, 162. See *Erratum*, 197
Aeraspray Manufacturing Co., Ltd., Petrol-Driven Portable Air Compressor, 207*
Aeration Tanks, Wards Island Sewage Works, 519*. See LETTER, 646
Aerial Navigation. See *Aeronautics*
— Propellers. See *Propellers* under *Aeronautics*
— Transport. See *Aeronautics*
Aerodynamics. See *Aeronautics*
Aeronautical Society, Royal, Garden Party at Great West Aerodrome, 595 ; Wright Lecture on Research in Problems of Flight, by G. W. Lewis, 694*. See 686

Aeronautics :

Aerodrome, Apapa, Nigeria, Construction of, 403
— 4-kW Mobile Floodlight for (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 208*
Aerodynamic Balance, Farren-type (Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd.), 423*, 461*
— of Domestic Open Fires, 375
Aerofoils, Wake Behind, 695*
Aeronautical Research Committee, Investigation on Fretting Corrosion, 281, 293*
— — Papers, German (Review), 627
Aeroplanes, Historic, at Science Museum, 631
— Long-Distance, Albatross (De Havilland Aircraft Co., Ltd.), 89*
— Military, Bristol Beaufort, 723*
— Servicing Manual (Review), 119
— Stability of, Investigation on, 686, 696
— Structures, Metal (Review), 4
— See also *Monoplane ; Seaplane* (below)
Air Ministry, Pamphlet on Balloon Barrage Squadrons, 315 ; Exhibits at Royal Society's Conversazione, 656
— **Raid Precautions for Electricity Supply Undertakings, 773, 778**

Aeronautics—*continued.*

Air Raid Precautions, Engineering Aspects of, 159
— — Precautions, Experimental Work on, 625, 645, 786
— — Precautions for Hospitals, Booklet on, 76
— — Precautions, Lighting System for Factories, 620
— — Precautions, Report of Institution of Structural Engineers, 266
— — Protection Clothing-Storage Room, Thermostats for, 726
— — Protection, Concrete Deflectors for 197, 311
— — Protection, Durability Tests of Sandbags for, 658
— — Protection Handbook, Structural Defence, 717
— — Protection for Structures, Investigations on, 50, 288
— — Shelters, Government Committee on, 441
— — Shelters, Home Office Circular on, 255
— — Shelters, Lighting System for, 382
— — Shelters for London, Suggestion for, 473
— — Shelters, Lord Privy Seal's Conference Report, 504
— — Shelters, Steel for, 254
— — Shelters, Steel, Tests of, 216*
— — Shelters, Tunnel, at Longbridge Works, 506*
— Travel, Comfort in, 315
Aircraft, British Corporation Register of Shipping, Annual Report, 283
— Carrier, H.M.S. "Ark Royal," 386*, 398
— Design (Review), 704
— Industry, Position and Prospects, 132
— Progress in Radio Equipment for, 537
Airport, Singapore, Construction of, 546
Balance, Aerodynamic, Farren-type (Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd.), 423*, 461*
Balloon-Barrage Squadrons, Air Ministry Pamphlet on, 315
Busk Studentship, Cambridge University, 557
Engine, Aeroplane, 50-h.p. Cirrus Midget (Blackburn Aircraft, Ltd.), 184*
— — 420-h.p. De Havilland Gipsy, 91
Floodlight, Aerodrome, 4-kW. Mobile (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 208*
Flying Boat, Dornier Do 26, Transatlantic, 619*
Gliding and Soaring, Instruction in, 193
Gust Loads on Aeroplanes, Investigation of, 686, 696
Hangars, Aeroplane, H.M. Aircraft-Carrier "Ark Royal," 386*, 399
Monoplane, Westland Lysander Mark II, 529
Navigation, Aerial. See *Telegraphy, Wireless*
Propellers, Aerial, Vortex Theory of, 765
Royal Air Force Reserve, Auxiliary, Formation of, 110 ; Progress in Radio Equipment for, 537
Seaplane Hulls, Anti-corrosion and Anti-fouling Paints for, 460, 542*
Stability, Aeroplane. See *Aeroplane* (above)
Struts, Aeroplane, Testing Machine for, 577*
Wind-Tunnel Equipment, Blackburn Aircraft, Ltd., 423*, 461*
— — Equipment and Investigations in United States, 686, 694*
— — Experiments on Empire State Building Model, 191
Wireless Apparatus for Aircraft. See *Telegraphy, Wireless*
See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Aeroplanes. See *Aeronautics*.
Aetna Standard Engineering Co., Scrap-Balling Machine, 604*
Age-Hardening of Mild Steel, 585
— — See also *Metallurgy*
Agricultural Land, Drainage of, 71
— Machinery, Improvements in, 349
— — Industry, Position and Prospects, 347
— Motors. See *Engines ; Tractors*
— Society, Royal, Windsor Show, 767*
— Tractors. See *Tractors*
Agriculture, Mechanised Farming, and Production of Food, 349
— Need for Research in, 595, 655
Agriculture, and Soil Conservation in United States, 31*, 85*, 239*
— See also *Irrigation* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Air, Compressed. See *Compressed Air ; Pneumatic*
— Compressing Plant, Wards Island Sewage Works, New York, 457*
— Compressor, Axial, for Gas Turbine, 247*, 256
— — Control Gear (Frankfurter Maschinenbau A.-G.), 218*
— — Petrol - Driven, Portable (Aeraspray Manufacturing Co., Ltd.), 207*
— — Reciprocating, Oil-Free (Skoda Works), 276*
— — Rotary, for 100-h.p. Jendrassik Combustion Turbine, 186*
— — Turbo, with Finned-Tube Intercooler (Escher Wyss Engineering Works, Ltd.), 308*
— — 250-cub. ft. Two-Stage Monobloc (J. B. Lindley (1931), Ltd.), 415*
— — See also *Gas Compressor*
— Conditioning in Industry, Researches on, 690*
— Cooling of Glass-Furnace Tank Blocks, 482
— Eliminator for Surface Condenser (Condenser Service and Engineering Co., Inc.), 291*
— Filters, Wards Island Sewage Works, New York, 457*
— Force, Royal. See *Aeronautics*
— Heater, Hackney Power Station, 318*
— — S.S. "Mauretania," 738*
— Ministry. See *Aeronautics*
— Raid Precautions. See *Aeronautics*
— Screws. See *Propellers* under *Aeronautics*
Aircraft Carriers. See *Aeronautics*
— See *Aeronautics*
Aktiebolaget Atlas Diesel, Torsional-Vibration Damper for Oil Engines, 558*
Albatross Air Liner, 89*
Albert Canal, Belgium, Breach near Hasselt, 779
— — Collapse of Hasselt All-Welded Bridge, Investigation of, 258*, 395*
Alderson, W., on Planing, Shaping and Slotting Machines, 101, 111
Aldgate East Station, Hydraulic Buffer Stops, 35*
Alexander, Dr. W. O., on Annealing of Copper Alloys Containing Chromium, 305
Allen, Edgar & Co., Ltd., Rolls for Cold Rolling Steel Strip, 786
Allen, G. W., on Gas Industry in Canada, 697
Allen, J., on Model Experiments on River Dee Estuary, 439
Allen, W. H., Sons & Co., Ltd., 600-kW Diesel-Driven Electric Generators, 499*
Allowances in Machine Work. See *Gauging*
Alloys. See *Metallurgy ; Microphotographs ;* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Alternating Current. See *Electric*
— Stress. See *Tests* (*Materials*)
Alternators. See *Generators, Electric ; Turbo-Generators*
Aluminium Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— Industry Exhibits, Swiss National Exhibition, 626
— Its History, Metallurgy and Uses (Review), 284
— Marine Corrosion of 542
— Powder for Prevention of Silicosis, Report, 732
— Production and Imports of, 522, 581
— Welding of, 708
— See also *Metallurgy ; Metal-Price Diagrams*
Amalgamated Anthracite Collieries, Ltd., Use of Anthracite Duff, 232
Ambrose, J. C., Concrete Deflectors for Air-Raid Protection, 197, 311
America and Europe, Gas Industry in, 696
American Car and Foundry Co., Double-Deck Electric Rivet Heater, 121*
American Engineering Co., Taylor Water-Cooled Retort Stoker, 67*
American Mono Rail Co., Overhead Transporter Gear, 120*
— Navy. See *United States* under *Warships*
American Ship Building Co., Conversion of Great Lakes S.S. "George F. Rand," 80, 321*
— Society of Civil Engineers. See *Civil Engineers*
— — of Mechanical Engineers. See *Mechanical Engineers*
— — of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers. See *Naval Architects*
American Steamship Co., Great Lakes S.S. "George F. Rand," 80, 321*
— See also *United States*
Ammonia, By-Product, from Gas Works, 766
Amsterdam, North Power Station, Water Extraction from Steam Turbines, 417, 533
Analysis, Quantitative, of Metals by Spectrograph, 104, 199*, 385, 572*, 586, 605*
— and Sampling of Coal, Report, 323
Anchor Bolts, Expanding (Hoyt Metal Co. of Great Britain, Ltd.), 667*
— Screw, Rawlplug, 209
Andrew, L. W., on Comfort by Gas Heating, 737
Annealing. See *Heat Treatment* under *Metallurgy*
Annual Publications. See LITERATURE INDEX
— and Reference Books, 21, 77, 128, 165, 197, 277, 382, 436, 468, 562, 592, 712. See LITERATURE INDEX
Anselis Brewery, Ltd., Electrically-Operated Beer-Rousing Equipment, 357*
Anthracite Duff for Steam Generation, 232*
Anti-Friction Metals. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
Antimony Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Apapa Aerodrome, Nigeria, Construction of, 403
Apparatus, Scientific, Exhibition, Institution of Civil Engineers' Conversazione, 749
— — Exhibition, Physical Society's, 8*, 48*, 102*
— — Exhibition, Royal Society Conversazione, 656
Appleby-Frodingham Steel Co., Ltd., Rolling Plant for Sections, 586
Appointments. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
Apprenticeship. See *Education*
Arbitration and Engineering Contracts, 140
Arc. See *Furnace ; Welding*
Architects, British, Royal Institute of, Road Architecture Exhibition, 282
— Naval. See *Naval Architects*
— Registration Council, Scholarships, 310
Argentine State Railways, Diesel-Engined Suburban Trains, 601*
"Ark Royal," H.M. Aircraft-Carrier, 386*, 398
Armament Programme and Iron and Steel Industry, 254. See LETTER, 275
Armoured Ships. See *Warships*
Armouring Machine for Electric Cables (Sleeper & Hartley, Inc.), 231*
Armstrong, Dr. E. F., on History of Gas Industry, 718
Army Aeroplanes. See *Aeronautics*
Arnold, Dr. R., on Investigations on Singing Propellers, 594
Arpay, K., 100-h.p. Jendrassik Combustion Turbine, 186*
Arrol, Sir W., & Co., Ltd., Box Flap-Type Gate for Colombo Dry Dock, 549*
Arts, Royal Society of, Gliding and Soaring, by R. Kronfeld, 193 ; Improvements in Agricultural Machinery and their Bearing on Home Production of Food, by S. J. Wright, 349
Arterial Roads. See *Roads*
Asbestos-Cement Flue Pipes, Specification, 774
— Packing for Pipe Joints, Tests of, 409, 418*
Asbridge, H. H., on Precision Grinding Machines, 101, 111
Ash, Fly, Uses for, 203
— Handling Plant for Loeffler Boilers, Brimsdown Power Station, 616*
— Pulverised-Coal, Utilisation of, 203
Aspdin, J., Invention of Portland Cement by, 758
Asphaltic Bitumen, Use for Protection of Groynes, 306
Associated Press Building, Rockefeller Centre, New York, 350*. See *Erratum*, 499
Association, British. See *British Association*
— Engineering. See *Institutions*
Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Harbour District Railway, Tests of Pendulum-Suspension Bogie, 517*
Atkinson, Lt. B., on History of Institution of Electrical Engineers, 719
Atlantic Liners. See *Steamers*
Atlas Diesel, A. B., Torsional-Vibration Damper for Oil Engines, 558*
Atomic Patterns of Metals, 788
Atomiser for Airless-Injection Engines (Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd.), 64*
— Variable-Capacity, Oil-Fuel, for Ships, 80
Audco High-Pressure Disc Valve, 544*
Audley Engineering Co., Ltd., High-Pressure Disc Valve, 544*
Augusta, Ltd., Moulding-Sand Mixing Plant, 361*

Austin, Minnesota, Municipal Light Plant, Taylor Water-Cooled Retort Stoker, 67*
Austin Motor Co., Ltd., Tunnel Air-Raid Shelters at Longbridge Works, 506*
Australia, Annual Report, Queensland Railways, 473
— Brisbane, Report of Department of Works, Water Supply, and Sewerage, 595
Australian Iron and Steel, Ltd., Steam Engineering at Port Kembla Steelworks, 554
Auto-Collimator (Taylor, Taylor & Hobson, Ltd.), 104
Auto-Mower Engineering Co., Ltd., Petrol-Driven Mowing Machine with Verge-Cutting Attachment, 767*
Autogenous Welding. See *Welding*
Automatic Machine Tools. See *Machine Tools*
— Stokers. See *Stokers*
Automobile Engineering Congress, World, United States, Programme, 216
— Engineers, Institution of, Considerations Influencing Design of High-Speed Track Vehicles, by Dr. H. E. Merritt, 130; Comfort in Road Travel, by S. Garcke, 315; Comfort in Rail Travel, by Lord Stamp, 315; Comfort in Air Travel, by Capt. E. W. Percival, 315; Noise Measurement and Analysis in Relation to Motor Vehicles, by Dr. G. W. C. Kaye and R. S. Dadson, 440; Piston-Ring Blow-By on High-Speed Petrol Engines, by C. G. Williams and H. A. Young, 693*, 723*; Summer Meeting, Oxford, Programme, 757
— See *Motor Cars*
Automotive Products Co., Ltd., Lockheed Gates Booster for Motor-Vehicle Braking System, 661*
Auxiliary Machinery, Marine. See *Marine*
Avery, W. & T., Ltd., Testing Machine for Aeroplane Struts, 577*
Aviation. See *Aeronautics*
Axles, Locomotive, Driving, Experiments on Fatigue of, 130

B.

BABCOCK & WILCOX, LTD., Coal-Pulverising Mill, 175*; Iron and Steel Foundries, Renfrew, 359*; Tests of Welded Drums, 602, 637*; Ash-Handling Plant for Loeffler Boilers, 616*; Oil-Fuel Installation, S.S. "Llandovery Castle," 681*; Welded Chemical Plant, 705*; Boiler Plant, Southwick Power-Station Extensions, 749. See 587*
Bailey, A., on Loss of Heat from Hot Pipe, 60*
Baird & Tatlock (London), Ltd., Thermo-Regulator, 48
Balance, Aerodynamic, Farren-type (Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd.), 423*, 461*
— Sheet, Energy, of Internal-Combustion Engine, 347, 388*, 448. See *Erratum*, 411
Balfour, Beatty & Co., Ltd., Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 329*, 391*
Ball Bearings. See *Bearings*
Ballast, Influence on Path of Railway Wheels, 200
Balloons. See *Aeronautics*
Bamag-Meguin A.-G., Thyssen-Lenze Tower Gas Purifiers, 765
Band Conveyors. See *Conveyors*
— Saws. See *Saws* under *Machine Tools*
Bars and Plates, Welded, Repeated-Stress, Tests, 602*, 635*
Barco Manufacturing Co., Swivelling Pipe Joint, 122*
Barker, Prof. E., on Impacts of Science on Society, 595, 655
Barker, F. G., on Spectrograph for Quantitative Analysis of Metals, 572*, 605*. See 586 and 104*, 199*, 385
Barkhausen Effect in Magnets, 506
Baroda, India, Irrigation Work in, 204; Water Supply in, 437
Barrage, Lloyd, India, Economic Results of, 162. See *Erratum*, 197
Barron, A., on Comfort by Gas Heating, 737
Barton Power Station, Tests of 200,000-lb. Simon-Carves Boiler, 141
Barvoys Coal-Cleaning Plant, Wingate Colliery (Colliery Engineering, Ltd.), 639*
Basins, Measuring, St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory, Minneapolis, 609*
Bateman, H. M., on Eliminating Iron from Molten Glass by Chlorides, 165
Bateson, R. G., on Kiln-Drying Schedules, 83
Bath, Barvoys, for Coal-Cleaning Plant, Wingate Colliery, 639*
Batteries. See *Electric*
— Vehicles. See *Motor Vehicles*
Battleships. See *Warships*
Bauer, Dr. S. G., on Observation of Combustion Timing in Compression-Ignition Engines, 79*; Indicator for Internal-Combustion Engine, 750
Bauer and Schaurte, Eltas Copying Gauge, 352*
Baum System of Electric Power Transmission, 227*. See LETTERS, 781
Baxter, G., on Purification of Water, 662
B.E.N. Patents, Ltd., "Vurispray" Spray Gun, 485
Beams, Timber, Design Charts for, 651
Bean, A. S., on Principles and Value of Fuel Testing, 662*
Bearings, Aluminium-Tin Alloy for (Rolls-Royce, Ltd.), 789
— Ball and Roller, Use in Machine Tools, 101, 111, 138*
— Metals. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— Roller, in Paper-Making Machines, 383
Beauchamp, J. W., on Electricity-Supply Tariffs, 472
Beaver Pipe Tools, Inc., Pipe and Bolt Screwing Machine, 123*
Beeny, H. H., on Cutting Tools for Cast Iron, 789. See 780
Beer-Rousing Equipment, Electrically-Operated, Ansells Brewery, Ltd., 357*
Beeston Factory, Ericsson Telephones, Ltd., Colourdex Production-Control System, 689*
— Fine-Chemical Factory, Boots Pure Drug Co., Ltd., 5*
Belt Suspension Bridge, Rhodesia, 625
Belgium, Albert Canal, Breach near Hasselt, 779
— Gas Industry in, 696
— Hasselt, Collapse of All-Welded Bridge, Investigation of, 258*, 395*
Bellen, A., on Gas Industry in Belgium, 696
Bellingham & Stanley, Ltd., Monochromatic Illuminator, 104*; Portable Projection Microscope, 306*
Beloit Suction Couch Roll, 263*
Belt Conveyors. See *Conveyors*
Bending Machine. See *Machine Tools*
— Moment Diagram for Turbine Rotor, 764*
— Tests. See *Tests* (*Materials*)
— Theory in Ship Bottom Structure, 79
Bennett, J. G., on Tests of Fuel-Using Installations, 411; on Principles of Gas-Producer Control, 545
Bennett, P. F., on Work of Federation of British Industries, 505
Bentonite Clay, Properties and Uses of, 679
Benzene Vapour, Detection Tests for, 711
"Beograd," Jugoslavian Destroyer, 69
Besco High-Duty Guillotine Shears, 185*
Besler Boiler, 367*
Bessemer Medal, Award to J. Henderson, 554
— Process for Steel Castings, 756
Betteridge, Dr. W., on Nickel-Iron-Aluminium Permanent-Magnet Alloys, 632*
Bevel Gears. See *Gears*
Bicycles. See *Cycles* and *Motor Cycles*
Big Missouri Mine, British Columbia, Underground Mill, 149*
Bigwood, J., & Son, Ltd., Straightening Machine for Rolled Sections, 50; Hopper-Type "Unicalor" Automatic Stoker, 179*; Slow-Combustion Stove, 179*; Tube-Straightening Machine, 211*
Bills of Quantities for Engineering Contracts, 107
Bins and Racks, Steel, for Storage, Specification, 530
Binary Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
Binder, Tractor (Harrison, McGregor & Co., Ltd.), 767*
Binger, W. D., Wards Island Sewage Works, New York, 455*, 519*, 583*. See LETTER, 646
Binnie, W. J. E., on Gorge Dam, Hong Kong, 134
Binoc Thermometer Tube, 104*
Biplanes. See *Aeronautics*
Birmingham, British Industries Fair, 175*, 207*, 243*, 271*, 484*, 485*
— Hams Hall Power Station, Design and Operation of, 313, 316
— University, Investigations on Ignition Quality of Diesel Fuels, 1*; Engineering Society; Industrial Research as a Career, by H. Warren, 75; Investigation on Delay Period in Oil Engine, 552*
Bitumen, Asphaltic, Use for Protection of Groynes, 306
Bituminous Materials, Road Construction. See *Roads*
Black & Decker, Ltd., Portable Electric Shears, 183*; Two-Speed Electric Sander, 183*; ¼-in. Portable Electric Drill, 577
Blackaby, J. H., on Drainage and Ditching Equipment, 71
Blackburn Aircraft, Ltd., 50-h.p. Cirrus Midget Aero-Engine, 184*; Wind-Tunnel Equipment, 423*, 461*
Blackburn-Smith Manufacturing Co., Inc., Automatic Water Strainer, 292
Blackett, Prof. P. M. S., on Cosmic Rays, 534
Blackpool District, Electricity Breakdown in, Report, 596
Blading, Turbine, 37,500-kW. Brush-Ljungström Turbo-Alternator, 588*
Blast from Bomb Explosions, Investigations on, 50, 216*, 288
— Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
Blayden, H. E., on Influence of Carbonising Conditions on Coke Properties, 587. See 654.
Bleichert-Transportanlagen G.m.b.H., Self-Propelling Elevator, 465*; Portable Conveyors, 465*
Bloch, Dr. O., on the Photographic Emulsion, 594
Blocks, Building, Cottrell, Use of Pulverised Coal Ash for, 203
— Concrete, for Building Construction. See *Concrete*
Blohm & Voss, Electrically-Operated Siren for Large Ships, 25*
Blow-By, Piston-Ring, on High-Speed Petrol Engines, Investigations on, 693*, 723*
— Pipe. See *Welding*; *Cutting*
Blower, Centrifugal, Ingersoll-Rand, Wards Island Sewage Works, 457*
Board of Education Courses for Engineering Teachers in Technical Schools, 197
— of Trade. See *Overseas Trade Department*
Boat, Flying. See under *Aeronautics*
— Motor. See *Motor Boat*
— Submarine. See *Warships*
Boddington, A. L., on Financial Aspects of Municipal Electricity Supply, 751. See 778
Bogie, Railway, Pendulum-Suspension, 517*
Boiler, Besler, 367*
— Clarkson Thimble-Tube, M.S. "Dominion Monarch," 498*
— Drums, Arc-Welding Machine for (Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.), 28*
— Feed Pump. See *Pump*
— — Water Softening. See *Water Softening*
— Flue Gases, Utilisation of Carbon Dioxide in, 323
— Furnaces. See *Stoker*
— Hams Hall Power Station, Operating Results, 313, 316
— High-Pressure, in Power Stations, 614*, 653. See *Errata*, 712, 757
— Land, Ferrous Piping for, Specification, 77
— Loeffler, 2,000-lb. Pressure, Brimsdown Power Station, 614*, 669*. See 653. See *Errata*, 712, 757
— Lopulco Bent-Tube Type, East Perth Power Station, 105*
— Operation, Chemistry Applied to, 289
— Plant, Babcock & Wilcox, Southwick Power-Station Extensions, 749. See 587*
— "Porcupine," Col. J. Stevens', 505
— Prevention of Deposits in, 320
Boiler, Simon-Carves, Hackney Power Station, 317*. See *Addendum*, 341
— 200,000-lb. Simon-Carves, Tests of, 141
— Velox, Gas-Turbine Driven Compressor for, 248
— Water-Tube, Portobello Power Station, 433*
— Yarrow, S.S. "Mauretania," 738*
— See also *Engines and Boilers* in PARAGRAPH INDEX
Bolivia, Guaqui-La Paz Railway, 330-b.h.p. Diesel Locomotive, 324*. See *Addendum*, 413
Bolts, Anchor, Expanding (Hoyt Metal Co. of Great Britain, Ltd.), 667*
— Head Forging Machine (Kleserling und Albrecht), 365*
— for Pipe Flanges, Investigations on, 409, 418*
— Screwing Machine. See *Screwing Machine* under *Machine Tools*
Bomb Explosions, Effect on Engineering Works and Structures, 50, 216*, 288
— — Effect of, Investigations on, 786
Books, New, Notes on, 20, 56, 83, 142, 204, 237, 357, 413, 598, 660, 742. See LITERATURE INDEX
— Received, 12, 40, 68, 96, 126, 156, 188, 220, 250, 278, 310, 372, 404, 436, 468, 500, 530, 560, 590, 620, 650, 682, 712, 744, 774
Boom, Structural Steel, Great Lakes S.S. "George F. Rand," 322*
Boots Pure Drug Co., Ltd., Fine-Chemical Factory, Beeston, 5*
Boow, J., on Annealing Sheet Glass in Sulphur Dioxide, 165
Bores, Accurate, Production by Boring, Grinding, Honing and Lapping, 101, 112, 201*
Boreholes. See *Wells*
Boring Machine. See *Machine Tools*
Borough Polytechnic, London, Summer Courses on Noise, its Measurement and Elimination, 469
Boston, Massachusetts, Combustibles in Manholes, Report, 326
Bottcher und Gessner, Duplex Tenoning Machine, 428*; Three-Drum Sanding Machine, 428*
Boulder Dam, Electric Power Transmission from, 34
— — Power Plant, Electrical Features of, 145*, 214*, 713
Boving & Co., Ltd., 52-in. and 36-in. Rotary Hydraulic Valves, 370*
Bowman, J., on Water-Supply Problems, 664
Box Flap-Type Gate, Dry Dock, Colombo, 549*
— Wooden and Fibre-Board, Testing of, 124*
Brabant, M., on Gas Industry in Belgium, 696
Bradbury, E. E. G., on Rolls for Cold Rolling of Steel, 786
Bradby's Engineering Works, Ltd., Single-Cylinder Industrial Petrol Engine, 786*
Bradley, Dr. A. J., on X-Ray Investigation of Cobalt-Aluminium Alloys, 332
Bragg, Prof. W. L., on Magnets, 505*; on Atomic Patterns of Metals, 788. See 751
— Laboratory, Admiralty Inspection Department, Sheffield, 199*; Spectrograph for Analysis of Metals, 104*, 385, 572*, 586, 605*
Brakes, Motor-Car. See *Motor-Car Details*
Brancepeth Coal-Pulverising Works, Willington, 755*
Brass Containing Bismuth, Spectrograms of, 573*
— Rod, Effect of Drawing on Hardness of, 333
— Vapour Pressure of Zinc in, 331
Braun, F., A.-G., Horizontal and Vertical Plastics-Moulding Presses, 363*
Brazil, Economic and Commercial Conditions in, Report, 780
Breakdowns. See *Accidents*
Breast Box of Paper-Making Machine, 236*. See *Erratum*, 279
Bremner, D. A., on Machinery Industry and Export Trade, 73
Bressey, Sir C., on Bigger London or Better London, 161
Bricks, Fire. See *Firebricks*; *Refractory Materials*
Bridge, All-Welded, Hasselt, Collapse of, Investigation 258*, 395*
— Callender-Hamilton Unit-Construction, Erection of, 734*
— Cantilever, Limiting Span of, 223
— Haiphong-Yunnan Fu Railway, 731*
— Hammersmith, Report on Explosion Damage to, 530
— Highway, Practice in Great Britain, Lectures on, 197
— Limiting Span of, 223
— London, Laying Foundation Stone of, 258
— Piers, Settlement of Foundations of, 568
— Suspension, Rhodesia, Otto Beit, 625
— Waterloo, Approach, Traffic Scheme for, 534
— See also *Viaduct*; and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Brightness Meter for Street-Lighting Investigation, 750
Brighton Corporation, Southwick Power-Station Extensions, 587*, 749
Brightside Foundry & Engineering Co., Ltd. Heating and Ventilating System, Fine-Chemical Factory, Beeston, 6*; Heavy Ingot Mould, 695*
Brimsdown Power Station, 2,000-lb. Pressure Loeffler Boilers and Generating Plant, 614*, 669*. See 653. See *Errata*, 712, 757
Brisbane Department of Works, Water Supply and Sewerage, Annual Report, 595
Bristol Beaufort Military Aeroplane, 723*
— Gas Company, Distribution and Sales Organisation of, 737
Britain. See *Great Britain*
British Aluminium Co., Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 209; Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 329*, 391*

British Association:

Division of Social and International Relation of Science:
Programme of Meetings, 224
Meeting in London, Programme, 595
Impacts of Science on Society, by Prof. E. Barker, 595, 655

British Association—*continued.*
How the Application of Science to Agriculture is Impeded, by Sir D. Hall, 595, 655
Meeting in Manchester, 712
Section G (Engineering).
Dundee Meeting Papers, 283.
British Broadcasting Corporation, Start Point and Clevedon Transmitting Stations, 752*
— Chemical-Plant Manufacturers' Association, Annual Dinner, 503; Training for Management of Engineering and Chemical Works, by H. Ward, 503, 726
— Columbia, Big Missouri Mine, Underground Mill, 149*
— Commercial Gas Association, Coal Resources and Gas Industry, by Sir H. Hartley, 576
— Compressed Air Society, Annual Dinner, 255
— Corporation Register of Shipping and Aircraft, Annual Report, 283
— Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association, Annual Report, 185; Annual Luncheon, 193
— — and Allied Manufacturers' Association, Annual Report, 466
— — Development Association, Annual Luncheon, 345
— Engineers' Association, Machinery Industry and Export Trade, by D. A. Bremner, 73
— Granite and Whinstone Federation, High-Explosive Tests on Concrete Slabs, 386*. See LETTERS, 751, 781
— Industries Fair, Birmingham, 175*, 207*, 243*, 271*, 484*, 485*
— — Federation of. See *Federation*
— Iron and Steel Federation, Report on Heterogeneity of Steel Ingots, 544, 555; Report on Alloy Steels Research, 613, 663
— Navy. See *H.M.* under *Warships*
British Oxygen Co., Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 273
— Physical Laboratories, Electrical Viscosimeter, 103
— Railways. See *Railways*
— Refractories Research Association, Report on Refractory Materials for Steelworks and Blast Furnaces, 575, 612
— Shipbuilding. See *Shipbuilding*
— Shipping. See *Shipping*
— Standards Institution. See *Standards*
British Thermostat Co., Ltd., Dry-Contact Relay, 184*; Teddington H.S. Humidistat, 245*; Control System for Air-Raid Protection Clothing Storage Room, 726
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd., Flameproof Electro-Hydraulic Thrustor, 84; Exhibits at Physical Society's Exhibition, 105; Alternating-Current Motors for Cranes, 205*. See *Addendum*, 250; Electric-Discharge Lamp Lighting Installation, 389*; Electrical Equipment for Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 490*; Welding Manipulator for Switchgear Work, 751*
—Trade. See *Trade*
Briton Ferry Steel Co., Ltd., Use of Anthracite Duff by, 232
Bronx Grit and Screening Chamber, Wards Island Sewage Works, 456*
— Tunnel, Wards Island Sewage Works, 456*, 520*
Bronze, Effect of Work on Properties of, 333
Brookes (Oldbury), Ltd., 18-in. by ¼-in. Guillotine Shears, 243*
Broom & Wade, Ltd., Hydro-Pneumatic Squeeze Riveters, 513*
Brown, Boveri & Co., Electrical Equipment for Bucket-Wheel Excavator, 63*; Development of Gas Turbine by, 248*, 256; Substation for Mount Pilatus Railway, 579*
Brown, D., & Sons (Hudd.) Ltd., Rapid Production of Rolling-Mill Pinions, 152; Reduction Gear for 5,000-kW Steam Turbine, 538*
Brown, D., Tractors, Ltd., Huddersfield Works, 51*
Brown, J., on Principles and Value of Fuel Testing, 662*
Brown, O. F., on Resistance of Concrete to High Explosives, 751. See 386*. See LETTER, 781
Brownrigg, Rear-Admiral Sir D. E. R., the Late, 230
Bruck Silk Mills, Canada, Use of Anthracite Duff at, 232
Brush Coachwork, Ltd., Loughborough Works 76*
Brush Electrical Engineering Co., Ltd., 37,500-kW Brush-Ljungström Turbo-Alternator, 587*, 749
Bubble Tower, Welded (Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd.), 708*
Buchanan, J. G., on National Pig-Iron Reserve, 275. See 254
Buffer Stops, Hydraulic, Aldgate East Station, 35*
Building, Associated Press, Rockefeller Centre, New York, 350*. See *Erratum*, 499
— Blocks, Cottrell, Use of Pulverised-Coal Ash for, 203
— Construction, Concrete Blocks and Machines for. See *Concrete*
— — See also *Ferro-Concrete* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Effects of Bomb Explosions on, Investigations on, 50, 216*, 288
— Empire State, New York, Wind-Pressure Investigations on, 191
— Ferro-Concrete, for Fine-Chemical Manufacture, Boots Pure Drug Co., Ltd., 5*
— Industrial, Floors for, 135
— and the Iron and Steel Industry, 254. See LETTER, 275
— in London, Construction of (Review), 366
— Modern Principles of, Walls, Partitions and Chimneys (Review), 494
— Research Station, Apparatus for Investigating Soil Mechanics, 749; Investigations on Air-Raid Precautions, 786
— Settlement on Clay, 567*
Bureau of Mines. See *United States*
Burge, W. S., on Expression of Power-Station Efficiency, 616*. See LETTERS, 679

Burners, Oil Fuel. See *Oil Fuel*
Burness, T. P. N., on Production of Accurate Bores, 201*. See 101, 112
Bus Bars. See *Electric*
Business Organisations and Evacuation, 535
Busk Studentship in Aeronautics, 557
Butler, H., on Prices of Machine Tools, 368. See 269
Byng, E. S., on Administrative Training for Chemical Engineers, 503

C.

CABLES. See *Wire Ropes* and *Electric*
Cadbury Brothers, Ltd., Training and Education of Employees, 485
"Cairndale," Royal Fleet Auxiliary Tanker, 410
Calculus (Review), 4
Callender's Cable and Construction Co., Ltd., Erection of Unit-Construction Bridges, 734*
Calverley, J. E., on Technical Aspects of Railway Electrification, 134
Calyx Core Drill for Shaft Sinking (Ingersoll-Rand Co.), 7*
Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd., Einthoven String Galvanometer, 8*; "Pot" Vibration Galvanometer, 8; Aerodynamic Balance and Wind-Tunnel Equipment for Blackburn Aircraft, Ltd., 423*, 461*; Exhibits at Royal Society's Conversazione, 657
— University, Observation of Combustion Timing in Compression-Ignition Engines, 79*; Investigation of Lateral Oscillation of Railway Vehicles, 261*; Busk Studentship in Aeronautics, 557
Camera, Spectrographic, Oxford University, 334*
Cammell Laird & Co., Ltd., H.M. Aircraft-Carrier "Ark Royal," 386*, 399; Launch of H.M. Battleship "Prince of Wales," 569*; Launch of H.M. Submarine "Taku," 625; H.M. Submarine "Thetis," Loss of, 685; Thetis Tribunal Appointed, 716; S.S. "Mauretania," 701*, 738*, 769*
Campbell, D. S., on Underground Mill Excavation at Big Missouri Mine, 149*
Campbell, L. E., on the Modern Excursion Steamer, 79
Canada, Big Missouri Mine, British Columbia, Underground Mill, 149*
— Bruck Silk Mills, Use of Anthracite Duff at, 232
— Gas Industry in, 697
— Institutions of Civil and Mechanical Engineers Summer Meeting, Programme, 230
— Mining in, 535
Canadian Department of Medical Research, Investigation of Prevention of Silicosis by Aluminium, 732
— — of Mines, Report on Hydro-Electric Progress, 74
Canal, Albert, Belgium, Breach near Hasselt, 779
— — Collapse of Hasselt All-Welded Bridge, Investigations of, 258*, 395*
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Cane-Sugar Manufacture, Principles of (Review), 164
Cantilever Bridge. See *Bridge*
Capacity. See *Electric*
Capstan Lathe. See *Lathe* under *Machine Tools*
Carbon Dioxide in Boiler-Flue Gas, Utilisation of, 323
— — Recorder (J. Gordon & Co., Ltd.), 211*
Carderock, Maryland, David W. Taylor Model Basin, 80
Cargo, Damage at Sea, Investigations on, 79
— Steamers. See *Steamers*
Carnarvon Wireless Station, Dismantling of, 441
Carpenter, Sir H., Award of Institute of Metals' Medal, 304
Carriages, Railway, "Coronation Scot" Express Train, 38*
— — Developments in, 130
— — Diesel-Engined, Argentine State Railways, 601*
— — Electric, with Metadyne, 354*
— — Electric, Mount Pilatus Railway, 579*
— — Lateral Oscillation of, Investigation on, 261*
— — Motor-Driven, Haiphong-Yunnan Fu Railway, 731*
— — Pendulum-Suspension Bogie for, 517*
Carron Co., 10-h.p. Endless-Rope Haulage Gear, 178*
— Reservoir, Design and Construction of, 664
Cars, Motor. See *Motor Cars*
Cars, Rail. See *Carriages, Railway*
Carter, H. E., on Rainfall in Scotland, 664
Case, J., on Place of History in Engineering Education, 646. See 593
Casella, C. F., & Co., Ltd., Microphotometers, 49; Spectrograph for Oxford University Observatory, 267*, 334*
Cast Iron, Cutting Tools for, 789
— — Pipes, Pitting Corrosion of, 787*
Casting Arrangements for Steel Foundries, 495, 511*
— for Gear Blanks, Specification, 127
— Plant, Continuous, Renfrew Foundries, Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd., 361*
— of Steel, Application of Durville Process to, 586
— Steel, History of, 756
Catalogues, 29, 56, 84, 113, 174, 327, 421, 485, 547, 577, 667, 729. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
Caterpillar Tractor. See *Tractor*
Cathode-Ray Oscillographs at Physical Society's Exhibition, 48
Catterson-Smith, R. M., Electric Furnace, 102
Cave-Browne-Cave, Wing-Commdr. T. R., on Coal as Fuel for Internal-Combustion Engines, 442
Cement Mill, Double-Helical Gear Unit for (Turbine Gears, Ltd.), 307*
— "Roman," History of, 757
— See also *Concrete* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Census of Production and Import Duties Act Inquiry (1935), Report, 623
Centenaries, Engineering, in 1939, 17
— of Dr. L. Mond, 345
— of W. Murdoch, 718
Central Electricity Board, Proposed New Power Stations, 345; Annual Report, 408; Lydney Substation Circuit Breakers, 709*; Attitude Towards Electricity-Supply Undertakings, 751, 778; Schemes for New Selected Stations, 779
— Register, Ministry of Labour's, 471. See 99, 154, 565, 717. See LETTER, 8
— Station. See *Power Station*
Centrifugal Pumps. See *Pumps*
Ceramic Industries, Kiln Practice in, 524*
— Machinery, Investigations on Wear of Metals in, 637
Chadwick, R., on Working and Properties of Tin Bronzes, 333
Chain-Track Tractor. See *Tractor*
Chair-Seats, Wood, Forming Machine for (A. Knoevenagel), 428*
Chambers, Grit, Wards Island Sewage Works, New York, 456*
— Vertical, Intermittent, Standard Test Code for, 109
Champion Corporation, Sewer-Cleaning Machine, 687*
Change-Speed Gear. See *Gear*
Channel Steamer, Stoker-Fired, for Southern Railway, 285*
— and Stream Flow (Hydraulic Graphs and Tables) (Review), 524
— Train-Ferry Steamer "Shepperton Ferry," Mechanical-Firing Demonstration, 285*
Chart, Graphical, Construction, Manual of, 441
Chase, H., Die-Casting Plant, Mt. Vernon Die-Casting Corporation, 527*
Chaseside Engineering Co., Ltd., 3-cub. yd. Dumper, 184*
Chassen-road Substation, Stretford, 750,000-kVA Circuit-Breaker, 709*
Chatley, Dr. H., on Birth of a Factory, 131
Chattock Gauge, with Optical Projector, for Wind-Tunnel, 424*
Chemicals, Electrolytically Manufactured, Production and Imports of, 522, 581
— Engineering, Welding in, 705*
— Engineers, Administrative Training for, 503, 726
— — Institution of, Floors for Industrial Purposes, by R. Fitzmaurice and Dr. F. M. Lea, 135; Annual Dinner, 225; Some Contributions of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering to Steam Generation, by G. W. Hewson and R. L. Rees, 289; Administrative Training for Chemical Engineers, by E. S. Byng, 503
— and Solvents, Specifications, 774
— Symbols and Abbreviations, Standard List of, 70
Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, and Steam-Generation Problems, 289
— of Corrosion. See *Corrosion*
— Institute of, Gluckstein Lecture on Research in Iron and Steel Industry, by Dr. W. H. Hatfield, 131
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Chimney, Brick, for Portobello Power Station, 434*
China, Haiphong-Yunnan Fu Railway, 731*
Chinese Engineering Apprentices, Federation of British Industries' Scholarship Scheme, 131
Christophersen, H., on Uses of Rubber in Ship Construction, 80
Christy & Norris, Ltd., Swing-Beater Grinder, 176*; Swing-Beater Pulveriser, 176*
Chuck. See *Machine Tools*
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Grinding Machine for Machine-Tool Slideways, 537*
Circulating Pumps. See *Pumps*
— Water System, Portobello Power Station, 435*
Cirrus Midget 50-h.p. Aero Engine, 184*
City and Guilds (Engineering) College Engineering Society, Vacation Apprenticeship Scheme, 17; Annual Dinner, 365
Civil Aerial Transport. See *Aeronautics*
— Defence Research Committee, Appointment of, 591
— Engineers, American Society of, Wind Forces on Tall Buildings, by J. C. Rathbun, 191

Civil Engineers, Institution of:

Formation of Road-Engineering Section, 45
Reports of Committee on Effects of Bomb Explosions on Engineering Works, 50, 288
Co-operation Between Civilian and Military Engineers, 99, 154. See 471, 565, 717. See LETTER, 8
The Conditions of Engineering Contracts, by E. J. Rimmer, 107, 139
Gorge Dam, Hong Kong, by W. J. E. Binnie and H. J. F. Gourlay, 134
Inauguration of Road-Engineering Section, 194
Vertical Path of Wheel Moving Along Railway Track, by Prof. C. E. Inglis, 200
Summer Meeting in United States and Canada, Programme, 230
Lateral Oscillation of Railway Vehicles, by Dr. R. D. Davies, 261*
Annual Dinner, 377
Investigation of Outer Approach Channels to Port of Rangoon by Means of Tidal Models, by O. Eisden, 439
Schemes of Improvement for Cheshire Dee: An Investigation by Means of Model Experiments, by J. Allen, 439
The Singapore Airport, by R. L. Nunn, 546
Forrest Lecture on Soil Mechanics, by Dr. K. von Terzaghi, 566*
Lectures on A.R.P. Work, 625, 645, 687
Experimental Work on Air-Raid Precautions, by Dr. R. E. Stradling, 687. See 625
Formation of Railway-Engineering Section, 717
Conversazione and Exhibition, 749
Conference on Engineering Education and Training, 777
Clarke, Chapman & Co., Ltd., Boilers for Portobello Power Station, 433*; High-Speed Rotary Displacement Pump, 479*
— Extensometer, 656
Clarkson Thimble-Tube Boilers, M.S. "Dominion Monarch," 498*
Clay, Bentonite, Properties and Uses of, 679
— Fire. See *Firebricks; Refractory Materials*
— Plants, Wearing Properties of Metals in, Report, 637
— Soil Mechanics of, 567*
Cleaner, Vacuum, Portable Industrial (Spencer Turbine Co.), 119*
Cleaning Machine, Sewer, Manhattan Borough, New York, 687*
— Plant, Barvoys, for Coal, Wingate Colliery, 639*
Cleco Electric Industries, Ltd., Electric-Battery Vehicle with Aluminium-Alloy Chassis, 742
Clevedon Broadcast Transmitting Station, 752*
Cleveland Iron Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
— and the Northern Counties, Notes from, 12, 41, 68, 97, 127, 157, 188, 220, 251, 279, 311, 341, 373, 405, 437, 468, 501, 531, 561, 591, 621, 651, 683, 713, 745, 775. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
Climate. See *Meteorological*
Clinch, W. N. C., 37,500-kW Brush-Ljungström Turbo-Alternator, 587*, 749
Clough, F. H., Telebrightness Meter, 750
CO_2. See *Carbon Dioxide*
Coaches, Railway. See *Carriages*
Coal, Brown, Bucket-Wheel Excavator for Mining, 63*
— Cleaning Plant, Barvoys, Wingate Colliery (Colliery Engineering, Ltd.), 639*
— and Coke in Domestic Market, 411
— Coking and Non-Coking, Experiments on Blending of, 587, 654
— as Fuel for Internal-Combustion Engines, 442, 473. See *Erratum*, 532
— — for Warships, 316
— Gas. See *Gas*
— Handling Plant, Brimsdown Power Station, 614* 673
— — Plant, Hams Hall Power Station, Operating Results, 313, 316
— Impurities in, Industrial Significance of, 411
— Industry in 1938, Statistics, 441
— Mine. See *Colliery*
— Pulverised. See *Pulverised Coal*
— Pulverising Works, Brancepeth, Willington, 755*
— Resources and Gas Industry, 576
— Sampling and Analysis of, Report, 323
— — Principles and Value of, 662*
— — and Testing of, 289
— in Ships, Behaviour of, 400
— Swelling, Behaviour in Coke Ovens, 344
— See also *Fuel* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Cockcroft, Prof. J. D., on Phenomena of Liquid Helium, 677*
Coilers, Hot Strip, Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 491*
Coke and Coal in Domestic Market, 411
— Metallurgical, Conservation of Coals for, 587, 654
— Oven Managers' Association, Dangerous Swelling Pressures in Carbonisation Practice, by Dr. G. E. Foxwell, 344
— Production and Utilisation of (Review), 494
— Properties, Influence of Carbonising Conditions on, 587, 654
— Research Committee, Midland, Report, 729
Colbeck, E. W., on Nitrogen Additions to High-Chromium Steels, 726*
Colby, M. R., on Care of Cargo at Sea, 79
Cold Storage. See *Refrigeration*
Cole, E. K., Ltd., Air-Raid Shelter Lighting System, 382
Collectors, Grit, in Induced-Draught Fans, Brimsdown Power Station, 616. See *Erratum*, 757
College. See *Education*
Collet und Engelhard, Boring Machine with Stepless Gear, 300*
Colliers, Self-Trimming, Design and Loading of, 400
Colliery Accidents, Causes and Prevention of, 15
— Analysis of Mine Dusts, Report, 113
— Cage Speed Recorder (Everett, Edgcumbe & Co., Ltd.), 10*
Colliery Engineering, Ltd., Barvoys Coal-Cleaning Plant, Wingate Colliery, 639*
— Safety in, Improvements, 225
— — in, Royal Commission's Report, 15
— Wingate Grange, Durham, Barvoys Coal-Cleaning Plant, 639*
— Winding. See *Winding*
— See also *Mines* and *Coal*
Collimator, Auto- (Taylor, Taylor & Hobson, Ltd.), 104
Collis, J. & Sons, Ltd., Oil-Hydraulic 5-ton Lifting Truck, 178*
Collisions. See *Accidents*
Colombo Port Commissioners, Dry Dock, 549*
Colorado River, Boulder-Dam Power Plant, Electrical Features, 34, 145*, 214*, 713
Colourdex Control, Ltd., Colourdex Production-Control System, 688*
Columbus College of Engineering, Ohio, Report on Wearing Properties of Metals in Clay Plants, 637
Columns, Ferro-Concrete, Fine-Chemical Factory, Beeston, 6*
Colvin, Lieut.-Comdr. O. D., on Care of Cargo at Sea, 79
Colyer, J. F. H., the Late, 106
Combined Stress. See under *Tests (Materials)*
Combustibles in Manholes in Boston, Massachusetts, Report, 326
Combustion Appliance Makers' Association (Solid Fuel), Annual Lunch and Conference, 410
— Timing in Compression-Ignition Engines, Observation of, 79*
— See also *Fuel; Gases*
Comfort by Gas Heating, 737
— in Travel, 315
Commerce. See *Trade*. See also *Industries and Commerce* in PARAGRAPH INDEX
Commercial Aviation. See *Aeronautics*
— Motor Cars. See *Motor*
Commission, Royal. See *Royal Commission*
Commonwealth. See *Australia*
Companies. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
Comparator, Judd Lewis, Examination of Spectrograms by, 573*
Compass, Electron (H. Hughes & Son, Ltd.), 103
Compound Stress. See *Tests (Materials)*
Compressed-Air Operated Motors, 2¼-h.p. to 7½-h.p. (Holman Brothers, Ltd.), 478*
— — Society, British, Annual Dinner, 255
— — Tools. See *Machine Tools*
— — See also *Pneumatic*
— Gas Cylinders. See *Gas*
Compression Ratios for Internal-Combustion Engines, 474
Compressor, Air. See *Air Compressor*
Concrete Blocks for Walls, Precast, Specification, 774
— Bomb Deflectors for Air-Raid Protection, 197, 311
— Construction (Review), 475
— Floors, Pneumatic Cores for (Pneumatic Cores, Ltd.), 571*
— Footings, Under-Reamer for (Cramer & Co.), 84*
Concrete, Ltd., Demonstration of Concrete Deflectors for Air-Raid Protection, 197, 311
— Manual of United States Bureau of Reclamation (Review), 119
— Mixer, 10/7 Cub. Yd. Trailer (Millar's Machinery Co., Ltd.), 628*
— Motorways of Germany, Construction of, Report, 569
Concrete Piling, Ltd., Cooling Tower for Hackney Power Station, 320
— Reinforced. See *Ferro-Concrete*
— Road Construction, Machinery for, Report, 597
— Slabs, High-Explosive Tests on, 386*. See LETTERS, 751, 781
— Use of Pulverised-Fuel Ash in, 203
— See also *Ferro-Concrete* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Condenser Service & Engineering Co., Inc., Condenser with Air Eliminator and Inspection Ports, 291*; Rupturing Safety Valve, 291*; Universal Bevel Gear, 292*
— Surface, with Air Eliminator and Inspection Ports (Condenser Service & Engineering Co., Inc.), 291*
— — for 37,400-kW Brush-Ljungström Turbo-Alternator, 588*
— — Hackney Power Station, 318*
— — S.S. "Mauretania," 770*
— — for 34,000-kW Steam Turbine, Brimsdown Power Station, 670*
— — "Threshold" Treatment for Scale Prevention in, 293
— — Work of S. Hall on, 91
— See also *Electric*
Condensing Plant for 30,000-kW Steam Turbine, 115*
Conductivity, Thermal, of Liquid Helium, 677*
— See also *Electric*
Conduits, Cable, Rapid Jointing System for (Pipe-Joint Manufacturing Co., Ltd.), 445
Conference, Combustion Appliance Makers' Association (Solid Fuel), 410
— International, on Large High-Tension Systems, Paris, 656
Congress, International Foundry, London. See *Foundry Congress, International, London*
— World Automotive-Engineering United States, Programme, 26
Conn, J. F. C., on Marine Propeller-Blade Vibration, 594
Conservation of Coal. See *Coal; Fuel*
Construction, Estimates and Costs (Review), 366
Constructional-Engineering Industry, Position and Prospects, 393
Container Testing at Forest-Products Research Laboratory, 124*
Contorograph, Shaw, for Determining Smoothness of Bores, 203*
Contracts, 12, 40, 68, 96, 126, 156, 188, 220, 250, 278, 310, 340, 372, 404, 436, 468, 500, 530, 560, 590, 620, 650, 682, 712, 774
— Engineering, Conditions of, 107, 139
Control Apparatus, Boiler, Automatic, Hackney Power Station, 318. See *Addendum*, 341
— Boards, Electrical, Boulder-Dam Power Plant, 215*
— Equipment, Electrical, Wards Island Sewage Works, 584*
— Gear for Compressors (Frankfurter Maschinenbau A.-G.), 218*
— — 35-ft. Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, 508*
— System for Loeffler Boilers, Brimsdown Power Station, 616, 672*
Controller, Liquid-Level, Automatic (Londex, Ltd.), 104
— Recorder, Process, Time-Cycle (Negretti & Zambra), 15*
— Temperature (Mercoid Corporation), 290*
Conveying Plant in Foundries, 495, 511*
— — Great Lakes S.S. "George F. Rand," 80, 322*
Conveyor Belts, Lacing Machine for (J. H. Fenner & Co., Ltd.), 484*
— Gear for Self-Unloading Bulk-Cargo Vessels, 80, 322*
— Idlers, Dust-Proof (Mavor and Coulson, Ltd.), 539*
— Portable (Bleichert-Transportanlagen G.m.b.H.), 465*
Cooch & Son, Power-Driven Potato Sorter, 769*
Coode, Wilson, Mitchell & Vaughan-Lee, Dry Dock, Colombo Harbour, 549*
Cook, Dr. M., on Effect of Drawing of Brass Rod, 333
Cooler, Oil, Marine-type (Spiral Tube and Components Co., Ltd.), 275*
Cooling, Air, of Glass-Furnace Tank Blocks, 482
— System for 30,000-kW Electric Generator, 117*
— Towers, Ferro-Concrete, Brimsdown Power Station, 670
— — Hackney Power Station, 320
Copper Alloys. See *Brass; Bronze;* and *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*

Copper, Imports and Consumption of, 194
— Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
— Refining in Great Britain, 582
— See also *Metallurgy*
Copying Gauge, Eltas (Bauer & Schaurte), 352*
Core Drill, Calyx, for Shaft Sinking (Ingersoll-Rand Co.), 7*
— Making Department, Renfrew Foundries, Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd., 362*
— Pneumatic, for Concrete Floors (Pneumatic Cores, Ltd.), 571*
— Setting in Foundries, 512
Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corporation, Power-Factor Corrector, 290*
"Coronation Scot," Express Train, London Midland and Scottish Railway, 38*
Corrosion, Fretting, of Closely-Fitting Surfaces, Investigation on, 281, 293*
— Intercrystalline, of Wrought-Aluminium Alloys, 332
— Marine, Protection against, 460, 542*
— of Metals in Aqueous Solutions, Electrode Potential Behaviour of (Review), 475
— Pitting, of Cast-Iron and Steel Pipes, 787*
— Prevention by Red-Lead Paints, 761*
— Resistance of High-Chromium Steels containing Nitrogen, 729
— Steam, in High-Temperature Plant, Investigations on, 25, 53*
Cosmic Rays, Investigation of, 534
Cossor, A. C., Ltd., Exhibits at Physical Society's Exhibition, 48
Costs and Estimates of Construction (Review), 366
Costain, R., Ltd., Air-Raid Shelters, 473
Cottrell Building Blocks, Use of Pulverised-Coal Ash for, 203
Coulomb's Theory of Earth Pressure, 566*
Counter, Road Traffic, Portable Automatic, 477*
Coupling, Flexible, "Dell" (Demag A.-G.), 464*
— Johnson, for Repairs to Gas and Water Mains, 410*
— Shaft, Flexible (Lovejoy Flexible Coupling Co.), 121*
Court, T. H., Gift of Instruments to Science Museum, 535
Cousin, G. & R., Portobello Power Station Extensions, 443*
Crack Detector, Portable Magnetic (Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.), 406
Cracking of Welded Joints, Investigations on, 635
Craig, R. E., on Portable Automatic Traffic Counter, 477*
Cramb, A. C., on Advertising and Publicity, 773
Cramer & Co., Under-Reamer for Concrete Footings, 84*
Cramp, Prof. W., the Late, 506
Crane-Carrying Trailer (R. A. Dyson & Co., Ltd.), 742*
— Electric, 40-ton, with 28-h.p. Alternating-Current Commutator Motor, 205*. See *Addendum* 250
— Jib, Bent, Structural Design of, 675*
— Mobile, 15-cwt. Electric (Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.), 271*
— Overhead, 3-ton, Magnet, on Inclined Gantry (Aabacas Engineering Co., Ltd.), 758*
— Slewing Rollers of, Load Distribution on, 238*
— See also *Coal-Handling Plant; Gantry; Hoists; Transporter*
Crankshaft, Marine-Engine, Strength of, 563
— Roller-Bearing, Hirth, 154*
Creep of Flanged Bolts, Investigations on, 409, 419*
— Investigations, Steel for High-Temperature Steam, 25, 53*
— of Lead and its Alloys, 304
— of Refractories at High Temperatures, 482
— of Steel at High Temperatures, Researches on, 346
— See also *Tests* (*Materials*)
Crisp, A. E., Emergency Repairs to Gas and Water Mains, 410*
Critical Speed of Turbine Rotor, 763*
Crocker-Wheeler Electric Manufacturing Co., "Polyspeed" Electric Motor and Regulator, 65*
Croft, C. M., on Installation of Tower Gas Purifiers, 765
Croft, H., the Late, 501
Crompton Parkinson, Ltd., Illuminated-Dial Ammeter, 9*; "Thermatrip" Circuit-Breaker, 404
Cross, A. W., on Self-Unloading Bulk-Cargo Vessels, 80; Obituary Notice, 80; on Great Lakes Steamer "George F. Rand," 321*
Croydon Gas Works, Tests of Static Vertical Retort, 736
Crude-Oil Engines. See *Engines, Oil*
Cruisers. See *Warships*
Crusher, 12½-in. Gyratory (Hadfields, Ltd.), 110*
Crystal Analysis, Röntgen-Ray Tube for (Philips Lamps, Ltd.), 103*
Crystalline Structure of Metals. See *Metallography; Micro-Photographs*
Cumberland Mowers, Ltd., Portable Emergency Lighting Set, 327*. See *Erratum*, 340
Cunard White Star Liner "Mauretania," 701*, 738*, 769*
Cupolas, Balanced-Blast, Renfrew Foundries, Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd., 360*
— Syphon Brick for, 495, 511*, 534
Curd Nube Maschinenfabrik, Die-Sinking Machine, 352*
Current, Electric. See *Electric*
Curson, T., on Gauging in Machine-Tool Manufacture, 112*. See 101, 111
Cuthbertson, J. W., on Elastic Properties of Anti-Friction Alloys, 305
Cutters, Milling. See *Milling* under *Machine Tools*
— Thistle (Harrison, McGregor & Co., Ltd.), 768*
Cutting Machine, Multi-Burner Oxygen, Hancock & Co. (Engineers), Ltd., 107*
— — Oxygen, Universal, Hancock & Co. (Engineers), Ltd., 178*
— Oxy-Acetylene Flame, and Flame Machining, 58
Cycle Industry, Position and Prospects, 74, 87
— Motor. See *Motor Cycle*
Cylinder, Gas. See *Gas*
— Wear in Internal-Combustion Engines, 163, 169*
Cylindrical Grinding Machine. See *Grinding Machine* under Machine Tools

D.

DADSON, R. S., on Noise from Motor Vehicles, 440
"Daily Mail" Ideal-Home Exhibition, Earl's Court, 442
Dam, Boulder, Electric Power Transmission from, 34
— — Power Plant, Electrical Features of, 145* 214*, 713
— Carron Reservoir, 664
— Design of (Review), 626
— Failure Due to Piping, 567*
— Gorge, Hong Kong, 134
— Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 329*, 391*
— for Soil Conservation, 239*
Damper, Torsional Vibration, for Oil Engines (Aktiebolaget Atlas Diesel), 558*
Dangerous Machinery and Claims for Damages, 641
Daniels, T. H. & J., Ltd., 50–75 ton Hydraulic Plastics-Moulding Press, 179*
Darwin's, Ltd., Model of Hudd System of Automatic Train Control, 49
Davidson & Co., Ltd., Grit Collectors in Induced-Draught Fans, Brimsdown Power Station, 616. See *Erratum*, 757
Davies, Dr. R. D., on Lateral Oscillation of Railway Vehicles, 261*
Davy & United Engineering Co., Ltd., Rolling-Mill Plant, Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 490*. See LETTER, 556; Four-High Cold Steel-Strip Mill, 781*; 12,000-ton Forging Press, 781*; 15,000-ton Bending Press, 781*
de Berihe, A. B., the Late, 719
De Croes, J., on Gas Industry in Belgium, 696
De Havilland Aircraft Co., Ltd., Albatross Long-Distance Monoplane, 89*
De Juhasz, Prof. K. J., Pencil Indicator for Diesel Engines, 645*. See *Erratum*, 712
Decauville Railcars, Haiphong-Yunnan Fu Railway, 731*
Dee Estuary, Tidal-Model Experiments, 439
Defence, Civil, Research Committee, Appointment of, 591
— and Electricity Supply, 45
— National, and Engineers, 99, 154, 471, 565, 717. See LETTER, 8
— — and Road Transport, 101
— — Work of Federation of British Industries, 505
Deflectors, Concrete, for Air-Raid Protection, 197, 311
Dell Flexible Coupling, 464*
Deloro Smelting & Refining Co., Ltd., Stellited Shear Blades, 174*. See *Addendum*, 625
Delray Power Station, High-Temperature Steam Plant, Experiences with, 25, 53*
Demag A.-G., "Dell" Flexible Coupling, 464*; 15-h.p. Diesel-Engined Locomotive, 465*
Dennis, Sir R., the Late, 621
Denny, J. J., on Prevention of Silicosis by Aluminium, 732
Denny, W., & Brothers, Ltd., Stoker-Fired Channel Steamer for Southern Railway, 285*; Cross-Channel M.S. "Royal Daffodil," 655
Denyé *versus* Lewis, Decision on, 641
Design Charts for Timber Beams, 651
Desoutter Brothers, Ltd., Portable Pneumatic Nibbler, 273*
Destroyers. See *Warships*
Detonation-Detecting Instrument for Internal-Combustion Engines (Mullard Wireless Service Co., Ltd.), 48
Detroit Edison Co., High-Temperature Steam Plant, Experiences with, 25, 53*; Experiments on Use of Fly Ash, 203
Deutsche Lufthansa, Dornier Do 26 Trans-atlantic Flying Boat, 619*
Devereux, W. C., on Light-Alloy Ship Construction, 483. See 459
Diagrams, Indicator. See *Indicator*
— Metal-Price. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Diamonds for Turning and Boring Tools, Mounting of, 418*
Diaphragm of Gorge Dam, Hong Kong, 134
Die-Casting Plant, Mt. Vernon Die Casting Corporation, 527*
— Sinking Machine (Curd Nube Maschinenfabrik.), 352*
Diesel Engine Users' Association, Annual Dinner, 161
— — See *Engines, Oil, Diesel; Marine Propulsion*
Digging Machine. See *Excavator*
Direction Finding, Radiotelegraphic. See *Telegraphy, Wireless*
Directories. See LITERATURE INDEX
Disc-Grinding Machine. See *Grinding Machine* under *Machine Tools*
— Rotating, Stresses in, under Elastic Conditions, Determination of, 241*
Disputes, Trade. See *Labour*
Ditch-Cleaning Machines, Cost of Operation, 72
Divining Rod, Use of, 744
"Dixie," Excursion Steamer, Design of, 79
Dock, Dry, Colombo Harbour, 549*
— and Harbour Construction, Society of, Year Book (Review), 4
Doune, Limiting Span of, 224
Domestic Electricity Supply in Liverpool, 720, 778
— Gas Appliances, Improvements in, 576
— Heating, Electricity Supply for, 678, 778
— — by Gas, 737
— Open Fireplaces, Aerodynamics of, 375
Dominion Machinery Co., Ltd., Combined Fret-Saw and Moulder, 179*; Direct Motor-Driven Band Saw, 179*; Chisel Mortiser, 180*
"Dominion Monarch" M. S., Shaw, Savill & Albion Co., Ltd., 185*, 433*, 496*
Donaldson, Capt. J. M., Brimsdown Power Station Extensions, 614*, 669*. See 653. See *Errata*, 712, 757
Donnan, Prof. G. F., on Work of Dr. L. Mond, 345
Dorey, Dr. S. F., on Strength of Marine-Engine Shafting, 563
Dorman, Long & Co., Ltd., Welded Gear-Wheel Blanks, 541*; Otto Beit Suspension Bridge, Rhodesia, 625
Dornier-Werke G.m.b.H., Dornier Do 26 Trans-atlantic Flying Boat, 619*
Dorr Settling Tanks, Wards Island Sewage Works, 519*. See LETTER, 646
Dorzée, P., on Gas Industry in Belgium, 696
Double-Helical Gears. See *Gears*
— Reduction Gears, Marine. See *Marine Propulsion*
Dowsing, Mystery of, 744
Doxford, W., & Sons, Ltd., 8,000-b.h.p. Five-Cylinder Oil Engines, M.S. "Dominion Monarch," 185, 433, 496*
Drainage of Agricultural Land, Equipment for, 71
— Land, and Soil Conservation, 239*
— and Water Supply in Hyderabad City, 561
Drawings for Engineering Contracts, 107
— Machines, Adjustable Head for (Mavitta Drafting Machines, Ltd.), 275*
Drill, Calyx Core, for Shaft Sinking (Ingersoll-Rand Co.), 7*
— and Drilling Machines. See *Machine Tools*
Drums, Boiler, Arc-Welding Machine for (Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.), 28*
— for Loeffler Boilers, Brimsdown Power Station, 616*
— for Lubricating Oils, Specification, 22
— Welded, Repeated-Stress Tests, 602, 637*
Dry Dock. See *Dock*
Dryland, A., on Resistance of Concrete to High Explosives, 781. See 386*. See LETTER, 751
Duddell Medal, Award to R. W. Paul, 377
Duddridge, G. K., on Effect of Drawing of Brass Rod, 333
Dumper, 3-cub. yd. (Chaseside Engineering Co., Ltd.), 184*
— 2¼-cub. yd. 20-h.p. Diesel-Engined (Marshall, Sons & Co. (Successors), Ltd.), 599*
Dunlop Rubber Co., Ltd., Toggle-Operated Rubber-Moulding Press, 658*
Duralumin, Intercrystalline Corrosion of, 332
Durham, Team-Valley Estate, Progress of, 44
Durville Rotary Process Applied to Casting of Steel, 586
Dust, Coal. See *Pulverised Coal*
— Extractor for Grinding and Polishing Machines, E. H. Jones (Machine Tools), Ltd., 289*
Dutch. See *Holland*
Dynamics of Flying. See *Aeronautics*
Dynamos. See *Generators, Electric; Turbo-Generators*
Dyson, Sir F., the Late, 645
Dyson, R. A., & Co., Ltd., Trailer for Carrying Cranes and Excavators, 742*

E.

EAGLE RANGE AND GRATE CO., LTD., Coke Heater for Factories, 280
Earl's Court, "Daily-Mail" Ideal Home Exhibition, 442
Earth Pressure on Lateral Supports, Theory of, 566*
East Ham Oil and Colour Students' Association, Recent Developments in Red-Lead, by H. D. Ward, 760*
— Perth Power Station, Western Australia, 105*
Ebbw Vale Steel Works, R. Thomas & Co., Ltd., 489*. See LETTER, 556; Scrap-Balling Machine, 604*
Economic and Political Planning, Report on Location of Industry, 715
Economics, Railway. See *Railway*
Economiser, Gilled-Tube, Hackney Power Station, 318*
— for Loeffler Boilers, Brimsdown Power Station, 616*
— Needle-Tube (Newton, Chambers & Co., Ltd.), 209*
Economy, Fuel. See *Fuel Economy*
Edinburgh Corporation, Portobello Power-Station Extensions, 433*. See *Erratum*, 477
Edison Swan Electric Co., Ltd., Exhibition of Electric Lamps, 502, 712

Education:

Architects' Registration Council, Scholarships, 310
Board of Education Courses for Engineering Teachers in Technical Schools, 197
Borough Polytechnic, London, Summer Courses on Noise, its Measurement and Elimination, 469
Cambridge University, Busk Studentship in Aeronautics, 557
Chinese Engineering Apprentices, Federation of British Industries' Scholarship Scheme, 131
City and Guilds (Engineering) College Engineering Society, Vacation Apprenticeship Scheme, 17; Annual Dinner, 365
Education of Coal Utilisation Engineers, 410
Electrical Engineers, Institution of, Duddell, Ferranti, Swan and Thompson Scholarship, 286; Graduateship Examination, Change of Name to Associate Membership Examination, 744
Engineering Education and Training, Conference on, 777
— History in Education, 593. See LETTER, 646
Imperial College of Science and Technology, Lectures on Soil Mechanics, 404

Education—*continued.*

King's College, London, Lectures on Highway-Bridge Practice in Great Britain, 197
Manchester Municipal College of Technology, Scholarships and Exhibitions, 500
Marine Engineers, Institute of, Lloyd's Register Scholarship, 286
North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers, Studentship Examination, 306
Structural Engineers, Institution of, Graduate and Associate-Membership Examinations, 197
Training and Education Schemes of Cadbury Brothers, Ltd., 485
— for Works Management, 503, 726
University College, London, Engineering Society, Annual Dinner, 315
— Training of Engineers, 777
See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Edwards, Prof. C. A., on Strain Age-Hardening of Mild Steel, 585
Edwards, F. J., Ltd., 73-in. Geared Undercrank Guillotine Shears, 185*
Efficiency of Boiler Plants. See *Boiler Plants*
— of Engines. See *Engines*
Effluents, Milk-Factory, Treatment of, 748
Egan, A. L., on Reduction of Dynamic Stresses in Winding Ropes, 23*

Electric:

Accumulators and Batteries, Trade in, 196
— Post Office, 30-kW Mobile Charging Set for, 647*
Alarm, Three-Step, for Temperature and Pressure (Negretti & Zambra), 10
Alternating-Current Circuits (Review), 524
— — Power Transmission, Future of, 33*, 117*, 227*. See LETTERS, 781
— — Rectification of (Review), 164
Alternator. See *Generator* and *Turbo*
Ammeter, Illuminated-Dial (Crompton Parkinson, Ltd.), 9*
Arc Furnaces. See *Furnace, Electric*
— Welding. See *Welding*
Battery Vehicle. See *Motor-Vehicle*
— See *Accumulator* (above)
Booster Current, Function of, in Ultra-Long Distance Power-Transmission Lines, 217*
British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association, Annual Report, 185; Annual Luncheon, 193
— — and Allied Manufacturers' Association, Annual Report, 466
— — Development Association, Annual Luncheon, 345
'Bus-Bars, 23-kV, Boulder Dam Power Plant, 214*
Cables, Armouring Machine for (Sleeper & Hartley, Inc.), 231*
— Conduits, Rapid Jointing System for (Pipe-Joint Manufacturing Co., Ltd.), 445
— Emergency Repair of, 773
— and Flexible Cords, Specification, 485
Cathode Rays. See *Cathode*
Central Electricity Board, Proposed New Power Stations, 345; Annual Report, 408; Lydney Substation Circuit Breakers, 709*; Attitude Towards Electricity-Supply Undertakings, 751, 778; Schemes for New Selected Stations, 779
— Stations. See *Power Stations*
Circuits, Electric Power, Theory and Applications (Review), 366
Condenser, Micrometer (H. W. Sullivan, Ltd.), 103*
Conductors, Gaseous Electrical (Review), 257
— Steel-Cored Copper, for Overhead Transmission, Specification, 682
Cranes. See *Cranes*
Current, Booster, Function of in Ultra-Long Distance Power-Transmission Lines, 217*
Dynamo. See *Generator; Turbo-Generator*
Electrical Apparatus Physical Society's, Exhibition, 8*, 48*, 102*
— Appliances and Accessories, Specification, 190
— Distribution, Economic Principles of (Review), 764
— Industry, Position and Prospects, 147, 194
— Machinery and Apparatus, Terminal Markings for, Pamphlet on, 368
— — Imports and Exports, 147, 194
— Plant, Commissioning of, and Associated Problems (Review), 476
Electricity Commissioners, Statistics for 1938, 17; Return of Engineering and Financial Statistics, 412; Report on Failure of Supply of Electricity at Kingston-on-Thames, 596. See 73; Report on Electricity Breakdown at Blackpool, 596; Statistics of Fuel Consumption and Units Generated, 716
— Elementary Technical (Review), 426
Electrode Potential Behaviour of Corroding Metals in Aqueous Solutions (Review), 475
— Welding, Coated and Non-Coated, Tests of, 705
Electromagnetics, a Discussion on Fundamentals (Review), 59
Frequency Meter, Deflectional (Nalder Brothers & Thompson, Ltd.), 104
Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
Fuse and Plug Boxes, Portable, Specification, 682
Galvanometer, Einthoven String (Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd.), 8*
— "Pot" Vibration (Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd.), 8
— Taut-Suspension (H. Tinsley & Co.) 49*
Generating Stations See *Power Stations*
Generator. See *Generator* and *Turbo*

Electric—*continued*.
Hydro-Electric Power Plants. See *Power Plants*
Lamps, Discharge, Development and Production of Glasses for, 684
— Electric, Historical Exhibition of, 502, 712
— Incandescent, Trade in, 196
— for Railway Signalling, Specification, 530
Leakage Indicator (Everett, Edgcumbe & Co., Ltd.), 10
Lighting Installation, Electric-Discharge Lamp (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 389*
— Set, Portable Emergency, Petrol-Driven (Cumberland Mowers, Ltd.), 327*. See *Erratum*, 340
— System for Air-Raid Shelters, 382
Lightning Arresters, Boulder-Dam Power Plant, 215*
Locomotives. See *Locomotives, Electric*
Machines. See *Generators; Motors; Turbo*
Mains. See *Cables* (above)
Metadyne, and its Application to Electric Traction, 354*
Meter, Frequency, Deflectional (Nalder Bros. & Thompson, Ltd.), 104
— and Instruments, Trade in, 196
Micrometer, Hot-Wire, for Aerodynamic Balance, 463*
Motors. See *Motors, Electric*
Murray Loop Tests, Set for (Evershed & Vignoles, Ltd.), 48*
Oil Switch. See *Switchgear*.
Oscillographs, Cathode-Ray, at Physical Society's Exhibition, 48
— Record of Circuit-Breaker Test, 339*
Power-Factor Corrector (Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corporation), 290*
— Stations. See *Power Stations*
— See *Power*
Pyrometer. See *Pyrometer*
Railways. See *Railways*
Rays. See *Cathode; Röntgen*
Rectification of Alternating Current (Review), 164
Rectifiers, Mercury-Arc, Mount Pilatus Railway, 579*
— 1,000-kW Pumpless Air-Cooled (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 208*
Relay, Dry-Contact (British Thermostat Co., Ltd.), 184*
Resistance-Temperature Curves of Iron and Steel, Discontinuities in, 574*
— Welding. See *Welding*
Röntgen Rays. See *Röntgen*
Short-Circuit Testing Authorities, Association of, Formation, 687
Starters, Motor. See *Motors, Electric*
Steel Manufacture. See *Furnace, Electric*
Storage Battery. See *Accumulator (above)*
Street Railways. See *Tramways*
Substation. See *Substation*
Switchgear. See *Switchgear; Motors, Electric*
Tariffs for Electricity Supply, Construction of, 472
Telegraphy. See *Telegraphy*
Telephony. See *Telephony*
Testing Equipment, 1,500-Volt Direct-Current (Ferranti, Ltd.), 9
Thermocouple, Quick-Immersion, for Steelworks, 545, 556
Thermometer. See *Thermometer*
Thermo-Regulator for Temperature Control, 48
Traction. See *Locomotives, Electric; Trolley 'Bus; Railways; Tramways*
Tramways. See *Tramways*
Transformers. See *Transformers*
Turbo-Generators. See *Turbo-Generators*
Voltage Regulator, Automatic (Ward Leonard Electric Co.), 290*
— — (Londex, Ltd.), 104
— Spontaneous Fluctuation of (Review), 551
Welding. See *Welding*
Wireless Telegraphy. See *Telegraphy*
— Telephony. See *Telephony*
Wiring Regulations and Registration, Statutory, National Committee on, Report, 377
X-Rays. See *Röntgen Rays*
See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Electric Furnace Co., Ltd., 15-cwt. Steel-Melting Arc Furnace, 359*

Electrical Engineers, Institution of:
Thermal Power Plants for Peak-Load and Emergency Service, by H. S. Hvistendahl, 43
Annual Dinner, 194
Duddell, Ferranti, Swan, and Thompson Scholarships, 286
Design and Operation of Hams Hall Power Station, by F. W. Lawton, 316. See 313.
Metadyne and its Application to Electric Traction, by G. H. Fletcher and A. Tustin, 354*
State Tariff Regulation: Recent German Legislation Compared with British Tendencies, by J. W. Beauchamp and R. Kaufmann, 472
Kelvin Lecture on Cosmic Rays, by Prof. P. M. S. Blackett, 534
Retirement of Secretary, P. F. Rowell, 682
Overseas Members' Conversazione, Institution Recollections, (History of Institution), by Lt. B. Atkinson, 719
Graduateship Examination, Change of Name to Associate-Membership Examination, 744
Wireless Section:
Radio in Aviation: A General Survey with Special Reference to the Royal Air Force, by N. F. S. Hecht, 537
Electricians, Supervising, National Association of. See *Supervising Electrical Engineers, Association of*
Electricity Commissioners. See under *Electric*
Electro-Chemical and Electro-Metallurgical Industries, Electricity Costs in and Production, 521, 581, 642, 747
— — Production and Imports, 522, 581
Electrolysis of Sodium Sulphate, 174
Electrolytic Corrosion. See *Corrosion*
Electron Compass (H. Hughes & Son, Ltd.), 103
— Microscope, Field-Emission (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 656
— and Nuclear Physics (Review), 4
— Pencil, 750
Electronics, Fundamental, and Vacuum Tubes (Review), 704
Elevators for Foundry Sand, 495, 512
— Self-Propelling, Diesel-Engined (Bleichert-Transportanlagen G.m.b.H.), 465*
Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd., Exhibits at Physical Society's Exhibition, 11; Combined CO_2 and Oxygen Meter, 11*; Direct-Reading Humidity Meter, 759*
Ellmore & McKeehan, Magnetic Iron Powder Patterns, 596*
Elsden, O., Tidal-Model Experiments on Rangoon River, 439
Eltas Copying Gauge, 352*
Embankments, Stability of, 567*
Embrittlement of Tin at Elevated Temperatures, 332
Emerson, A., on Effect of Shape of Bow on Ship Resistance, 431
Emery Wheels. See *Grinding* under *Machine Tools*
Empire State Building, New York, Wind-Pressure Investigations on, 191
Employees. See *Labour*
Employment. See *Labour*
Endurance Tests. See *Fatigue* under *Tests (Materials)*
Energy Balance Sheet of Internal-Combustion Engine, 347, 388*, 448*. See *Erratum*, 411
Engines, Aero. See *Aeronautics*
— Atmospheric, at New River Head, 259
— Diesel. See *Engines, Oil, Diesel; Marine Propulsion; Motorships*
— Fire. See *Fire Engines*
— Gas, Energy Balance Sheet for, 347, 388*, 448*. See *Erratum*, 411
— — Fuels for, 442, 473. See *Erratum*, 532
— — See also *Producer;* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Indicators. See *Indicators*
— Internal-Combustion, Coal as Fuel for, 442, 473. See *Erratum*, 532
— — Combustion, Cylinder Wear in, 163, 169*
— — Combustion, Detonation-Detecting and Measuring Instrument for, 48
— — Combustion, Energy Balance Sheet for, 347, 388*, 448*. See *Erratum*, 411
— — Combustion, Forces and Stresses in (Review), 397
— — Combustion. See also *Turbines, Gas*
— Locomotive. See *Locomotive*
— Motor Car. See *Engines, Petrol*
— Oil, Atomiser for (Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd.), 64*
— — Cylinder Wear in, 163, 169*
— — Delay Period in, Influence of Injection Timing on, 552*
— — Diesel (Review), 426
— — Diesel, Crankless (Sterling Engine Co.), 420*
— — Diesel, Ignition Quality of Fuels for, 1*
— — Diesel, Marine, Energy Balance Sheet for, 347, 449*
— — Diesel, Marine, 160-h.p. Four-Cylinder, Non-Magnetic, R.R.S. "Research," 412*
— — Diesel, 900-b.h.p. Six-Cylinder, M.S. "Dominion Monarch," 499*
— — Diesel, Marine, 650-b.h.p. Six-Cylinder, M.S. "Vecta," 402*
— — Diesel, 6-h.p. Single-Cylinder (J. Fowler & Co. (Leeds), Ltd.), 760*
— — Diesel, 20-h.p. Single-Cylinder (Marshall, Sons & Co. (Successors), Ltd.), 450*
— — Diesel, Pencil Indicator for, 645*. See *Erratum*, 712
— — Diesel. See also *Motorships; Marine Propulsion; Diesel Engine Users' Association*
— — High-Speed, 80-b.h.p. Four-Cylinder (Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd.), 165*
— — Marine, 8,000-b.h.p. Five-Cylinder Doxford, M.S. "Dominion Monarch," 185, 433, 496*
— — Marine, Reversing Gear for (L. Gardner & Sons, Ltd.), 634*
— — Marine, Strength of Shafting of, 563
— — Marine, 4,500-b.h.p. Twelve-Cylinder Sulzer-Type, M.S. "Royal Daffodil," 655
— — Observation of Combustion Timing in, 79*
— — for Peak-Load and Emergency Service, 43
— — Torsional-Vibration Damper for (Aktiebolaget Atlas Diesel), 558*
— — See also *Tractors and* PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Petrol, Aeroplane. See *Aeronautics*
— — Cylinder Wear in, 163, 169*
— — High-Speed, Piston-Ring Blow-By on, Investigation of, 693*, 723*
— — Industrial, Single-Cylinder (Bradby's Engineering Works, Ltd.), 786*
— — Marine, for High-Speed Craft, 37, 82
— — Marine, 800-b.h.p. Twelve-Cylinder (Vimalert Co., Ltd.), 565*
— — Marine, 400-b.h.p. Twelve-Cylinder (Vimalert Co., Ltd.), 565*
— — Motor-Car, Self-Adjusting Valve Tappets (Self-Adjusting Valve Tappets, Ltd.), 445*
— — 5-h.p. Single-Cylinder (J. Fowler & Co. (Leeds), Ltd.), 788*
— — Tractor, Manufacture of (D. Brown Tractors, Ltd.), 51*
— — See also *Aeronautics; Motor Cars*
— Steam, Marine, Strength of Shafting of, 563
— — Marine. See also *Marine Propulsion; Turbines*
— — Short History of (Review), 256
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Engineers-in-Charge, Institution of, Annual Dinner, 504
— Civilian and Military, Co-operation between, 154. See 99, 471, 565, 717. See LETTER, 8
— Education. See *Education*
— Employment in Wartime, 8, 99, 154, 471, 565, 717
— Great (Review), 674
— Guild, Annual Meeting, 713
— Institutions. See *Institutions*
Engineer-in-Charge, and the National Defence Programme, 99, 154, 471, 565, 717. See LETTER, 8
— Openings for, in Royal Navy, 193, 717
— Professional, and Ministry of Labour's Central Register, 471. See 99, 154, 565, 717. See LETTER, 8
— Resident, and Local Government Superannuation, Decision on, 659
— and Shipbuilders in Scotland, Institution of, Grant of Arms to, 536*; Marine Propeller-Blade Vibration, by J. F. C. Conn, 594; Statistical and Experimental Investigations on "Singing" Propeller Problem, by Drs. J. F. Shannon and R. N. Arnold, 594
— Young, and Military Training, 565. See 99, 154, 471, 717. See LETTER, 8
Engineering and Allied Industries, Position and Prospects, 18, 45, 74, 87, 132, 147, 194, 212, 269, 302, 347, 378, 393. See LETTER, 368
— Apprentices. See *Education*
— Centenaries in 1939, 17
— Chemical, Welding in, 705*
— — See also *Chemical*
— Contracts. See *Contracts; Legal*
— Education. See *Education*
— Industry, Census of Production Statistics, 623
— Laboratories. See *Laboratories; National Physical*
— Public-Relations Committee, Annual Report, 505
— Societies. See *Institutions*
— Standards Institution. See *Standards Institution, British*
— Works. See *Works*
England, W. J., on Incidentals of Railway Electrification Schemes, 564
— and Wales, Commissioner for Special Areas Report, 44
English Electric Co., Ltd., Air-Break Switch, 245*; 10,000-h.p. Turbo-Generators, Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 392; 650-h.p. Six-Cylinder Diesel Engine, M.S. "Vecta," 402*; 30,000-kW Turbo-Alternator, 435*
English Steel Corporation, Ltd., Heavy Ingot Mould, 605*
Erhardt und Sehmer, High-Speed Cold-Rolling Mill, 464*
Ericsson, J., Work on Screw Propulsion, 507
Ericsson Telephones, Ltd., Beeston Factory, Colourdex Production-Control System, 688*
Erosion, Soil, in the United States of America, 31*, 85*, 239*
Erren, R. A., on New Injection System for Gas Engines, 473. See *Erratum*, 532
Escher, H., on Steam Engineering at Port Kembla Steelworks, 554
Escher Wyss Engineering Works, Ltd., Aerodynamic Testing of Hydraulic Turbines, 94*; Turbo-Compressor with Finned-Tube Intercooler, 308*
Estimates and Costs of Construction (Review), 366
Estuaries, Tidal, Model Experiments on, 439
Ether, Ltd., Surface-Contact Pyrometer, 246*
Europe and America, Gas Industry in Comparisons, 696
European Railways, Electrification on, 634
Evacuation and Business Organisations, 535
Everett, Edgcumbe & Co., Ltd., Colliery-Cage Speed Recorder, 10*; Synclock Electric Motor, 10; Leakage Indicator, 10
Evers, G. V., on Tests and Specifications for Refractories, 482
Evershed & Vignoles, Ltd., Set for Murray Loop Tests, 48*; Paint-Testing Apparatus, 48*
Ewing, Sir J. A., Work on Magnetism, 595*
Excavation, Rock, for Underground Mill, Big Missouri Mine, British Columbia, 140*
Excavator, Bucket-Wheel, for Brown-Coal Mining (Lübecker Maschinenbau-Gesellschaft), 63*
— Carrying-Trailer for (R. A. Dyson & Co., Ltd.), 742*
— Loading Shovel, ¼-cub. yd. Mobile (R. H. Neal & Co., Ltd.), 210*
Exhibition, British Industries Fair, Birmingham, 175*, 207*, 243*, 271*, 484*, 485*
— Engineering, Institution of Civil Engineers' Conversazione, 749
— History of Electric Lighting, 502, 712
— Ideal Home, Earl's Court, 442
— of Inventions, 216
— Leipzig Fair, Engineering Exhibits, 300*, 351*, 363*, 427*, 464*. See *Erratum*, 569
— Machine-Tool, Olympia, 1940, Cancellation of, 774
— New York, Power and Mechanical Engineering, 65*, 110*, 290*. See *Addendum*, 276
— — York World's Fair, British Exhibit of Glass and Scientific Instruments, 368
— Road and Town Planning, 282
— Royal Agricultural Show, Windsor, 767*
— Scientific Apparatus, Physical Society's, 8, 48*, 102*
— — Apparatus, Royal Society Conversazione, 656
— Swiss National, Zürich, 626
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Experimental Tank. See *Tank; Ship Models; Ship Resistance*
Explosions, Bomb, Effect on Engineering Works and Structures, 50, 216*, 288
— Colliery. See *Accidents* and *Colliery*
— in Oil Tanks, Prevention of, 376
Export Trade. See *Trade;* and *Industries* in PARAGRAPH INDEX
Extensometer, Clarke, 656
— for Creep-Relaxation Testing Apparatus, 482*
— Dial-Gauge Type (T. Mercer), 104*
Extrusion of Aluminium Alloys, Behaviour During, 333

F.

FACTORY ACCIDENTS. See *Accidents*
— Accounts. See *Costs; Works Management*
— Air-Conditioning in, Researches on, 690*
— Fine-Chemical, Boots Pure Drug Co., Ltd., Beeston, 5*
Factory Heater, J. Bigwood & Son, Ltd., 179*
— — Coke (Eagle Range and Grate Co., Ltd.), 280
— — Gas- and Coke-Fired (Newton, Chambers & Co., Ltd.), 210*
— — Steam or Hot-Water (Spiral Tube and Components Co., Ltd.), 274*
— Heating Stove (Tangyes, Ltd.), 82*
— Lighting Installation, with Gas-Discharge Lamps, 389*
— — System for Air-Raid Precautions, 620
— Management. See *Works Management*
— Planning of, 131
Fair. See *Exhibition*
Famo-Werke G.m.b.H., 42-h.p. Diesel-Engined Tractor, 465*. See *Erratum*, 569
Fan, Electrically-Driven, Wind-Tunnel Equipment, Blackburn Aircraft, Ltd., 423*
— Forced and Induced-Draught, Brimsdown Power Station, 616*. See *Erratum*, 757
— Ventilating, Engine-Room, S.S. "Mauretania," 771*
Fareso, J., Rotary Pump, 293*
Farming Conference, Oxford, Modern Drainage and Ditching Equipment, by S. J. Wright and J. H. Blackaby, 71
— See also *Agriculture; Tractors*
Fatigue, Industrial. See under *Labour*
— in Steel Plates with Riveted or Welded Joints, 430, 451*, 513*
— in Welded Joints, Investigations on, 602*, 635*
— Tests of Metals. See also *Fatigue* under *Tests (Materials)*
Federation of British Industries, Scholarship Scheme for Chinese Engineering Apprentices, 131; Industrial Delegation to Germany, 315; Presidential Address, by P. F. Bennett, on Work of Federation, 505; Views on Ministry of Supply Bill, 749
Feed-Heating System, High-Pressure Plant, Brimsdown Power Station, 670*
— Pumps. See *Pumps*
— Water Regulator and Alarm, Thermo-Electric (Laidlaw, Drew & Co., Ltd.), 657*
— — Treatment, Principles of, 320
— — Treatment, Chemistry Applied to, 289
— — See also *Water*
Fenner, J. H., & Co., Ltd., Lacing Machine for Conveyor Belts, 484*
Ferguson, Pailin, Ltd., Developments in Switchgear Design by, 337*, 401*
— Tractor Manufacture, D. Brown Tractors, Ltd., 51*
Ferranti, Ltd., Low-Range Light Tester, 9*; 1,500-Volt Direct-Current Testing Equipment, 9
Ferro-Alloys, Production and Imports, 522
— Concrete Building for Fine-Chemical Manufacture, Boots Pure Drug Co., Ltd., 5*
— — Cooling Towers, Brimsdown Power Station, 670
— — See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Fiat, 3,000-volt Direct-Current Electric Train, 629*
Fibre-Board Containers, Testing of, 124*
— Cores for Colliery Winding Ropes, Report, 233
Fiegehen, E. G., on Load Distribution upon Crane Slewing Rollers, 238*; on Structural Design of Bent Crane Jib, 675*
Field, E. W., on Ball and Roller Bearings for Machine Tools, 138*. See 101, 111
Fieldner, A. C., on Sampling and Analysis of Coal, 323
Film Cooling Towers (1925), Ltd., Cooling Towers, Brimsdown Power Station, 670
Filters, Air, Wards Island Sewage Works, New York, 457*
— Oil (W. W. Nugent & Co.), 122*
Findlay, W. P. K., on Decay of Timber, 266
Finlayson, T. C., on Tests of Static Vertical Retort, 736
Finsbury Borough Council, Proposed Deep Air-Raid Shelter, 504
Fire at Kingston-on-Thames Power Station, 73, 596
— Pump, Trailer, 120-Gall. per Min. (Siegmund Pumps (Great Britain), Ltd.), 453*
— Station, Fine-Chemical Factory, Boots Pure Drug Co., Ltd., 6*
Firebricks, Tests and Specifications for, 482
— See also *Refractory Materials*
Fireplaces, Open, Domestic, Aerodynamics of, 375
Firth, T., and J. Brown, Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 210; Researches on Steel at High Temperatures, 346; Drums for Loeffler Boiler, 616*
Firth-Vickers Stainless Steels, Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 210
Fisher, S. H., on Acceleration of Railway Services, 16
Fitzmaurice, R., on Floors for Industrial Purposes, 135
Flame Cutting and Flame Machining Practice, 53
Flanges, Pipe, Research Committee, Second Report, 409, 418*, 479*
Flannery, Baggallay & Johnson, 50-ft. Sectional Motor Lighter, 143*
Flats, Toolmakers', Draft Specification, 20
Fleet. See *Warships*
Fleisher, W. L., on Researches of American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, 690*
Fleming, R., on Associated Press Building, Rockefeller Centre, New York, 350*. See *Erratum*, 499
Fletcher, G. H., on the Metadyne, and its Application to Electric Traction, 354*
Flight. See *Aeronautics*
Floodlight, Aerodrome, 4-kW Mobile (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 208*
Floors, Concrete, Pneumatic Cores for (Pneumatic Cores, Ltd.), 571*
— for Industrial Purposes, 135
Flow through Nests of Tubes, Models for Studying, 487*
— Stream and Channel (Hydraulic Graphs and Tables) (Review), 524
Flue-Gas, Utilisation of Carbon-Dioxide in, 323
— Pipes, Asbestos-Cement, Specification, 774
Fluid Flow through Nests of Tubes, 487*
— Friction. See *Ship Resistance*

Fluid Mechanics for Hydraulic Engineers (Review), 283
Flume, Experimental, St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory, Minneapolis, 610*
Fluorspar in Basic Open-Hearth Furnace, Influence of, 556
Fly Ash, Uses for, 203
Flying Boats. See under *Aeronautics*
Food Investigation Board, Work of, 254
Footings, Concrete, Under-Reamer for (Cramer & Co.), 84*
Ford, Henry, Award of Watt Medal to, 717
Forest-Products Research Board, Kiln-Drying Schedules, 83; Container Testing, 124*; Report on Decay of Timber and its Prevention, 266
Forging of Aluminium Alloys, Observations on, 332
— Press. See *Press* under *Machine Tools*
Foster Instrument Co., Ltd., Photo-Electric High-Speed Recording Pyrometer, 8*
Fouling of Ships, Protection against, 460, 542*
Foundations and Soil Mechanics, 566*
Foundry Congress, International, London: Programme, 45, 591; Inaugural Proceedings, 750; Presidential Address, by W. B. Lake, on History of Steel Castings, 756. See 750: Edward Williams Lecture on the Atomic Pattern of Metals, by Prof. W. L. Bragg, 788. See 751; Cutting Tools for Cast Iron, by H. H. Beeny, 789. See 780; Pitting Corrosion of Steel and Cast-Iron Pipes, by Dr. L. Olsansky, 787*. See 780
— Iron and Steel, Renfrew, Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd., 359*
— Production, Economic, Problem of, 495, 511*, 534
— Work. See also *Die Casting*
— See also *Castings*; *Moulding*
Fourdrinier Newsprint Machine, 265*
Fowke, W. H., on Producer-Gas Road Vehicle, 442
Fowler, J., & Co. (Leeds), Ltd., 5-h.p., Single-Cylinder Petrol Engine, 768*; 6-h.p., Single-Cylinder Diesel Engine, 769*
Fox, J., on Choice of Fuels and Kilns in Ceramic Industries, 524*
Foxwell, Dr. G. E., on Dangerous Swelling Pressures in Carbonisation Practice, 344
France, Electricity Supply Tariffs in, 472
— Gas Industry in, 697
— History of Steel Casting in, 756
— Windmills in the Nord, 355
— See also *French*
Frankfurter Maschinenbau A.-G. Air-Compressor Control Gear, 218*
Fraser & Chalmers Engineering Works, Strip Levellers, Flying Shears and Skin-Pass Mills, Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 492*. See LETTER, 556
Fraser-Smith, E. W. F., the Late, 478. See 505
Freeman, R., Otto Belt Suspension Bridge, Rhodesia, 625
French Railway Electrification, 634
— See also *France*
Frictional Resistance of Ships. See *Ship Resistance*
Froude Laboratory, Experiments on Effect of Shape of Ship's Bow, 431; Model Experiments on Twin-Screw Propulsion, 431
Fuel for Agricultural Tractors, Consumption of, 349
— for Ceramic Industries, 524
— Consumption and Units Generated, British Power Stations, 716
— Diesel, Ignition Quality of, Investigations on, 1*
— Institute of, Anthracite Duff for Steam Generation, by E. B. Johnson, 232*; Dangerous Swelling Pressures in Carbonisation Practice, by Dr. G. E. Foxwell, 344; Aerodynamics of Domestic Open Fires, by Prof. P. O. Rosin, 375; Factors Influencing the Choice of Fuels and Kilns in Ceramic Industries, by J. Fox, 524; Experiments on Blending of Coals, by Dr. J. G. King, 654. See 587; Fundamental Principles and Value of Fuel Testing, by A. S. Bean and J. Brown, 662*
— Liquid. See also *Oil Fuel*
— Motor. See also *Gas*; *Producer*
— Oil. See *Oil Fuel*
— Pump. See *Pump*
— Research Station, Greenwich, Trials with Anthracite Duff at, 232; Experiments on Swelling Pressures from Coal, 344; Experiments on Blending of Coals, 654. See 587
— Solid, for Internal-Combustion Engines, 442, 473. See *Erratum*, 532
— Testing, Principles and Value of, 662*
— — Station, United States, Method of Sampling Coal at, 232
— Using Installations, Evaluation of Performance of, 411
— See also *Coal*; *Oil*; *Gas*; *Pulverised Coal*
Fuller Electrical and Manufacturing Co., Ltd., 100-h.p. Variable-Speed Electric Motor, 423*
Fuller and McClintock, Wards Island Sewage Works, New York, 455*, 519*, 583*. See LETTER, 646
Funk, Dr. F., the Late, 93
Furnace, Blast, Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 490*
— — Refractory Materials for, Report, 575, 612
— Boiler. See *Stoker*
— Crucible, Laboratory (Sales Gas & Engineering Co., Ltd.), 247*
— Electric (R. M. Catterson-Smith), 102
— — Arc, 3-ton and 15-cwt. Steel-Melting, Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd., 359*
— — for Determination of Carbon in Steel, 199*
— — Resistance (O. Junker), 466*
— — for Steel Castings, History of, 756
— Gas-Fired, Bright-Annealing (Incandescent Heat Co., Ltd.), 210*
— Open-Hearth, Basic, Influence of Fluospar in, 556
— — Hearth, Refractory Materials for, Report, 575, 612
— Rotary, Pulverised-Fuel Fired, for Steel Castings, 756
— Salt-Bath (Selas Gas & Engineering Co., Ltd.), 247*
Furnaces. See also *Coke Ovens*; *Cupolas*
Fuse and Plug Boxes, Portable, Specification, 682
Fusion Welding. See *Welding*

G.

GALVANOMETERS. See *Electric*
Gantry, Inclined, with 3-Ton Overhead Magnet Crane, 758*
— See also *Crane*
Ganz & Co., Diesel-Engined Trains for Argentine State Railways, 601*
Garcke, S., on Comfort in Road Travel, 315
Gardner, L., & Sons, Ltd., Marine-Motor Reversing Gear, 634*
Garner, R. P., on Nitrogen Additions to High-Chromium Steels, 726*
Gas Appliances, Domestic, Improvements in, 576
— Carbon Dioxide. See *Carbon Dioxide*
— Company, Bristol, Distribution and Sales Organisation of, 737
— Compressed, Cylinders for, 474, 475. See *Erratum*, 532
— Compressor, Rotary, or Vacuum Pump, for Corrosive Gases (Nash Engineering Co.), 447*
— Dangerous, in Petroleum and Allied Industries, Symposium on, 376
— Domestic Heating by, 737
— Engine. See *Engine, Gas*
— Engineers, Institution of, Summer Meeting, London: Programme, 650; Gas Industry Overseas, by M. Brabant, J. de Croes, P. Dorsée, A. Bellen, G. W. Allen, M. L. Stoss, Dr. F. Schuster, P. Hijdelaar, C. Rampone, J. Irminger, G. H. Hultman, W. Tobler and C. Paige, 696; Presidential Address, by R. Robertson, on Work of Institution, 717; Murdoch Memorial Lecture on History of Gas Industry, by Dr. E. F. Armstrong, 718; Test Installation of Static Vertical Retorts at Croydon Gas Works, by W. Grogono and T. C. Finlayson, 736; Formation of Gas Research Board, 736; Distribution and Sales Organisation, by N. S. Smith, 737; Non-Ferrous Metals and Gas Industry, by Dr. H. Moore and E. A. G. Liddiard, 737; Comfort by Gas Heating, by L. W. Andrew and A. Barron, 737; Installation of Tower Gas Purifiers, by C. M. Croft, 765; By-Product Ammonia, by P. Parrish, 766
— Examination of (Review), 704
— Fired Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
— as Fuel for Road Vehicles, 442, 473. See *Erratum*, 532
— and Gas Works. See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Industry and Coal Resources, 576
— — in Europe and America, 696
— — in Great Britain, Report on (Review), 524
— — History of, 718
— — Non-Ferrous Metals in, 737
— Inflammable, in Manholes, Tests, 326
Gas Light & Coke Co., Gas-Fired Sand Bath, 247*; Laboratory Crucible Furnace, 247*
— Mains in Bristol, System of, 737
— — Emergency Repairs to, 410*
— Manufacture and Distribution, Progress in, 576
— Producer. See *Producer*
— Research Board, Formation of, 736
— Retorts and Chambers, Standard Test Code for, 109
— Town, for Internal-Combustion Engines, 473
— — Need for Removal of Sulphur from, 737
— — Thyssen-Lenze Tower Purifiers for Wandsworth Gas Works, 765
— Toxic, in Industry, Detection of, 711
— Turbine. See *Turbine*
— Welding. See *Welding*
— Works, Blending of Coals for, 654
— — and By-Product Ammonia, 766
— — Croydon, Tests of Static Vertical Retort, 736
— See also *Carbon Dioxide*; *Hydrogen*; *Nitrogen*; *Oxygen, etc.*
Gaseous Electrical Conductors (Review), 257
— Explosions. See *Accidents* and *Colliery*
Gasoline. See *Engine, Petrol*; *Aeronautics*
Gate, Box, Flap-Type, Dry Dock at Colombo, 549*
— Surge-Chamber, Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 391*
Gatineau Power Co., 34,000-h.p. Hydraulic Turbine, 367
Gauge, Chattock, with Optical Projector, for Wind Tunnel, 424*
— Copying, Eltas (Bauer and Schaurte), 352*
— Pressure, Compound (D. Harcourt, Ltd.), 275
— Tester, Deadweight (G. Salter & Co., Ltd.), 274*
Gauging in Machine-Tool Manufacture, 101, 111, 112*
Gear, Bevel, Universal (Condenser Service & Engineering Co., Inc.), 292*
— Blanks, Castings for, Specification, 127
— Cutting Machines. See *Machine Tools*
— Precision, for Machine Tools, Production of, 101, 111, 137
— Reduction, Double-Helical, for 5,000-kW Steam Turbine (D. Brown & Sons (Hudd.), Ltd.), 538*
— Reversing. See *Reversing Gear*
— Rolling-Mill Pinions, Rapid Production of (D. Brown & Sons (Hudd.), Ltd.), 152
— Speed-Increasing (F. Krupp A.-G.), 464*
— Teeth, Involute Helicoidal, Profiles of Cutters or Abrasive Wheels for, 297*
— Unit, Double-Helical, for Cement Mill (Turbine Gears, Ltd.), 307*
— Wheel Blanks, Welded (Dorman, Long & Co., Ltd.), 541*
Geared Turbines, Marine. See *Marine Propulsion*
Gearing, Reduction, Double-Helical, S.S. "Mauretania," 769
— Toothed, Calculations for (Review), 59
Gebbie, Sir F. St. J., the Late, 381
General Electric Co., Ltd., Multi-Range Photo-Electric Photometer, 105; 1,000-kW Pumpless Air-Cooled Steel Rectifier, 208*; 11-kV, 250,000-kVA Switchgear Unit, 208*; Portable Aerodrome Floodlight, 208*; Electrical Equipment, Penrhyn Slate Quarry, 356*; Unidirectional Street Lighting System, 445*; Electrical Equipment for Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 490*; Oil-Immersed Reactors at Rotherham, 602*; Lighting of Nairobi Station, 651; Field-Emission Electron Microscope, 656; Automatic Flameproof Gate-End Switchgear, 791*
General Electric Co., Schenectady, 82,500-kVA Electric Generators, 145*, 713
General Steam Navigation Co., Ltd., M.S. "Royal Daffodil," 655
Generating Station. See *Power Station*
Generator, Electric, 30-kW Petrol-Driven, for Battery-Charging (Tilling-Stevens, Ltd.), 647*
— — 82,500-kVA, Boulder-Dam Power Plant, 145*, 713
— — 19,000-kW and 34,000-kW, Brimsdown Power Station, 614*, 669*. See 653. See *Errata*, 712, 757
— — 600-kW Diesel-Driven, M.S. "Dominion Monarch," 499*
— — 25,000-kW, East-Perth Power Station, 105*
— — 34,000-h.p., Gatineau Power Co., 367
— — 30,000-kW, Hackney Power Station, 317*
— — Hams Hall Power Station, Operating Results, 316
— — 10,000-h.p., Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 392
— — 800-kW, S.S. "Mauretania," 741*, 771*
— — for Portable Emergency Lighting Set (Normand Electrical Co., Ltd.), 327*. See *Erratum*, 340
— — 30,000-kW, Portobello Power Station, 435*
— — 37,500-kW, Southwick Power Station, 587*, 749
— — 30,000-kW, Thorpe Power Station, 57*, 115*
— — See also *Turbo-Generators*
Geology for Engineers (Review), 426
Geometry, Advanced Analytic (Review), 89
— Applied Descriptive (Review), 89
Geophysics, Applied, in Search for Minerals (Review), 476
"George F. Rand," Great Lakes S.S., Belt-Conveyor Unloading Gear in, 80; Conversion to Self-Unloading, 321*
German Aeronautical-Research Papers (Review), 627
— Motor Roads, Concrete, Construction of, Report, 569
Germany, Electricity Supply Tariffs in, 472
— Failure of Welded Bridges in, 258
— Federation of British Industries Delegation to, 315, 506
— Gas Industry in, 697
— History of Steel Casting in, 756
Gibb, Sir A., and Partners, Tidal-Model Experiments, Rangoon River, 439
Gibbons Bros., Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 274
Gibbons, F., on Gas Engines for Marine Purposes, 473. See *Erratum*, 532
Gilman, F. (B.S.T.), Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 209
Girder Bridges, Callender-Hamilton Unit-Construction, Erection of, 734*
— See also *Beams*; *Floors*
Girdlestone & Co., Portable Petrol-Driven Pumping Set, 181*; Motor-Driven Centrifugal Pump, 181*; Motor-Driven Diaphragm Pump, 181*
"G.K.N. Ledloy" Lead-Bearing Steels, 381
Glass Containers, Resistance to Thermal Shocks, 201
— for Discharge Lamps, Development and Production of, 684
— Furnace Tank Blocks, Air Cooling of, 482
— Molten, Eliminating Iron by Chlorides, 165
— and Scientific Instruments, British Exhibit at New York World's Fair, 368
— Seed, Boil and Blisters in, 201
— Sheet, Effect of Annealing in Sulphur Dioxide, 165
— Soda-Lime-Silica, Influence of Basicity on Colour of, 165
— Technology, Society of, Possibility of Eliminating Iron from Molten Soda-Lime-Silica Glass by Action of Chlorides, by H. M. Bateson and Prof. W. E. S. Turner, 165; Effect of Annealing in Sulphur Dioxide on Modulus of Rupture of Sheet Glass, by J. Beow and Prof. W. E. S. Turner, 165; Influence of Basicity on Colour of Soda-Lime-Silica Glasses Containing Iron Oxide or Manganese Oxide, by M. Manners, A. J. Holland and Prof. W. E. S. Turner, 165; Variation with Temperature Range of Resistance of Glass Containers to Thermal Shock, by D. Robertson, 201; Seed in Glass Melted in Tank Furnaces, by J. B. Murgatroyd, 201; Application of Specifications and Tests to Refractory Materials, by G. V. Evers, 482; Air Cooling of Tank Blocks, by Dr. W. M. Hampton, 482; Creep of Refractory Materials at High Temperatures and its Bearing on Performance of Glass House Pots, by Dr. J. H. Partridge, 482; Fundamental Principles of Producer Control, by J. G. Bennett, 545; Development of Special Glasses for Mercury and Sodium Discharge Lamps, by J. E. Stanworth, 684; Factory Production of Special Glasses for Discharge Lamps, by J. E. Stanworth and P. Station, 684
— Works, Greenford, Experiments on Wellman Gas Producer, 545
Glauert Vortex Theory of Screw Propellers, 765
Gleeson, M. J., Ltd., Viaduct on Western Avenue, 255
Glendenning, Major S. E., on Employment of Engineers in War, 8. See 99, 154, 471, 565, 717
Glendinning, P. B., on Design and Construction of Carron Reservoir, 664
Glenfield & Kennedy, Ltd., 52-in. and 36-in. Rotary Hydraulic Valves, 370*; Valves for Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 391*; Dowsing, 744
Godbert, A. L., on Analysis of Mine Dusts, 113
Gold and Silver Plant, Big Missouri Mine, British Columbia, 149*
"Golden Arrow" Stoping Drill, 39
Goldie, Dr. A. H. R., on Rainfall in Scotland, 664
Goldstein Vortex Theory of Screw Propellers, 765
Goodall, Sir S. V., on H.M.S. "Ark Royal," 386*. See 398
Gordon, J., & Co., Ltd., Carbon-Dioxide Recorder, 211*
Gorge Dam, Hong Kong, 134
Gough, Dr. H. J., on Fretting Corrosion of Closely-Fitting Surfaces, 293*. See 281
Gould, H. B., Electrical Equipment, Penrhyn Slate Quarry, 356*
Gourley, H. J. F., on Gorge Dam, Hong Kong, 134
Government Railways. See *Railways*
Governor Gear for 30,000-kW Steam Turbine, 58*
— — 19,000-kW Turbo-Generator, Brimsdown Power Station, 669*
Grand Central Station, New York, 36-in. Borehole, 7*
Granite and Whinstone Federation, British, High-Explosive Tests on Concrete Slabs, 386*. See LETTERS, 751, 781
Graphical Chart Construction, Manual of, 441
Grates. See *Stoker*
Graving Dock. See *Dock*
Gray Lecture on High-Speed Craft and their Machinery, 37, 82
Great Britain, Gas Industry in, Report on (Review), 524
— — History of Steel Castings, in, 756
— — Location of Industry in, Report, 715
— — in Recovery (Review), 164
— Engineers (Review), 674
— Lakes Cargo Vessels, Self-Unloading Gear for, 80
— — S.S. "George F. Rand," Conversion to Self-Unloading, 321*
— Western Railway, Report on Proposed Electrification of Taunton to Penzance Line, 625
Greek Destroyers "King George I" and "Queen Olga," 220
Greenford Glass Works, Experiments on Wellman Gas Producer, 545
Greenwich Fuel Research Station, Trials with Anthracite Duff at, 232; Experiments on Swelling Pressures from Coal, 344; Experiments on Blending of Coals, 654. See 587
— National Maritime Museum, Annual Report, 72
— Royal Naval College, Investigations on Fatigue in Riveted and Welded Joints, 430, 451*, 513*
— — Observatory, Annual Report, 779
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd., 24-ft. Portable Radial Planing Machine, 76*; 15-cwt. Electric Mobile Crane, 271*; Petrol-Operated Industrial Truck, 272*
Greenwood, Prof. J. N., on Creep of Lead, 304
Griffin & Tatlock, Ltd., Press for Metallurgical Specimen-Mounting, 48*
Griggs, A. R., on Dry Air Blast in Portable Gas Producers, 442
Grinder, Swing-Beater, for Disintegrating Soft Materials (Christy & Norris, Ltd.), 176*
Grinding Machines. See *Machine Tools*
Grit Arresters, Hams Hall Power Station, Experience with, 313
— Chambers, Wards Island Sewage Works, New York, 456*
— Collectors in Induced-Draught Fans, Brimsdown Power Station, 616. See *Erratum*, 757
Grodzinski, P., on Mounting Diamonds for Tools, 418*
Grogan, J. D., on Intercrystalline Corrosion of Aluminium Alloys, 332
Grogono, W., on Tests of Static Vertical Retort, 736
Grove Regulator Co., Pressure-Loaded Reducing Valve, 367*
Groyne, Coastal, Scheveningen, Holland, Use of Asphaltic Bitumen on, 306
Grubb, Sir H., Parsons & Co., Solar Telescope for Oxford University Observatory, 267*, 334*
Guaqui-La Paz Railway, Bolivia, 330-b.h.p. Diesel Locomotive, 324*. See *Addendum*, 413
Guards, Safety, for Machine Tools, 574*
Gun, Spray, "Varispray" (B.E.N. Patents, Ltd.), 485*
Gutteridge, H., on Birth of a Factory, 131

H.

HACKNEY Power Station Extensions, 317*. See *Addendum*, 341
Hadfield, Sir R., Exhibits at Royal Society's Conversazione, 656; Heat and Corrosion-Resisting Steel, Exhibits at Institution of Civil Engineers' Conversazione, 749
Hadfields, Ltd., 12½-in. Gyratory Crusher, 110*
Hahn und Kolb, Copying Lathe, 353*
Hahne, Dr. W. H. E., on Care of Cargo at Sea, 79
Haigh, Prof. B. P., on Fatigue in Riveted and Welded Joints, 451*, 513*. See 430
Haiphong-Yunnan Fu Railway, 731*
Hall, Sir D., on Science and Agriculture, 595, 655
Hall, J. L., on Heavy Milling Machines and Practice, 101, 111
Hall, S., Inventions of, 91
Hamer, P., on Principles of Feed-Water Treatment, 320
Hamilton Unit-Construction Bridges, Erection of, 734*

Hammersmith Bridge, Damage to, Report, 530
Hampton, Dr. W. M., on Air Cooling of Tank Blocks, 482
Hams Hall Power Station, Design and Operation of, 313, 316
Hancock & Co. (Engineers), Ltd., Multi-Burner Oxygen Cutting Machine, 107*; Universal Oxygen Cutting Machine, 178*
Handling Plant, Ash, for Loeffler Boilers, Brimsdown Power Station, 616*
— — Coal, Brimsdown Power Station, 614*, 673
— — in Foundries, 495, 511*
Hanovia, Ltd., Ultra-Violet Irradiation Water Steriliser, 726
Harbour, Colombo, Dry Dock, 549*
— and Dock Construction, Society of, Yearbook (Review), 4
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Harcourt, D., Ltd., Compound Pressure Gauge, 275
Hardening Metals. See *Heat Treatment* under *Metallurgy*
Hargreaves, R., on Vapour Pressure of Zinc in Brasses, 331
Harland Engineering Co., Ltd., Electric Motors for Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 490
Harland & Wolff, Ltd., Royal Fleet Auxiliary Tanker "Cairndale," 410; Building of Union-Castle Liners, 505; Oil-Fuel Installation, S.S. "Llandovery Castle," 681*
Harley, S. J., on Forming of Screw Threads by Grinding, 171*. See 101, 112
Harrison, M., & Co., Ltd., Trailer for Carrying Cranes and Excavators, 742*
Harrison, McGregor & Co., Ltd., Tractor Binder, 767*; Thistle Cutter, 768*
Hartex Maschinen- und Werkzeug-Fabrik, Internal Grinding Machine, 351*
Hartley, Sir H., on Coal Resources and Gas Industry, 576
Harvey, G. A., & Co. (London), Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 275
Hasenclever Maschinenfabrik, A.-G., Electric Forging Machine, 365*
Hasselt, Belgium, Collapse of All-Welded Bridge, Investigation of, 258*, 395*
— Breach of Albert Canal Near, 779
Hatfield, Dr. W. H., on Research in Iron and Steel Industry, 131; on Researches in Steel Metallurgy, 346; on Methods of Hardening Metals, 656
Haulage Gear, 80-h.p. Electric, Penrhyn Slate Quarry, 356*
— — 10-h.p. Endless-Rope (Carron Co.), 178*
Haworth, Dr. H. F., the Late, 745
Hawthorn, Leslie & Co., Ltd., Launch of H.M. Cruiser "Naiad," 198; Trials of H.M. Flotilla-Leader "Jervis," 591
Haynes, G. P., on New Fuel-Oil Burner, 80
Head, Wrightson & Co., Ltd., Scrap-Balling Machine, 604*
Health, Ministry of, Booklet on Precautions against Air-Raid Risks in Hospitals, 76; Memorandum on Safe Administration of Water Undertakings, 161; New Water-Supply Bill, 473; Memorandum to Local Authorities on British Coastal Shipping, 565; Decision on Resident Engineers and Local Government Superannuation, 659
Heat-Balance Calculations for Marine Steam Plants, 80
— — of Kilns in Ceramic Industries, 525*
— Engines. See *Engines; Turbines; Aeronautics*
— Exchanger for 100-h.p. Jendrassik Combustion Turbine, 186*
— Loss from Hot Pipe in Air, 60*
— Treatment of Metals. See *Metallurgy*
Heaters, Air, S.S. "Mauretania," 738*
— Coke, for Factories (Eagle Range & Grate Co., Ltd.), 280
— for Factories (J. Bigwood & Son, Ltd.), 179*
— — Gas- and Coke-Fired (Newton, Chambers & Co., Ltd.), 210*
— — Steam or Hot-Water (Spiral Tube & Components Co., Ltd.), 274*
— — (Tangyes, Ltd.), 82*
— Feed-Water. See *Feed Heater*
— Rivet, Electric, Double-Deck (American Car & Foundry Co.), 121*
— Unit (Spiral Tube & Components Co., Ltd.), 274*
— — Workshop, Coke-Fired (Newton, Chambers & Co., Ltd.), 210*
— — Workshop, Gas-Fired (Newton, Chambers & Co., Ltd.), 210*
Heating, Domestic, Electricity Supply for, 678, 778
— — by Gas, 737
— and Power Plants, Pipe Work for (Review), 494
— and Pumping Unit, Oil-Fuel Installation, S.S. "Llandovery Castle," 681*
— and Ventilating Engineers, Institution of, New Headquarters, 45; Researches of American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, by W. L. Fleisher, 690*
— — System, Fine-Chemical Factory, Beeston, 68*
Hecht, H. F. S., on Radio in Aviation, 537
Heinemann, Gebr., Repetition Lathe, 302*
Helical Gears. See *Gears*
Helium, Liquid, Phenomena of, 677*
Heller, Gebr., Radial Drilling Machine with Stepless Gear, 300*
Hematite Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Henderson, Admiral Sir R. G. H., the Late, 557
Henderson, J., Award of Bessemer Medal to, 554
Hendre, North, Railway Accident, Report, 547
Herbert, A., Ltd., Drilling and Threading Machines, 135*; L.M.V. Live Centre for Tailstocks, 259*; Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 274; Electric Disc Grinding Machine, 769*
"Hermione," H.M. Cruiser, Launch of, 621
Herschel, Sir W., Preservation of House of, 224
Heterogeneity of Steel Ingots, Researches on, 346; Report on, 544, 555
Hewson, G. W., on Chemical Engineering in Steam Generation, 289
Hick, Hargreaves & Co., Ltd., Surface Condenser for Hackney Power Station, 318*
Higgs Motors, Ltd., Three-Phase Variable-Speed Commutator Motor, 286*; Electrical Motors for Beer-Rousing Equipment, 357*
High-Temperature Tests. See *Tests (Materials)*
Highland Railway, History of (Review), 425
Highways. See *Roads*
Hildelaar, P., on Gas Industry in Holland, 697
Hilger, A., Ltd., Automatic Spectrograph, 104*. See 199*, 572*, 605*; Optical Parts for Spectrograph, 267*, 334*
Hill, C. T., Pendulum-Suspension Railway Bogie, 517*
Hilmor, Ltd., Portable Hydraulic Pipe-Bender, 180*
Hirshfeld, Dr. C. F., the Late, 536
Hirth, Dr. A., Built-Up Roller-Bearing Crankshaft, 154*
History of British Railways Down to 1830 (Review), 89
— of Cement, 757
— of Electric Lighting, Exhibition, 502, 712
— in Engineering Education, Place of, 593. See LETTER, 646
— of Gas Industry, 718
— of Gas Turbine, 247*, 256
— of Highland Railway (Review), 425
— of Post-Office Engineering Department, 692
— of Ribble Navigation from Preston to the Sea (Review), 397
— of Screw Propulsion, 505, 507
— Short, of Steam Engine (Review), 256
— of Steel Castings, 756
H.M.SS. See under *Warships*
Hodge, R. E., on Kiln-Drying Schedules, 83
Hodgson, G. H., High-Explosive Tests of Concrete Slabs, 386*. See LETTERS, 751, 781
Hoist, Electric, 90-h.p. Alternating-Current Commutator Motor for, 205*. See *Addendum*, 250
— See also *Cranes; Transporters*
Holes, Fitting of Shafts in. See *Gauging*
Holland, A. J., on Influence of Basicity on Colour of Glasses, 165
— Gas Industry in, 697
— Scheveningen, Coastal Groyne, Use of Asphaltic Bitumen in, 306
Holman Brothers, Ltd., Automatically-Rotated Stoping Drill, 39; Air-Operated Portable Grinding Wheel, 69; Three-Drum Scraper Loading Plant, 81*; Air-Operated Hand Drill, 413*; 2½ to 7½-h.p. Compressed-Air Motors, 478*
Holmes, W. C., & Co., Ltd., Thyssen-Lenze Tower Gas Purifiers, 765
Holzwarth Gas Turbines, 248*
Home Office, Circular on Distribution of Air-Raid Shelters, 255; Pamphlet on Factory Accidents, 421
Homer, Dr. C. E., on Embrittlement of Tin at Elevated Temperatures, 332
Hong Kong, Gorge Dam, 134
Honours' List, New Year's, 17; King's Birthday, 716
Hope's Heating & Lighting, Ltd., Mechanical Stoker for Cylindrical Furnaces, 177*
Hopkinsons, Ltd., Valves and Boiler Mountings, Hackney Power Station, 341. See 317; Boiler Fittings for Loeffler Boilers, 616*
Hoppers, Sand, for Foundries, 495, 512*
"Hornet" Portable Electric Drill, 577
Horse Power, Effective, of Ships, Determination of, 458
Hospitals, Air-Raid Precautions for, 76
Howden, J., & Co. (Land), Ltd., Forced and Induced-Draught Fans for Loeffler Boiler, 616*. See *Erratum*, 757
Hoyois Washer for Coal-Cleaning Plant, Wingate Colliery, 640*
Hoyt Metal Co. of Great Britain, Ltd., Expanding Anchor Bolts, 667*
Hudd System of Automatic Train Control, Model of (Darwin's, Ltd.), 49
Huddersfield Works, D. Brown Tractors, Ltd., 51*
Hughes, Dr. G., on Model Experiments on Twin-Screw Propulsion, 431
Hughes, H., & Son, Ltd., Electron Compass, 103
Hultman, G. H., on Gas Industry in Sweden, 698
Humidistat, Teddington H.S. (British Thermostat Co., Ltd.), 245*
Humidity Meter, Direct-Reading (Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd.), 759*
Hungarian Institute of Technology, Royal, Tests of 100-h.p. Jendrassik Combustion Turbine, 186*
Hunslet Engine Co., Ltd., 330-h.p. Diesel Locomotive, 324*. See *Addendum*, 413
Hutton, Prof. R. S., on Electro-Metallurgical and Electro-Chemical Industries, 521, 581, 642. See 747
Huwood Mining Machinery, Ltd., Factory-Lighting Installation, 389*
Hvistendahl, H. S., on Thermal Power Plants for Peak-Load and Emergency Service, 43
Hyderabad City, Water Supply and Drainage in, 561
Hydraulic Engineers, Fluid Mechanics for (Review), 283
— Laboratory, St. Anthony Falls, Minneapolis, 609*
— Machine Tools. See *Machine Tools*
— Power Plant. See *Power Plant*
— Press. See *Press* under *Machine Tools*
— Pumps. See *Pump*
— Structures Research, International Association for, Report, 787
— Turbines. See *Turbines; Pelton Wheels; Power Plant*
— See also *Hydrodynamics; Irrigation; Water*
Hydro-Aeroplane. See *Seaplane* under *Aeronautics*
— Electric Power Plant. See *Power Plant*
Hydrodynamics. See *Ship Resistance*
Hydrogen as Fuel for Internal-Combustion Engines, 474
— Sulphide Removal from Gas by Tower Purifiers, 765

I.

ICE. See *Refrigeration*
Ideal Home Exhibition, "Daily Mail," Earl's Court, 442
Idlers, Conveyor, Dust Proof (Mavor & Coulson, Ltd.), 539*
I.G. Farbenindustrie, A.G., Investigations on Temperature-Indicating Paints, 517
Ignition Quality of Diesel Fuels, Investigations on, 1*
Igranic Electric Co., Ltd., Starter for Squirrel-Cage Motors, 49*; Electrically-Heated Soldering Iron, 49
Illumination Section, Science Museum, South Kensington, 377
— See also *Light; Lighting*; and *Lamps* under *Electric*
Illuminator, Monochromatic (Bellingham & Stanley, Ltd.), 104*
Impact Tests. See *Tests (Materials)*
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 272
— College of Science and Technology, Lectures on Soil Mechanics, 404
Import Duties Act Inquiry, 1935, and Census of Production, Report, 623
— Trade. See *Trade*
Impulse Turbines. See *Turbines*
Incandescent Heat Co., Ltd., Bright-Annealing Gas-Fired Furnace, 210*
— Lamps. See *Lamps* under *Electric*
India, Baroda, Irrigation Work in, 204; Water Supply in, 437
— Hyderabad City, Water Supply and Drainage in, 561
— Lloyd Barrage, Economic Results of, 162. See *Erratum*, 197
— Rubber. See *Rubber*
— Shimsa Hydro-Electric Scheme, 36-in. Rotary Hydraulic Valve, 370*
— United Kingdom Trade in, Conditions and Prospects, 160
Indian Trade, March-September, 1938, Survey, of, 265
Indicator Diagrams, Gas and Oil Engines, 347, 388*, 448*
— for Internal-Combustion Engines, 750
— Liquid-Level (Rochester Manufacturing Co.), 292*
— Mechanical, Optical and Electrical (Review), 426
— Pencil, for Diesel Engines, 645*. See *Erratum*, 712
— Water-Level, Vitkovice Magnetic Type, for Loeffler Boilers, 616*
Indo-China, Halphong-Yunnan Fu Railway, 731*
Industrial Accidents. See *Accidents*
— Chemistry. See *Chemistry*
— Development and Research, 253
— Fatigue. See *Labour*
— Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
— Management. See *Works Management*
— Notes. See *Labour Notes* under *Labour*
— Research. See *Research*
— Unrest. See *Labour*
Industries, British, Federation of. See *Federation*
— Location in Great Britain, Report, 715
— See also *Trade* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Ingersoll-Rand Co., Calyx Core Drill for Shaft Sinking, 7*
Inglis, Prof. C. E., on Vertical Path of Wheel on Railway Track, 200
Ingot Mould, Heavy (Brightside Foundry & Engineering Co., Ltd.), 605*
— Steel, Heterogeneity of, Researches on, 346; Report on, 544, 555
Injection Systems for Gas Engines, 474
— Timing in Oil Engine, Influence on Delay Period, 552*
Inland Navigation. See *Rivers, etc.*
— Water Survey Committee, Annual Report, 538
Inspection Ports for Surface Condenser (Condenser Service & Engineering Co., Inc.), 291*
Institute of Transport. See *Transport*
— See *Institutions*
Institution, British Standards. See *Standards*
— Royal. See *Royal Institution*
— Technical and Scientific. See *Aeronautical Society, Royal; Agricultural Society, Royal; Architects, British, Royal Institute of; Arts, Royal Society of; Automobile Engineers, Institution of; British Association; British Chemical-Plant Manufacturers' Association; British Engineers' Association; British Iron and Steel Federation; Chemical Engineers, Institution of; Chemistry, Institute of; Civil Engineers, American Society of; Civil Engineers, Institution of; Coke-Oven Managers' Association; Combustion Appliance Makers' Association (Solid Fuel); Diesel Engine Users' Association; East Ham Oil and Colour Students' Association; Electrical Engineers, Institution of; Engineer-in-Charge, Institution of; Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland, Institution of; Fuel, Institute of; Gas Engineers, Institution of; Glass Technology, Society of; Heating and Ventilating Engineers, Institution of; Iron and Steel Institute; Junior Institution of Engineers; Libraries, Special, and Information Bureaux, Association of; Liverpool Engineering Society; Machine-Tool Trades Association* (see under *Machine Tools*); *Manchester Association of Engineers; Marine Engineers, Institute of; Mechanical Engineers, American Society of; Mechanical Engineers, Institution of; Metals, Institute of; Mining Engineers, Institution of; Mining and Metallurgy, Canadian Institution of; Mining and Metallurgy, Institution of; Municipal Electrical Association, Incorporated; Naval Architects, Institution of; Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Society of; Newcomen Society; North-East Coast Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders; Patentees, Institute of; Petroleum, Institute of; Physical Society; Royal Institution; Royal Society; Royal Statistical Society; Short-Circuit Testing Authorities, Association of; Steel Construction, American Institute of; Structural Engineers, Institution of; Supervising Electrical Engineers, Association of; Technical Institutions, Association of; Technical Institutions, Association of Principals of; Transport, Institute of; Water Engineers, Institution of; Works Management Association*
Instruments, Scientific, Gifts to Science Museum, 535
— — and Glass, British Exhibit at New York World's Fair, 368
— See also *Aeronautics; Apparatus; Electric*
Intensifier, Steam-Hydraulic, for 12,000-ton Forging Press (Davy & United Engineering Co., Ltd.), 781*
Intercooler, Finned-Tube, for Turbo-Compressor, 308*
Internal-Combustion Engines. See *Aeronautics; Engines; Motor Cars; Motor Boats; Tractors; Turbine, Gas*
— Grinder. See *Grinder* under *Machine Tools*
International Association for Hydraulic Structures Research, Report, 787
International Combustion, Ltd., Boilers for East Perth Power Station, 105*
— Conference on Large High-Tension Systems, Paris, 656
— Foundry Congress, London. See *Foundry Congress, International, London*
— Tin Research and Development Council, Pamphlet on Soldering of Lead Pipes and Sheet Metals, 666
— Trade. See *Trade*
Inventions, Exhibition of, 216
— See also *Patents*
Irminger, J., on Gas Industry in Norway, 697
Iron Alloys. See *Metallurgy* and *Steel*
— Corrosion. See *Corrosion*
— Discontinuities in Resistance-Temperature Curves of, 574*
— Foundry. See *Foundry*
— Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
— Heat Treatment. See *Metallurgy*
— Manufacture. See *Furnaces, Blast; Metallurgy*
— Ore. See *Ore*
— Pig, National Reserve of, 275. See 254
— — Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
— Rolling Mills. See *Rolling Mills*
— and Steel Industrial Research Council, Report on Heterogeneity of Steel Ingots, 544, 555; Report on Refractory Materials for Steelworks and Blast Furnaces, 575, 612; Report on Alloy-Steels Research, 613, 663
— — Industry and Armaments Programme, 254. See LETTER, 275
— — Industry, Position and Prospects, 18
— — Industry, Research in, 131

Iron and Steel Institute:

Spring Meeting, London:
Programme, 381
Report of Council 554
Honorary Treasurer's Report, 554
Bessemer Medal, Award to J. Henderson, 554
Carnegie Medals and Williams Prize, 554
Annual Dinner, 587
Reports of Discussions, 554, 585, 612
Carnegie Scholarship Award, 613
Ablett Prize Paper on "Ten Years' Development in Steam Engineering at Port Kembla Steelworks, N.S.W., Australia," by H. Escher, 554
Eighth Report on Heterogeneity of Steel Ingots, 544. See 555
Refining of Metal in Basic Open-Hearth Furnace. The Influence of Fluorspar on the Process, by W. B. Lawrie, 556
Study of Strain Age-Hardening of Mild Steel, by Prin. C. A. Edwards, H. N. Jones and B. Walters, 585
Strain-Ageing of Dead-Mild Steel Strip Used in Pressing of Automobile Bodies and Accessories, by Dr. J. W. Rodgers and H. A. Wainwright, 585
Application of Spectrograph to Quantitative Analysis of Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Metals, by F. G. Barker, 572*, 605*. See 586 and 104*, 199* 385
Application of Durville Rotary Process to Casting of Steel, by Dr. L. Northcott, 586
Rolling of Sections at Appleby-Frodingham Steel Co., Ltd., by W. T. Wilson, 587
Influence of Carbonising Conditions on Coke Properties: Part II.—The Effect of Pressure, Temperature, Rate of Heating and "Soaking," on Coke Strength, by H. E. Blayden, W. Noble and Prof. H. L. Riley, 587. See 654
First Report on Refractory Materials:—Steelworks Refractories and Blast-Furnace Refractories, 575. See 612
Second Report of Alloy-Steels Research Committee, 663. See 613
Discontinuities in Resistance-Temperature Curves of Commercially-Pure Iron and Steel, by Drs. C. Sykes and F. W. Jones, 574*
Nickel-Iron-Aluminium Permanent-Magnet Alloys, by Dr. W. Betteridge, 632*
Effect of Nitrogen Additions and Heat Treatment on Properties of High-Chromium Steels, by E. W. Colbeck and R. P. Garner, 726*

Iron and Steel Works. See *Works*
— — See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Tests. See *Tests (Materials)*
— Welding. See *Welding*
— See also *Cast Iron; Steel; Pig Iron; Metallurgy*
Ironwork, Structural. See *Bridges; Floors; Columns; Roofs; Steel; Structures*
Irrigation, Indian, Economic Results of Lloyd Barrage, 162. See *Erratum*, 197
— Work in Baroda, India, 204
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Irwin, D. A., on Prevention of Silicosis by Aluminium, 732
Italian State Railway, 3,000-Volt Direct-Current Electric Train, 629*
Italy, Gas Industry in, 697
Ivor Power Specialty Co., Ltd., Electrically-Operated Soot Blower, 275*

J.

JACKS, W., & CO., LTD., and National Pig-Iron Reserve, 275. See 254
Jackson, F., on Electricity in Relation to Public Services, 535
Jackson, H. S., the Late, 97
Jackson, J. S., on Applications of Asphaltic Bitumen, 306
Japp, Sir H., the Late, 445*
Jendrassik, G., 100-h.p. Combustion Turbine, 186*
"Jervis," H.M. Flotilla-Leader, Trials of, 591
Jessen, T., Electrically-Operated Siren for Large Ships, 25*
Jessop, C. H., Fine-Chemical Factory, Beeston, 5*
Jib Bent for Crane, Structural Design of, 675*
Johnson Coupling for Repairs to Gas and Water Mains, 410*
Johnson, E. B., on Anthracite Duff for Steam Generation, 232*
Johnston, J. & J., Portobello Power Station Extensions, 433*
Joint, Expansion, Pipe Line, Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 392*
— Flanged, for Pipes, Investigations on, 409, 418*, 479*
— Pipe, for High-Temperature Steam, Experiences with, 26
— — Ring-Type Victaulic (Stewarts and Lloyds, Ltd.), 183*
— — Swivelling (Barco Manufacturing Co.), 122*
— Riveted, Fatigue in, Investigations on, 430, 451*, 513*
— Welded, in Structural Steel, Fatigue in, 430, 451*, 515*
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools), Ltd., Multi-Slide Automatic Forming Machine, 168*; Dust Extractor for Grinding and Polishing Machines, 289*; Coiled-Strip Feed Gear for Stamping Presses, 547*
Jones, Dr. F. W., on Resistance-Temperature Curves of Iron and Steel, 574*
Jones, H. N., on Strain Age-Hardening of Mild Steel, 585
Journals, See *Bearings*
J.P. Engineering Co., Ltd., Lawn Mower with Removable Cutter Unit, 184*
Judd Lewis Comparator, Examination of Spectrograms by, 572*
Jugoslavian Destroyer "Beograd," 69
Junior Institution of Engineers, Annual Dinner, 255
Junkers' Flugzeug-und Motorenwerke A.-G., Sheet-Metal Stretching Presses, 526*
Junker, O., Electric-Resistance Furnace, 466*

K.

KAUFMANN, R., on Electricity Supply Tariffs, 472
Kaye, Dr. G. W. C., on Noise from Motor Vehicles, 440
Kelvin Lecture on Cosmic Rays, 534
Kennedy, Sir A. M., the Late, 64
Kennedy, J. M., on A.R.P. in Relation to Electricity-Supply Undertakings, 773. See 778
Kent, G., Ltd., Specific-Gravity Recorder for Liquids, 103*; Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 271; "Torrent" Water Meter, 785*
"Khartoum," H.M. Destroyer, Launch of, 156
Kieserling und Albrecht, Bolt-Head Forging Machine, 365*
Kilns for Burning Parker's "Roman" Cement, 758
— Drying Schedules for Timber, Pamphlet on, 83
— Practice in Ceramic Industries, 524*
King's Birthday Honours List, 716
— College, London, Lectures on Highway-Bridge Practice in Great Britain, 197
— Cross Underground Station, Reconstruction, 749
King, Dr. J. G., on Experiments on Blending of Coals, 604. See 587
'King George I," Greek Destroyer, 220
"King George V," H.M. Battleship, Launch of, 257*
Kingston-on-Thames Power Station, Fire at, 73; Report on Fire, 596
Kirkstall Power Station, Leeds, 11-kV., 1,500,000-kVA. Switchgear, 401*
Knoevenagel, A., Chair-Seat Forming Machine, 428*
Knowler, A. E., on Sound Transmission Nomogram, 110*
Koela Producer-Gas Plant Co., Ltd., Gas Producer for Road Vehicles, 631*
Kreitner, Dr. H., on Heave, Pitch and Resistance of Ships in Seaway, 458
Kronfeld, R., on Gliding and Soaring, 193
Kropp, F., Resistance Welding Machine, 364*
Krupp, F., A.-G., Speed-Increasing Gear, 464*

L.

LABORATORY, Bragg, Admiralty Inspection Department, Sheffield, 199*; Spectrograph for Analysis of Metals, 104*, 385, 572*, 586, 605*
— Forest-Products Research, Container Testing at, 124*
— Froude, Experiments on Effect of Shape of Ship's Bow, 431; Model Experiments on Twin-Screw Propulsion, 421
— Gas-Fired Sand-Bath and Crucible Furnace (Selas Gas & Engineering Co., Ltd.), 247*
— Hydraulic, St. Anthony Falls, 609*
— See also *National Physical*

Labour:
Accidents to Adolescent Workers, 779
— to Employees from Dangerous Machinery, 641
Employment Statistics, Engineering and Allied Industries, 18, 45, 74, 87, 132, 147, 194, 212, 269, 302, 347, 378, 393
Industrial Accidents. See *Accidents*
Labour Notes, 22, 36, 76, 92, 123, 153, 198, 217, 259, 285, 307, 336, 360, 414, 443, 467, 510, 539, 570, 600, 630, 646, 679, 722, 754, 784. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
Location of Industry in Great Britain, Report, 715
Ministry of Labour, Organisation of Central Register for National Service, 471. See 99, 154, 565, 717. See LETTER, 8
Physiological Effects of Atmospheric Conditions on Workpeople, 690*
Special Areas, England, Wales and Scotland, Report on, 44
Training and Education Schemes, Cadbury Brothers, Ltd., 485
Unemployment Statistics, Engineering and Allied Industries, 18, 45, 74, 87, 132, 147, 194, 212, 269, 302, 347, 378, 393
Labour, Ministry of, Organisation of Central Register for National Service, 471. See 99, 154, 565, 717. See LETTER, 8
Lacing Machine for Conveyor Belts (J. H. Fenner & Co., Ltd.), 484*
Laggan Dam, Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 329*, 391*
Laidlaw, Drew & Co., Ltd., Thermo-Electric Feed-Water Regulator and Alarm, 657*
Lake, W. B., on History of Steel Castings, 756. See 750
Lamb, H. C., Tests of 200,000-lb. Simon-Carves Boiler, 141; on Electricity Supply and Consumption, 678. See 778
Lamps, Electric. See *Electric*
Lanchester, Dr. F. W., on Tests of Steel Air-Raid Shelters, 216*; on Span, 223. See LETTER, 259; on Energy Balance Sheet of Internal-Combustion Engine, 388*, 448*. See 347. See *Erratum*, 411
Land, Agricultural, Drainage of, Equipment for, 71
— Drainage and Soil Conservation, 239*
Lang, J. G., on Precision Gears for Machine Tools, 137. See 101, 111
Langley Field, United States, Wind-Tunnel Equipment and Investigations at, 686, 694*
Lantern, "Uniway," for Street Lighting (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 445*
Lathes. See *Machine Tools*
Launch, Motor. See *Motor Boat*
— and Trial Trips, 12, 40, 68, 106, 126, 310, 372, 404, 436, 500, 560, 621, 651, 745, 775
Laurence Scott & Electromotors, Ltd., Electric Motors for Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 491*
Law. See *Legal; Patents*
Lawn Mower, with Removable Cutter Unit (J. P. Engineering Co., Ltd.), 184*
— — See also *Mowing Machine*
Lawrence, A. L., the Late, 692
Lawrie, W. B., on Fluorspar in Basic Open-Hearth Practice, 556
Lawson, D., & Co., Ltd., Steel Split Pulley, 69
Lawton, F. W., on Hams Hall Power Station, 313, 316
Le Grand, Sutcliff & Gell, Ltd., Tunnel Air-Raid Shelters, 506*
Lea, Dr. F. M., on Floors for Industrial Purposes, 135
Lead Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— Creep of, 304
— Pipes and Sheet Metals, Pamphlet on Soldering of, 666
— — Specification, 682
— — Water Contamination by, Investigation of, 748
— Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Lectro-Shear Portable Shears, 183*
"Ledloy" Lead-Bearing Steels, 381
Lee Wilson Engineering Co., Bright-Annealing Furnace, 210*
Leeds, Kirstall Power Station, 11-kV, 1,500,000-kVA Switchgear, 401*
— Seacroft, Water Wheel at, 91
Lefeaux, E., the Late, 373

Legal:
Conditions of Engineering Contracts, 107, 139
Law of Water Supply, 473
Legislation Regarding Noise from Motor Vehicles, 440
Lewis *versus* Denyé, Decision On, 641
Local-Government Superannuation Act, 1937, Position of Resident Engineers Under, 659
Patent Law. See *Patents*
Trade Marks and Their Protection (Review), 550
See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Legislation. See *Legal; Patents*
Leipzig Fair, Engineering Exhibits, 300*, 351*, 363*, 427*, 464*. See *Erratum*, 569
Letters to the Editor, 8, 216*, 259, 275, 316, 368, 556, 597, 628, 646, 679, 751, 781
Letvin, S., on New Fuel-Oil Burner, 80
Level Indicator, Liquid (Rochester Manufacturing Co., Inc.), 292*
Lewin, W., Diary of, 258
Lewis *versus* Denyé, Decision on, 641
Lewis, G. W., on Research in Problems of Flight, 694*. See 686
Lewis, W. R., on Soldering of Lead Pipes and Sheet Metals, 666
"Liberty Belle," Excursion Steamer, Design of, 79
Libraries, Special, and Information Bureaux, Association of, Annual Lunch, 535
— in Technical Institutions, Report, 314
Liddiard, E. A. G., on Non-Ferrous Metals and Gas Industry, 737
Light, Portable, for Aerodrome, 4-kW (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 208*
— Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— Tester, Low-Range (Ferranti, Ltd.), 9*
Lighter, Motor, 50-Ft. Sectional for Zambesi River, 143*
Lighting Gas. See *Gas*
— Installation, Electric-Discharge Lamp (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 389*
— of Nairobi Station (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 651
— Set, Portable, Emergency, Petrol-Driven (Cumberland Mowers, Ltd.), 327*. See *Erratum*, 340
— — for Air-Raid Precautions (Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.), 620
— — for Air-Raid Shelters, 382
— System, Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 404
— — Street, Unidirectional (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 445*
— See also *Lamps* under *Electric*
Lightning. See *Electric*
Lignite Mining, Bucket-Wheel Excavator for, 63*
Limit Gauges. See *Gauges; Gauging*
Lind, P., & Co., Ltd., Fine-Chemical Factory, Beeston, 5*
Lindley Extensometer with Mercer Dial Gauge, 104*
Lindley, J. B. (1931), Ltd., 250-Cub. Ft. Two-Stage Air Compressor, 415*
Lindner, H., Thread-Grinding Machine, with Optical Projector, 351*
Liners. See *Steamers*
Liquid Fuel. See *Oil Fuel*. See also *Motor; Petroleum*
— Level Controller, Automatic (Londex, Ltd.), 104
— — Indicator (Rochester Manufacturing Co., Inc.), 292*
— Viscosity of. See *Viscosity*
Liquor-Concentration Plant for Gas-Liquor Treatment, 766
Lister Ridges for Soil Conservation, 87*
Literature, 4, 59, 89, 119, 164, 256, 283, 366, 397, 425, 475, 494, 524, 550, 626, 674, 703, 764. See LITERATURE INDEX
Litigation. See *Legal; Patents*
Liverpool and District, Electricity Supply in, 720, 778
— Engineering Society, Annual Dinner, 131
"Llandovery Castle," S.S., Oil-Fuel Installation, 681*
Llanelly Steel Co. (1907), Ltd., Use of Anthracite Duff by, 232
Lloyd Barrage, India, Economic Results of, 162. See *Erratum*, 197
Lloyd's Register of Shipping, Marine-Engineering Scholarship, 286
— — Statistics of Vessels Under Construction, 131, 441
— — Statistics, Vessels Launched, 167
L.M.V. Live Centre for Lathe Tailstocks, 259*
Loading Plant, Three-Drum Scraper (Holman Brothers, Ltd.), 81*
Local-Government Superannuation and Resident Engineers, Decision on, 659
— — Authorities. See also *Municipal*
Location of Industry in Great Britain, 715
Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 329*, 391*
Lockheed-Gates Booster for Motor-Vehicle Braking System, 661*
Locomotive, Combustion-Gas Turbines for, 249, 256
— Developments in, 130
— 15-h.p. Diesel-Engined (Demag A.-G.), 465*
— Diesel-Engined, Progress of, 130
— 330-b.h.p. Diesel, Guaqui-La Paz Railway, Bolivia, 324*. See *Addendum*, 413
— 12,000-h.p. Electric, Swiss Federal Railways, 626
— Industry, Position and Prospects, 302
— Management; Cleaning-Driving-Maintenance (Review), 764
— Road. See *Motor Vehicle; Tractor*
— See also *Railways* in PARAGRAPH INDEX
Loeffler Boilers, 2,000-lb. Pressure, Brimsdown Power Station, 614*, 669*. See 653. See *Errata*, 712, 757
Loewe, A. G., Bench Drilling Machine with Stepless Drive, 301*
Londex, Ltd., Voltage Regulator, 104; Automatic Liquid-Level Controller, 104
London Bridge, Laying Foundation Stone of, 258
— Buildings, Construction of (Review), 366
— County Council Contribution to British Standards Institution, 127; Highway Policy of, 192; Jubilee Meeting, 345; Report on Damage to Hammersmith Bridge, 530; Traffic Scheme for Waterloo Bridge Approach, 534; The Council as Electrical Consumer, 535; Regulations for Oxy-Acetylene Welding, 666*
— Water Supply from Underground Sources (Review), 674
— and Home Counties Traffic Advisory Committee, Annual Report, 655
London Hydraulic Power Co., Tests of Emergency Repairs to Gas and Water Mains, 410*
— International Foundry Congress. See *Foundry Congress, International, London*
— Midland & Scottish Railway, "Coronation Scot" Train, 38*; Accident at Wishaw, Report, 197; Investigation of Lateral Oscillation of Railway Vehicles, 261*; Report on North Hendre Accident, 547
— and North Eastern Railway, Collision at York, Report on, 11
— Passenger Transport Board, Hydraulic Buffer Stops at Aldgate-East Station, 35*; Use of 300-ft. Rails, 266; Electric Trains with Metadyne, 354*; Reconstruction of King's Cross Underground Station, 749
— Roads, Government Grants for, 255
— — Problems, 161
— Underground Railways. See *Underground*
— University College Engineering Society, Annual Dinner, 315
— — College, Tidal-Model Experiments, Rangoon River, 439
Loney, Prof. S. L., the Late, 619
Longbridge Works, Tunnel Air-Raid Shelters, 506*
Longden, G., & Son, Ltd., Bragg Admiralty Laboratory, Sheffield, 199*
Longfield, C. M., on Future of Alternating-Current Power Transmission, 781. See 33*, 117*, 227*. See LETTER, 781
Lorant & Co., Ltd., Ring and Disc Filing Machine, 246*; Motor-Driven Filing Machine 246*
Lorries. See *Motor Vehicles; Tractors*
Loughborough Works, Brush Coachwork, Ltd., 76*
Louis, Prof. H., the Late, 257
Lovatt, W. H., the Late, 165
Lovejoy Flexible Coupling Co., Flexible Shaft Coupling, 121*
Lübecker Maschinenbau Gesellschaft, Bucket-Wheel, Excavator for Brown-Coal Mining, 63*
Lubricant for Rubber Parts (E. G. Acheson, Ltd.), 539
Lubricating Oils. See also *Oils*
Lubrication and Cylinder Wear in Internal-Combustion Engines, 163, 169*
— System, Centralised (Tecalemit, Ltd.), 69
Lydney Substation, 1,500,000-kVA. Oil Circuit-Breakers, 709*
Lyell, N. C., on Loss of Heat from Hot Pipe, 60*

M.

MACBETH, C., Toggle-Operated Rubber-Moulding Press, 658*
Macdonald, Major J. A., on Coal, Suction-Gas and Modern Internal-Combustion Engines, 442
MacKenzie, K. D., the Late, 591
MacMillan, D. C., on Heat-Balance Calculations for Marine Steam Plants, 80
Mac. See also *Mc*
Machine Members, Design of (Review), 89
— Shops. See *Works* and *Machine Tools*
— Testing. See *Testing Machines* and *Tests (Materials)*
— Theory of (Review), 765

Machine Tools:
Bending Machines for Pipes (Schofield & Samson, Ltd.), 243*
Bevelling Machine for Ship-Frame Sections (Schiess-Defries), 287*
Boring, Grinding, Honing and Lapping of Precision Bores, 101, 112, 201*
— Machine with Stepless Grear (Collet und Engelhard), 300*
— and Turning Mill, 35-ft. Vertical (G. Richards & Co., Ltd.), 508*
Chuck, Magnetic, with Adaptor (J. Neill & Co. (Sheffield), Ltd.), 274*
Copying Attachments for Machine Tools, 353*
Cutter Block, Helical-Blade, for Wood Planing Machine (J. T. Pickles), 144*
— for Producing Involute Helicoidal Gear Teeth, Profiles of, 297*
Cutting Machine, Multi-Burner Oxygen (Hancock & Co. (Engineers), Ltd.), 107*
— — Oxygen, Universal (Hancock & Co.), (Engineers), Ltd.), 178*
— — Veneer (W. Ritter), 428*
— Oxy-Acetylene Flame, Practice of, 53
— Tools, Sintered-Carbide, for Cast Iron, 789
Die-Sinking Machine (Curd Nube Maschinenfabrik), 352*
Drill, Hand, Air-Operated (Holman Bros., Ltd.), 413*
— Pneumatic, Silencers for (Vokes, Ltd.), 556*
— Stoping, Automatically-Rotated (Holman Brothers, Ltd.), 39
— Twist, High-Speed, Tests of (Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.), 401. See *Erratum*, 436
Drilling Machine, Bench, with Stepless Drive (Loewe, A.G.), 301*
— — Radial, Head for (Raboma Maschinenfabrik), 302*
— — Radial, with Stepless Gear (Gebr. Heller), 300*
— and Threading Machines (A. Herbert, Ltd.), 135*
Edging and Bevelling Machine for Wood (F. Meyer und Schwabedissen), 427*
Filing Machine, Motor-Driven (Lorant & Co., Ltd.), 246*
— — Ring and Disc (Lorant & Co., Ltd.), 246*
Flame Cutting and Flame Machining, Practice of, 53
Forging Machine, Bolt-Head (Kieserling und Albrecht), 365*
— — Electric (Maschinenfabrik Hasenclever A.-G.), 365*
Forming Machine, Chair-Seat (A. Knoevenagel), 428*
— — Multi-Slide Automatic (U.S. Tool Co., Inc.), 168*
Frazing Machine (Voucher, Ltd.), 271*
Gear Teeth, Involute Helicoidal, Cutters and Wheels for Producing, 297*
Grinding, Honing, Lapping and Boring of Precision Bores, 101, 112, 201*
— Machine, Disc, Electric (A. Herbert, Ltd.), 769*
— — Internal (Hartex Maschinen- und Werkzeug-Fabrik), 351*
— — for Machine-Tool Slideways Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.) 537*
— — Precision, 101, 111
— — Safety Shields for (Weathershields, Ltd.), 574*
— — Thread, 101, 112, 171*
— — Thread, with Optical Projector (H. Lindner), 351*
— and Polishing Machines, Dust Extractor for (E. H. Jones (Machine Tools), Ltd.) 289*
— Wheel, Air-Operated, Portable (Holman Brothers, Ltd.), 69
— — for Producing Involute Helicoidal Gear Teeth, Profiles of, 297*
— — for Screw-Thread Production, 101, 112, 171*
Honing, Lapping, Boring and Grinding of Precision Bores, 101, 112, 201*
Hydraulic Press. See *Press* (below)

Machine Tools—*continued.*

Lapping, Honing, Boring and Grinding of Precision Bores, 101, 112, 201*
— Lathe, Attachment for Automatic Operation of (Monarch Machine Tool Co.), 98
— Capstan and Turret, Spindle-Deflection Test of, 139*
— 5-in. Centre Tool-Room (Monarch Machine Tool Co.), 598*
— 8-in. Centre Turret (Magdeburger Werkzeugmaschinenfabrik G.m.b.H.) 300*
— Copying (Hahn & Kolb), 353*
— with Copying Attachment (Dr. Waldrich K. G. Werkzeugmaschinenfabrik), 353*
— Repetition (Gebr. Heinemann), 302*
— Tailstocks, L.M.V. Live Centre for (Skefko Ball Bearing Co., Ltd.), 259*
— Turret, with Push-Button Control (Pittler Werkzeugmaschinenfabrik), 301*
Limit Gauging. See *Gauging*
Machine-Shop Management. See *Works Management*
— Tools at Huddersfield Works, D. Brown Tractors, Ltd., 51*
— — Industry, Position and Prospects, 269. See LETTER, 368
— — at Leipzig Fair, 300*, 351*, 363*, 427*
— — Manufacture, Gauging in, 101, 111, 112*
— — Multi-Spindle Automatic (Review), 284
— — Production of Precision Gears for, 101, 111, 137
— — Shorter Hardening Process for Beds of, 382*
— — Trades Association Annual Dinner 345; on Prices of Machine Tools, 368. See 269; Cancellation of Machine-Tool Exhibition, Olympia, 1940, 774
— — Use of Ball and Roller Bearings in, 101, 111, 138*
— Work, Tolerances in. See *Gauging*
Milling Machine, Bench-Type (Marlew Mill and Shaper Co.), 66*
— — and Practice, 101, 111
— — for Turbo-Alternator Rotors (Schiess-Defries), 351*
Mortising Machine, Chisel, for Wood (Dominion Machinery Co., Ltd.), 180*
Nibbler, Pneumatic, Portable (Desoutter Brothers, Ltd.), 273*
Pipe-Bending Machine, Portable Hydraulic (Hilmor, Ltd.), 180*
— — Machine, Portable (Schofield & Samson, Ltd.), 243*
Planing Machine, Plate-Edge, 26-Ft. (Schiess-Defries), 137*
— — Plate-Edge, 39 ft. 6 in., H. Smith & Co. (Possil), Ltd.), 665*
— — 24-Ft. Portable, Radial (Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.), 76*
— — for Wood, Helical-Blade Cutter Block for, 144*
— Shaping and Slotting Machines and Practice, 101, 111
Pneumatic Drills. See *Drills* (above)
Polishing and Grinding Machines, Dust Extractor for (E. H. Jones (Machine Tools), Ltd.), 289*
Press, Bending, 15,000-ton Hydraulic (Davy & United Engineering Co., Ltd.), 781
— Crank-Driven (Maschinenfabrik Weingarten), 363*
— Double-Crank (Maschinenfabrik Weingarten), 363*
— Forging, 12,000-ton Hydraulic (Davy and United Engineering Co., Ltd.), 781*
— Hand, Fin-Removing, for Die-Castings, 529*
— Hydraulic, Deep-Drawing (L. Schuler A.G.), 353*
— — Metallurgical Specimen-Mounting (Griffin & Tatlock, Ltd.), 48*
— — 50-75 ton Plastics-Moulding (T. H. & J. Daniels, Ltd.), 179*
— — Self-Contained Automatic (J. Mills & Co. (Llanidloes), Ltd.), 181*
— — for Stretching Sheet Metal (L. Schuler A.-G.), 526
— — for Zinc and Aluminium-Alloy Die Castings, 528*
— 60-ton Open-Front (Taylor & Challen, Ltd.), 207*
— Paper-Making, 265*, 324*
— Plastics-Moulding, Horizontal (F. Braun A.G.), 363*
— — Moulding, Vertical (F. Braun A.G.), 363*
— Stamping, Coiled-Strip Feed Gear for (U.S. Tool Co., Inc.), 547*
— Toggle-Operated for Rubber-Moulding (Dunlop Rubber Co., Ltd.), 658*
Riveters, Squeeze, Hydro-Pneumatic (Broom & Wade, Ltd.), 513*
Sanding Machine, Two-Speed Electric (Black & Decker, Ltd.), 183*
— — Three-Drum (Böttcher und Gessner), 428*
Saw, Band, Direct Motor-Driven, for Wood (Dominion Machinery Co., Ltd.), 179*
— Fret and Moulder, Combined, for Wood (Dominion Machinery Co., Ltd.), 179*
— Metal, Semi-Automatic (Voucher, Ltd.), 246*
Screwing Machine, Motor-Driven (Voucher, Ltd.), 208*
— — Pipe and Bolt (Beaver Pipe Tools, Inc.), 123*
Shaping Machine, Bench-Type (Marlew Mill & Shaper Co.), 66*
— Slotting and Planing Machines and Practice, 101, 111
Shear Blades, Stellited (Deloro Smelting & Refining Co., Ltd.), 174*. See *Addendum*, 625
— Flying, Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 493*
— Guillotine, 18 in. by ½ in. (Brookes (Oldbury), Ltd.), 243*

Machine Tools—*continued.*

Shear, Guillotine, 73-in. Geared Undercrank (F. J. Edwards, Ltd.), 185*
— Portable Electric (Black & Decker Ltd.), 183*
Slitting Machine, Overhead (Midland Saw & Tool Co., Ltd.), 246*
Slotting Machine, Swivel-Ram (Ormerod Shapers, Ltd.), 113*
— Shaping and Planing Machine Practice, 101, 111
Straightening Machine for Rolled Sections (J. Bigwood & Son, Ltd.), 50
— — for Tubes (J. Bigwood & Son, Ltd.), 211*
Tenoning Machine, Duplex, for Wood (Böttcher und Gessner), 428*
Threading and Drilling Machines (A. Herbert, Ltd.), 135*
Tool-Room Lathe. See *Lathe* (above)
— Turning and Boring, Mounting Diamonds for, 418*
Tube-Straightening Machine (J. Bigwood & Son, Ltd.), 211*
Turning and Boring Mills. See *Boring* (above)
Turret Lathes. See *Lathes* (above)
Upsetting Machine, Electric (Maschinenfabrik Hasenclever A.-G.), 365*
Woodworking Machinery, Chair-Seat Forming Machine, 428*
— — Cutter Block, Helical-Blade for Planing Machine (J. T. Pickles), 144*
— — Cutting Machine, Veneer (W. Ritter), 428*
— — Edging and Bevelling Machine for Veneer, 427*
— — Mortiser, Chisel (Dominion Machinery Co., Ltd.), 180*
— — Sanding Machine, Three-Drum (Böttcher und Gessner), 428*
— — Saw, Band, Direct Motor-Driven (Dominion Machinery Co., Ltd.), 179*
— — Saw, Fret, and Moulder Combined (Dominion Machinery Co., Ltd.), 179*
— — Tenoning Machine, Duplex (Böttcher und Gessner) 428*
See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Machine-Tool Trades Association, Annual Dinner, 345; on Prices of Machine Tools, 368. See 269; Cancellation of Machine-Tool Exhibition, Olympia, 1940, 774
— Works. See *Machine Tools*
Machinery, Dangerous, and Claims for Damages, 641
— Imports and Exports, Statistics, 18, 45, 74, 87, 132, 147, 194, 212, 269, 302, 347, 378. 393. See LETTER, 368
— Industry and Export Trade 73
Macmillan, R. A., the Late, 651
Maddams, W. E., the Late, 295
Magdeburger Werkzeugmaschinenfabrik G.m.b. H., 8-in. Centre Turret Lathe, 300*
Magnesium Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— Production and Imports, 522, 581
Magnet Crane, 3-ton, on Inclined Gantry (Asbacas Engineering Co., Ltd.), 758*
— and Magnetisation, 595*
— Permanent, Nickel-Iron-Aluminium Alloy for, 632*
Magnetic-Chuck Adaptor (J. Neill & Co. (Sheffield), Ltd.), 274*
— Crack Detector, Portable (Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.), 406
— Separator, Electro-Magnetic Percolator (Rapid Magnetting Machine Co., Ltd.), 179*
Mains, Electric. See *Cables* under *Electric*
— Gas, in Bristol, System of, 737
— — and Water, Emergency Repairs to, 410*
Management of Works. See *Works Management*
Manchester Association of Engineers, Some Technical Aspects of Railway Electrification, by J. E. Calverley, 134; Span, by Dr. F. W. Lanchester, 233. See LETTER, 259; Some Episodes in Life of the Association (Review), 627
— Barton Power House, Tests of 200,000-lb. Simon-Carves Boiler, 141
— Municipal College of Technology, Scholarships and Exhibitions, 500
— University, Tidal-Model Experiments, Dee Estuary, 439
Manganese Bronze & Brass Co., Ltd., Propeller for S.S. "Mauretania," 770
Mangum Terrace for Soil Conservation, 85*
Manhattan Borough, New York, Sewer-Cleaning Machine, 687*
— Tunnel, Wards Island Sewage Works, 456*, 520*
Manholes, Combustibles in, Boston, Massachusetts, Report, 326
— Ventilation of, Experiments on, 92
Manipulator, Welding, for Switchgear Work (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 751*
Manners, M., on Influence of Basicity on Colour of Glasses, 165
Manufacture, Scientific Methods in. See *Works Management*
— See *Trade*
Marbaix, G. E., Ltd., Surface-Roughness Measuring Instrument, 699*
Marconi-Ekco Instruments, Ltd., Exhibits at Physical Society's Exhibition, 103
Marconi International Marine Communication Co., Ltd., Wireless Equipment, S.S. "Mauretania," 772*
Mardles, Dr. E. W. J., on Protection of Metal against Marine Corrosion and Fouling, 542*. See 460
Marelli & Co., Electrical Equipment for 3,000-volt Direct-Current Electric Train, 629*
Margate Corporation Water Undertaking, Emergency Repairs to Gas and Water Mains, 410*
Marine Auxiliary Machinery, H.M. Aircraft-Carrier "Ark Royal," 386, 398
— — Machinery, M.S. "Dominion Monarch," 433, 496*
— — Machinery, S.S. "Mauretania," 740*, 770*

Marine Auxiliary Machinery, Self-Unloading S.S. "George F. Rand," 322*
— Boilers. See *Boilers*
— Engines. See *Engines; Turbines; Marine Propulsion*
— Engineers, Institute of, Jubilee Dinner, 283; Lloyd's Register Scholarship, 286
— — and Naval Architects, American Society of. See *Naval Architects*
— Engineering Construction, Welding in, 429
— — Industry, Position and Prospects, 378
— — Lloyd's Statistics, 131, 167
— — Output in 1938, 12, 40
— Propulsion, Combustion-Gas Turbines for, 249, 256
— — Determination of Effective Horse Power, 458
— — 1,300-h.p. Diesel Engines, M.S. "Vecta," with Voith-Schneider Propulsion, 402*
— — 32,000-b.h.p. Doxford Oil Engines, M.S. "Dominion Monarch," 185, 433, 496*
— — First Twenty Years of Screw Propulsion, 505, 507
— — Gas Engines for, 473
— — 102,000-s.h.p. Geared Turbines, H.M. Aircraft-Carrier "Ark Royal," 386, 398
— — Geared Turbines, S.S. "Mauretania," 769*
— — Heat-Balance Calculations for Steam Plants, 80
— — 160-h.p. Non-Magnetic Oil Engine, R.R.S. "Research," 412*
— — Oil Fuel for. See *Oil Fuel*
— — 9,000-b.h.p. Sulzer-Type Oil Engines, M.S. "Royal Daffodil," 655
— — See also *Engines; Turbines; Propellers; Ship Resistance*; and PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Turbines. See *Turbines, Steam; Marine Propulsion*
Markets. See *Trade* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Markings, Terminal, for Electrical Machinery and Apparatus, 368
Marks, G. W., on Fixation of Sulphur from Smelter Smoke, 144
Marlew Mill & Shaper Co., Bench-Type Milling Machine, 66*; Bench-Type Shaping Machine, 66*
Marsh, H., the Late, 536
Marshall, Sons & Co. (Successors), Ltd., 20-h.p. Diesel-Engine Unit, 450*; 2½-cub. yd., 20-h.p. Diesel-Engined Dumper, 599*
Maryland, Carderock, David W. Taylor Model Basin, 80
Maschinenfabrik Hasenclever A.G., Electric Forging Machine, 365*
— Oerlikon, Electrical Equipment for Carriages, Mount Pilatus Railway, 580*
— Weingarten, Crank-Driven Press, 363*; Double-Crank Press, 363*
Mast, Aerial, Clevedon Broadcasting Transmitting Station, 753*
Mastabar Belt-Fastener Co., Ltd., Lacing Machine for Conveyor Belts, 484*
Mastic, Asphaltic Bitumen, Use for Protection of Groynes, 306
Materials, Strength of. See *Stress* and *Tests* (*Materials*)
Mathematics, Calculus (Review), 4
— Geometry, Advanced Analytic (Review), 89
— — Applied Descriptive (Review), 89
Matterson, W. C. M., on Tunnelling in Ancient Times, 259. See 223
Matthews, C. B., Concrete Deflectors for Air-Raid Protection, 197, 311
"Mauretania," S.S., Description of, 701*, 738*, 769*
Mavitta Drafting Machines, Ltd., Adjustable Head for Drawing Machines, 275*
Mavor & Coulson, Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 247; Dust-Proof Conveyor Idlers, 539*; Coal-Handling Plant, Brimsdown Power Station, 614*, 673
Mayne, J. E. O., on Fibre Cores for Colliery Winding Ropes, 233
McClellan, L. N., on Electrical Features of Boulder-Dam Power Plant, 145*, 214*. See 713
McCutchan, A., on High-Temperature Steam Experience at Detroit, 25, 53*
McKay, G. H., on Mine Installation and Power Development at Big Missouri Mine, 149*
McKeehan & Ellmore, Magnetic Iron Powder Patterns, 596*
Mc. See also *Mac*
Measuring Instrument, Surface Roughness, Shaw Contorograph, 203*
— — Surface-Roughness (Physicists Research Co.), 699*
Mechanical Engineers, American Society of, High-Temperature Steam Experience at Detroit, by R. M. Vanduzer, Jr., and A. McCutchan, 25, 53*; Progress in Railway Mechanical Engineering, by Prof. E. G. Young, 130; Possibilities of Utilisation of Pulverised-Coal Ash, by A. W. Thorson and J. S. Nelles, 203; Manual of Design for Time-Series Charts, 441

Mechanical Engineers, Institution of:

Associate-Membership Examination, Inclusion of Workshop Technology, 17
Appeal for Benevolent Fund, 100
Change in *Format* of *Proceedings*, 100
Retirement of Secretary, Brig.-Gen. M. Mowat, 101
Summer Meeting in United States and Canada, Programme, 230
Appointment of J. E. Montgomrey as Secretary, 347

London Meetings, Winter Session:

Gray Lecture on Development of High-Speed Craft and Its Machinery, by H. Scott-Paine, 37, 82
Cylinder-Bore Wear, by A. Taub, 169*. See 163
Presentation of Prizes, 225
Annual Report, 225
Benevolent Fund, 226, 346
Election of Officers, 226
Combustion Gas Turbine, Its History, Development, and Prospects, by Dr. A. Meyer, 247*. See 256. See *Errata*, 286

Mechanical Engineers, Institution of—*continued.*

The Modern Paper-Making Machine, by W. H. Orr, 234*, 262*, 324*, 383*. See 226. See *Errata*, 279
Investigation of Fretting Corrosion of Closely-Fitting Surfaces, by Dr. G. A. Tomlinson, P. L. Thorpe and Dr. H. J. Gough, 293*. See 281
Some Principles of Modern Methods of Water Treatment for Steam Raising, by P. Hamer, 320
Energy Balance Sheet of Internal-Combustion Engine, by Dr. F. W. Lanchester, 388*, 448*. See 347. See *Erratum*, 411
Second Report of Pipe-Flanges Research Committee, by H. J. Tapsell, 418*, 479*. See 409
Problem of Economic Foundry Production, by E. Ronceray, 511*. See 495, 534
Third Report of Welding Research Committee, 602*, 635*

Symposium on Machine Tool Practice:

Synopsis of Papers, by Prof. D. Smith, 111. See 101
Gauging in Machine-Tool Manufacture, by T. Curson, 112*. See 101, 111
Production of Precision Gears for Machine Tools, by J. G. Lang, 137. See 101, 111
Use of Ball and Roller Bearings for Machine Tools and Their Influence on Accuracy, by E. W. Field, 138*. See 101, 111
Planing, Shaping and Slotting Machines and Practice, by W. Alderson, 101, 111
Heavy Milling Machines and Practice, by J. L. Hall, 101, 111
Light Milling Machines and Practice, by I. N. Wright, 101, 111
Precision Grinding Machines, by H. H. Asbridge, 101, 111
Forming of Screw Threads by Grinding, by S. J. Harley, 171*. See 101, 112
Production of Accurate Bores by Fine Boring, Grinding, Honing and Lapping, by T. P. N. Burness, 201*. See 101, 112

Internal-Combustion Engine Group, Swansea Meeting:

Summary of Symposium on Coal as Fuel for Internal-Combustion Engines, by Wing-Comdr. T. R. Cave-Browne-Cave, 442
Present Position of Producer Gas Propulsion for Road Transport in Great Britain and on Continent, by H. L. Pirie, 442
Producer-Gas Road Vehicle, by W. H. Fowke, 442
Factors Influencing Design of Portable Gas Producers, by B. Monck, 442
Case for Dry Air Blast in Gas Producers for Road Vehicles, by A. R. Griggs, 442
British Coals, Suction-Gas and Modern Internal-Combustion Engines, by Major J. A. Macdonald, 442
Application of Town Gas as Fuel for Internal-Combustion Engines, by Dr. C. M. Walter, 473. See *Erratum*, 532
A New Injection System for Gas Engines, by R. A. Erren, 473. See *Erratum*, 532
Gas Engines as Aid to Further Utilisation of Coal for Marine Purposes, by F. Gibbons, 473. See *Erratum*, 532
See also Koela Gas Producer for Road Vehicles, 631*

Summer Meeting, London:

Programme, 620
Proceedings, 717
Award of James Watt International Medal to Henry Ford, 717
Unveiling of Portrait of James Watt, 717

Mechanical Engineering and Power Exhibition, New York, 65*, 119*, 290*. See *Addendum*, 276
— Flight. See *Aeronautics*
— Lubricator. See *Lubrication*
— Stoker. See *Stoker*
— Traction on Roads. See *Roads; Motor Cars; Tractors*
Mechanics, Fluid, for Hydraulic Engineers (Review), 283
Medical Research, Canadian Department of, Investigation of Prevention of Silicosis by Aluminium, 732
Meijer, Dr. W. M., on Extraction of Condensate from Expanding Steam, 413*. See 429, 533. See LETTER, 628
Melk and Halcrow, Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 329*, 391*
Melbourne University, Investigation of Creep of Lead, 304
Mercer, T., Dial-Gauge Type Extensometer, 104*
Merchant Shipbuilding. See *Shipbuilding*
— Ships. See *Ships; Steamers; Motorships*
Mercoid Corporation, Temperature Controller, 290*
Mercury-Arc Rectifiers, Mount Pilatus Railway, 579*
— Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Merritt, Dr. H. E., on Design of High-Speed Track Vehicles, 130
Mers and McLellan, Report on Proposed Electrification of Taunton to Penzance Line, 625
Metadyne, and its Application to Electric Traction, 354*
Metals, Anti-Friction. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— Atomic Patterns of, 788
— in Clay Plants, Wearing Properties of, Report, 637
— Corrosion of. See *Corrosion*
— Fatigue of. See *Fatigue* and *Alternating Stress* under *Tests* (*Materials*)
— Filament Lamps. See *Lamps* under *Electric*

Metals, Institute of:

May Lecture on the Photographic Emulsion and its Contribution to Science and Industry, by Dr. O. Bloch, 594

Metals, Institute of—*continued.*

Spring Meeting, London:
Programme, 165
Report of Council, 304
Honorary Treasurer's Report, 304
Election of Officers, 304
Institute of Metals Medal, Award to Sir H. Carpenter, 304
Reports of Discussions, 304, 331, 362
Types of Creep Curve Obtained with Lead and its Alloys, by Prof. J. N. Greenwood and H. W. Worner, 304
Annealing Characteristics and Solid-Solubility Limits of Copper and Copper Alloys Containing Chromium, by Dr. W. O. Alexander, 305
Elastic Properties of Some Anti-Friction Alloys at Room and Elevated Temperatures, by J. W. Cuthbertson, 305
Vapour Pressure of Zinc in Brasses, by R. Hargreaves, 331
Influence of Static Stress and Heat Treatment in Intercrystalline Corrosion of Some Wrought Aluminium Alloys, by J. D. Grogan and R. J. Pleasance, 332
Embrittlement of Tin at Elevated Temperatures and in Relation to Impurities, by Dr. C. E. Homer and H. Plummer, 332
X-Ray Investigation of Cobalt-Aluminium Alloys, by Drs. A. J. Bradley and G. C. Seager, 332
Industrial Application of Spectrography in Non-Ferrous Metallurgical Industry, by F. Twyman, 384. See 362
Discussion on Effect of Work on Mechanical Properties of Non-Ferrous Metals:
Some Observations on Forging of Strong Aluminium Alloys, by Prof. G. Sachs, 332
Comparison of Extrusion Properties of Some Aluminium Alloys, by C. E. Pearson, 333
Effect of Drawing on Hardness and Tensile Strength of Brass Rod, by Dr. M. Cook and G. K. Duddridge, 333
Effect of Composition and Constitution on Working and on Some Physical Properties of Tin Bronzes, by R. Chadwick, 333
Metals, Methods of Hardening, 656
— Non-Ferrous, Effect of Work on Properties of, 332
— — Ferrous, in Gas Industry, 737
— — Ferrous, Spectrographic Analysis, 362, 384
— — Ferrous, Welding of, 708
— Price Diagrams, 20*, 171*, 260*, 421*, 540*, 698*
— Quantitative Analysis by Spectrograph, 104*, 199*, 385, 572*, 586, 605*
— Röntgen-Ray Analysis of, 788
— Structure of. See *Microphotographs*
— Welding. See *Welding*
— See also *Metallurgy*; *Microphotographs*
Metallography. See *Metals*; *Metallurgy*; *Microphotographs*

Metallurgy:
Alloy, Aluminium, for Die-Castings, 527
— — Extrusion Properties of, 333
— — Forging of, Observations on, 332
— — Magnesium, for Ship Construction, 459, 483
— — Tin, for Bearings (Rolls-Royce, Ltd.), 789
— — Wrought, Intercrystalline Corrosion of, 332
— Anti-Friction, Elastic Properties of, 305
— Cobalt-Aluminium, X-Ray Investigation of, 332
— Copper, Containing Chromium, Annealing Characteristics and Solid-Solubility Limits of, 305
— — Tin-Phosphorus, for Strip, Specification, 650
— — See also *Brass*; *Bronze, etc.*
— Ferro-, Production and Imports of, 522
— Lead-Bearing "G.K.N. Ledloy" Steels, 381
— — Creep of, 304
— Nickel-Iron-Aluminium for Permanent Magnets, 632*
— Röntgen-Ray Analysis of, 788
— Spectrographic Analysis of, 362, 384
— Steels, Research Committee's Report, 613, 663
— Tin, Embrittlement at Elevated Temperatures, 332
— Zinc, for Die-Castings, 527
Blast Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
Bragg Laboratory, Admiralty Inspection Department, Sheffield, 199*. See 104*, 385, 572*, 586, 605*
Brass. See *Brass*
Bronze. See *Bronze*
Cast Iron. See *Cast Iron*
Coke Ovens. See *Coke Ovens*
Corrosion of Metals. See *Corrosion*
Ferro-Alloys, Production and Imports, 522
Foundry. See *Foundry*; *Moulding*
Furnaces, Electric. See *Furnaces*
— Metallurgical. See *Furnaces*
Heat Treatment of Electrically-Welded Tubes, 708*
— — Gas-Fired Bright-Annealing Furnace (Incandescent Heat Co., Ltd.), 210*
— — Hardening of Metals, Methods of, 656
— — of High-Chromium Steels Containing Nitrogen, Effect of, 726*
— — of Nickel-Iron-Aluminium Permanent-Magnet Alloys, 632*
— — Shorter Hardening Process, Application to Machine-Tool Beds, 382*
— — Strain Age-Hardening of Mild Steel, 585
Iron Manufacture. See *Furnaces, Blast*
— Ore. See *Ore*
Lead-Bearing Steels, "G. K. N. Ledloy," 381
Metals, Tests of. See *Tests (Materials)*

Metallurgy—*continued.*
Metallurgical Industry, Non-Ferrous, Application of Spectrography in, 362, 384. See 104*, 199*, 572*, 586, 605*
— Specimen-Mounting Press (Griffin & Tatlock, Ltd.), 48*
Metallurgy, Introduction to (Review), 397
Pulverised Coal, Use in Metallurgy. See *Pulverised Coal*
Pyrometers. See *Pyrometers*
Refractories. See *Refractory Materials*; *Firebricks*
Rolling Mills. See *Rolling Mills*
Steel Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
— Metallurgy, Recent Researches in, 346
Stellite for Cutting Edges of Shears, 174*. See *Addendum*, 625
Welding. See *Welding*
See also *Iron and Steel Institute*; *Metals, Institute of*; *Microphotographs*; *Foundry*; and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Metallurgy and Mining, Institution of. See *Mining*
Meteorology, Effect of Winter Weather on Electricity Supply, 17
Meter, Brightness, for Street-Lighting Investigation, 750
— Combined Carbon-Dioxide and Oxygen (Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd.), 11*
— Humidity, Direct-Reading (Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd.), 759*
— Layer-Thickness (Salford Electrical Instruments, Ltd.), 49*
— See also *Electric* and *Water Meters*
Methane Explosions. See *Accidents* and *Colliery*
Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd., Automatic Arc-Welding Machine for Boiler Drums, 28*; Switchgear for East Perth Power Station, 106; Portable Magnetic Crack Detector, 406; Electrical Equipment, Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 490*; Electrical Equipment for 35-ft. Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, 508*; Lighting System for Air-Raid Precautions, 620; Electric Motors for Paper Mills, 648*; 19,000-kW and 34,000-kW Turbo-Generators, Brimsdown Power Station, 614*, 669*. See 653. See *Errata*, 712, 757; High-Tension Circuit Breakers, 700*
— See also *London*
Meyer, Dr. A., on Combustion Gas Turbine, 247*. See 256. See *Errata*, 286
Meyer, F., und Schwabedissen, Edging and Bevelling Machine for Wood, 427*
Michelin Railcars, Haiphong-Yunnan Fu Railway, 732*
Micro-Lead Products (Ericsson), Ltd., Manufacture and Properties of Highly-Dispersed Red-Lead Paints, 760*
Micromanometer, Ultra-Sensitive, 656
Micrometers, Draft Specification for, 20
Microphotograph, Heat-Treated Welded Steel Tube, 705*
— High-Chromium Steel Containing Nitrogen, 728*
— Red-Lead Paint, 760*
Microphotometers (C. F. Casella & Co., Ltd.), 49
— Photo-Electric, for Examination of Spectrograms, 605*
Microscope, Electron, Field-Emission (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 656
— Portable Projection (Bellingham & Stanley, Ltd.), 306*
Microstructure of Metals. See *Microphotographs*
Middlesex County Council, Viaduct on Western Avenue, 255
Midland Coke Research Committee, Report, 729
Midland Saw & Tool Co., Ltd., Overhead-Slitting Machine, 240*
Military Aeronautics. See *Aeronautics*
— Training and Young Engineers, 565. See 99, 154, 471, 717. See LETTER, 8
Milk-Factory Effluents, Treatment of, 748
Mill, Cement, Double-Helical Gear Unit for (Turbine Gears, Ltd.), 307*
— **Paper, Electric Motors for (Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.), 648***
— Rolling. See *Rolling Mills*
— Underground, at Big Missouri Mine, British Columbia, 140*
Millar's Machinery Co., Ltd., 10/7 cub. yd. Trailer Concrete Mixer, 628*
Milling Machines and Cutters. See *Machine Tools*
Mills, E. A., Hackney Power Station Extensions, 317*. See *Addendum*, 341
Mills, J., & Co. (Llanidloes), Ltd., Self-Contained Automatic Hydraulic Press, 181*
Mills, J., Exors. of, Ltd., "G.K.N. Ledloy" Lead-Bearing Steels, 381
Millspaugh Vacuum Forming Machine, 384*
Mine, Big Missouri, British Columbia, Underground Mill, 149*
— Coal. See *Collieries*
— Dust, Effect of Aluminium on "Solubility" of, 732
— **Flameproof Electro-Hydraulic Thruster for, 84**
— **United States Bureau of.** See *United States*
— See also *Coal*; *Collieries*; *Mining*; *Ores*; *Winding* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Mineral Aggregates, Sampling and Testing, Specification, 447
— Oils. See *Oils*
— See also *Coal*; *Mining*; *Ores*; and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Mining Association of Great Britain, Statistics of Coal Industry, 441
— of Brown Coal, Bucket-Wheel Excavator, for, 63*
— in Canada, 535
— **Engineers, Institution of, Presidential Address, by Col. Sir F. R. Simpson, 225; Jubilee Dinner, 225; Retirement of C. McDermid from Secretaryship, 602. See 628**
— **and Metallurgy, Canadian Institution of, Underground Mill Excavation at Big Missouri Mine, by D. S. Campbell, 149*; Mine Installation and Power Development at Big Missouri Mine, by G. H. McKay, 149***
Mining, Institution of, Annual Dinner, 535; Retirement of C. McDermid from Secretaryship, 628. See 602
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Ministry of Transport. See *Transport*
Minneapolis, St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory, 609*
Minnesota, Austin Municipal Light Plant, Taylor Water-Cooled Retort Stoker, 67*
— University, St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory, 609*
Mississippi River, St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory, Minneapolis, 609*
Missouri Mine, British Columbia, Underground Mill, 149*
Mitchell, E. H., on Design and Loading of Self-Trimming Colliers, 400
Mitchell Engineering, Ltd., 2,000-lb. Pressure Loeffler Boilers for Brimsdown Power Station, 614*, 669*. See 653. See *Errata*, 712, 757
Mitman, C. W., on Col. J. Stevens and his "Porcupine" Boiler, 505
Mixing Machines, Concrete. See *Concrete*
Model Domestic Open Fireplaces, Experiments with, 375
— **Empire State Building, Wind-Pressure Investigations on, 191**
— **Experiments on Lateral Oscillation of Railway Vehicles, 201***
— — **Rangoon River and Dee Estuary, 439**
— — See also *Wind Tunnel* under *Aeronautics*; *Ship Resistance*; *Tank Experiments*
— **River, St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory, Minneapolis, 609***
— *for* **Studying Flow Through Nests of Tubes, 487***
— **Tests of Rolling of Ships, 80**
Monarch Machine Tool Co., Attachment for Automatic Operation of Lathes, 98; 5-in. Centre Tool-Room Lathe, 598*
Monarch Manufacturing Works, Inc., Internal-Gear Type Fuel-Oil Pump, 483
Monck, B., on Design of Portable Gas Producers, 442
Mond, Dr. L., Life and Work of, 345
Mond Nickel Co., Ltd., Test for Nickel-Clad Steel, 286*
Monoplane. See *Aeronautics*
Moore, Dr. H., on Non-Ferrous Metals and Gas Industry, 737
Morland, E. L., on Electrical Development and Distribution, 720. See 778
Morris, H., Ltd., Continuous Casting Plant and Sand-Reconditioning Plant, 361*
Morris, J., on Critical Speed of Turbine Rotor, 763*
Morrison, W. M., Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 329*, 391*
Mortising Machines. See *Machine Tools*
Motor Boats, High-Speed, Design and Machinery of, 37, 82
— — Lighter, 50-ft. Sectional, for Zambesi River, 143*
— — Torpedo, for Philippines, 368
— Carriages, Railway. See *Carriages*

Motor Car Details:
Chassis, Aluminium-Alloy, for Electric-Battery Vehicle, 742
Engines. See *Engines, Petrol, Motor-Car*
Lockheed Gates Booster for Motor-Vehicle Braking System (Automotive Products Co., Ltd.), 661*
Motor-Car Engines. See *Engines, Petrol*
— — Engineers. See *Automobile Engineers*
— — Fuels. See *Fuels*
— — Imports into India, 265
— — Industry, Census of Production Statistics, 623
— — Industry, Position and Prospects, 45
— — See also *Motor Cycles*; and PARAGRAPH INDEX
— 2½- to 7½-h.p. Compressed-Air-Operated (Holman Brothers, Ltd.), 478*
— Cycle Industry, Position and Prospects, 46, 74
— Electric, Alternating-Current Commutator, for Cranes (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 205*. See *Addendum*, 250
— — Alternating-Current, Winding Coils of (Review), 550
— — for Auxiliary Plant, Brimsdown Power Station, 672*
— — 92-kW. for 3,000-Volt Direct-Current Electric Train, 629
— — at Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 490*
— — for Paper Mills (Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.), 648*
— — "Polyspeed" and Regulator (Crocker-Wheeler Electric Manufacturing Co.), 65*
— — Squirrel-Cage, Starter for (Igranic Electric Co., Ltd.), 49*
— — Synclock (Everett, Edgcumbe & Co., Ltd.), 10
— — Three-Phase Variable-Speed Commutator (Higgs Motors, Ltd.), 286*
— — Traction, Mount Pilatus Railway, 580*
— — 100-h.p. Variable-Speed, for Wind-Tunnel Fan, 423*
— — Wards Island Sewage Works, New York, 457*, 510*, 583*
— Internal-Combustion. See *Aeronautics*; *Engines*; *Motor Cars*; *Motor Boats*; *Tractors*
— Launches. See *Motor Boats*
— Lighter, 50-ft. Sectional, for Zambesi River, 143*
— Marine. See *Engines*; *Marine Propulsion*; *Motorships*
— Omnibus Construction at Loughborough Works, Brush Coachwork, Ltd., 76*
— — Oil-Engined, Increase of, 72
— Paraffin. See *Engines, Oil*
— Petrol. See *Aeronautics*; *Engines, Petrol*; *Motor Boats*; *Motor Cars*; *Tractors*
— Plough. See *Tractors*
— Torpedo Boat for Philippines, 368
— Tractors. See *Tractors*
— Truck, Industrial, Petrol-Operated, with Elevating Platform (Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.), 272*
— Vehicle, Bedford, with Koela Gas Producer, 631*
— — Chain-Track, High-Speed, Design of, 129
— Motor-Vehicl, Dumper, 3 Cub. Yd. (Chaseside Engineering Co., Ltd.), 184*
— — Dumper, 2½ Cub. Yd. (Marshall, Sons & Co. (Successors), Ltd.), 599*
— — Electric Battery, with Aluminium-Alloy Chassis (Cleco Electric Industries, Ltd.), 74
— — Imports and Exports, 46
— — Noise from, Legislation Regarding, 440
— — Portable Gas Producers for, 442, 474. See *Erratum*, 532
— — Public Service, Traffic Commissioners' Reports, 72
Motorships under Construction, Lloyds' Statistics, 131, 441
— Cross-Channel "Royal Daffodil," 655
— "Dominion Monarch," Shaw Savill & Albion Co., Ltd., 185*, 433*, 496*
— Launched, Lloyds' Statistics, 167
— Oil Tank, "Cairndale," Royal Fleet Auxiliary, 410
— Passenger, for Russian Rivers, 93
— Union Castle Mail Steamship Co., 505
— "Vecta," with Voith-Schneider Propulsion, 402*
— See also *Marine Propulsion*
Mouchel and Partners, Cooling Tower for Hackney Power Station, 320
Mould Conveyors in Foundries, 512
— Ingot, Heavy (Brightside Foundry & Engineering Co., Ltd.), 605*
— Steel-Ingot, Investigations on Failures of, 545
Moulding Machines, Renfrew Foundries, Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd., 359*
— Machines, Wood. See *Machine Tools*
— See also *Foundry*
Mount Pilatus Railway, Electrification of, 579*
— Vernon Die-Casting Corporation, Die-Casting Plant, 527*
Mower, Lawn, with Removable Cutter Unit (J. P. Engineering Co., Ltd.), 184*
Mowing Machine, Petrol-Driven, with Verge-Cutting Attachment (Auto-Mower Engineering Co., Ltd.), 767*
— — Rotary-Scythe (Power Specialties, Ltd.), 182*
Moyes, S. J. E., on Stresses in Rotating Discs under Elastic Conditions, 241*; on Critical Speed of Turbine Rotor, 763*
Mullard Wireless Service Co., Ltd., Detonation-Detecting Instrument for Internal-Combustion Engines, 48
Multitubular Boilers. See *Boilers*
Municipal Electrical Association, Incorporated, Harrogate Meeting: Programme, 500; Presidential Address, by H. C. Lamb, on Electricity Supply and Consumption, 678. See 778; Aspects of Electrical Development and Distribution, by P. J. Robinson and E. L. Morland, 720. See 778; Financial Aspects of Municipal Electricity Supply, by A. L. Boddington, 751. See 778; Advertising and Publicity, by A. C. Cramb, 773; A.R.P. in Relation to Electricity-Supply Undertakings, by J. M. Kennedy, 773. See 778
— Electricity Undertakings, Financial Aspects of, 751, 778
— Light Plant, Austin, Minnesota, Taylor Water-Cooled Retort Stoker, 67*
— Tramways. See *Tramways*
Murdoch Lecture on History of Gas Industry, 718
Murgatroyd, J. B., on Seed in Glass Melted in Tank Furnaces, 201
Museum, National Maritime, Greenwich, Annual Report, 72
— Science, South Kensington, Illumination Section, 377; Gifts of Scientific Instruments to, 535; Annual Report, 625, 627; Historic Aeroplanes at, 631
— United States National, Annual Report, 466

N.

"NAIAD," H.M. Cruiser, Launch of, 198
Nairobi Station, Lighting of (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 651
Nalder Brothers & Thompson, Ltd., Deflectional Frequency Meter, 104
Nash Engineering Co., Rotary Compressor or Vacuum Pump for Corrosive Gases, 447*
National Association of Supervising Electricians. See *Supervising Electrical Engineers, Association of*
— Defence and Electricity Supply, 45
— — and Engineers, 99, 154, 471, 565, 717. See LETTER, 8
— — and Road Transport, 101
— — Work of Federation of British Industries for, 505
— Maritime Museum, Greenwich, Annual Report, 72
— Physical Laboratory, Investigation on Heat Loss from Surface of Hot Pipe in Air, 60*; Nomogram for Sound Transmission Through Partitions, 110*; Switchgear Tests by, 110*, 254; Investigation on Fretting Corrosion of Closely-Fitting Surfaces, 281, 203*; Investigations on Pipe Flanges, 409, 418*, 479*; Annual Report, 477*; Investigations on Direct-Immersion Thermocouple for Liquid-Steel Temperature Determinations, 545, 556; Ultra-Sensitive Micromanometer, 656; Annual Inspection, 779
— Service, Professional Engineers and, 471. See 99, 154, 565, 717. See LETTER, 8
Naval Aeronautics. See *Aeronautics*

Naval Architects, Institution of:
Spring Meeting, London:
Programme, 350
Report of Council, 398
Election of Officers, 398
Presidential Address, by Lord Stonehaven, on Shipbuilding Industry 398
Reports of Discussions, 398, 429, 458
Annual Dinner, 400

Naval Architects, Institution of—*continued.*
H.M.S. "Ark Royal," by Sir S. V. Goodall, 386*. See 398
Special Features in Design and Loading of Self-Trimming Colliers, by E. H. Mitchell, 400
Extraction of Condensate from Expanding Steam; Its Effect upon Efficiency of Ideal Heat Cycle and its Influence upon Selection of Initial Steam Conditions, by Dr. W. M. Meijer, 416*. See 429, 533. See LETTER, 628
Welding in Marine Engineering Construction, by H. N. Pemberton, 429
Fatigue in Structural Steel Plates with Riveted or Welded Joints, by Prof. B. P. Haigh and T. S. Robertson, 451*. 513*. See 430
Effect of Shape of Bow on Ship Resistance, Part II, by A. Emerson, 431
Model Experiments on Twin-Screw Propulsion, Part II, by Dr. G. Hughes, 431
New Method for Determining E.H.P. and its Application to Atlantic-Liner Design, by Lieut.-Col. C. Tennyson, 458
Heave, Pitch and Resistance of Ships in Seaway, by Dr. H. Kreitner, 458
All-Welded Hull Construction of H.M.S. "Seagull," by A. Nicholls, 459
Light-Alloy Ship Construction, by W. C. Devereux and Dr. E. V. Telfer, 483. See 459
Protection of Metal Surfaces Against Marine Corrosion and Fouling, by Dr. E. W. J. Mardles, 542.* See 460
Notes on Marine Corrosion and Paint, by H. E. Skinner, 460
Naval Architects and Marine Engineers' Society of, New York, Old Plans of Historic Ships, by J. C. Wilson, 79; Care of Cargo at Sea: An Investigation of "Sweat" and Other Air-Borne Cargo Damage, by Lieut.-Comdr. O. D. Colvin, Dr. W. H. E. Hahne and M. R. Colby, 79; Bending Theory in Ship-Bottom Structure, by Lieut.-Comdr. H. A. Schade, 79; Modern Excursion Steamer, by L. E. Campbell, 79; Developments in Great Lakes Self-Unloading Bulk-Cargo Vessels, by A. W. Cross, 80, 321*; New Uses for Rubber in Ship Construction, by H. Christophersen, 80; Heat-Balance Calculations for Marine Steam Plants, by A. S. Thaeler and D. C. MacMillan, 80; New Fuel-Oil Burner, by G. P. Haynes and S. Letvin, 80; Use of Models in Study of Rolling of Ships, by Prof. H. C. Adams, 80; The David W. Taylor Model Basin, by Comdr. H. E. Saunders, 80
— Construction. See *Warships*
— Volunteer Reserve, Royal Engineers for, 717
— See also *Warships*
Navalium for Ship Construction, Properties of, 459, 483
Navigation, Aerial. See *Aeronautics*
— Equipment, S.S. "Mauretania," 772
— Wireless Telegraphy in. See *Telegraphy, Wireless*
Navvy. See *Excavator*
Navy, British. See *H.M.* under *Warships*
— French, Greek, etc. See under *Warships*
— United States. See *United States* under *Warships*
— See also *Naval; Warships;* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Neal, E. E., on Statistical Control of Telephone Service, 136*
Neal, R. H., & Co., Ltd., ¾-cub. yd. Mobile Loading Shovel, 210*
Needham, E. S., on Hasselt Bridge Collapse, 395*. See 258*
Negretti & Zambra, Three-Step Alarm for Temperature and Pressure, 10; Time-Cycle Process Recorder Controller, 10*
Neill, J., & Co. (Sheffield), Ltd., Magnetic Chuck Adaptor, 274*
Nelles, J. S., on Utilisation of Pulverised-Coal Ash, 203
Nests of Tubes, Flow Through, Models for Studying, 487*
New Jersey Paper Mills, Pulverised-Fuel Plant, Results with, 232
— River Head, Atmospheric Engine at, 259
— South Wales, Port Kembla Steelworks, Steam Engineering at, 554
— Year's Honours List, 17
— York City, Wards Island Sewage Works, 455*, 519* 583*. See LETTER, 646
— — Empire State Building, Wind-Pressure Investigations on, 191
— — Grand Central Station, 36-in. Borehole, 7*
— — Manhattan Borough Sewer-Cleaning Machine, 687*
— — Port Authority, Annual Report, 473
— — Power and Mechanical Engineering Exhibition, 65*, 119*, 290*. See *Addendum*, 276
— — Rockefeller Centre, Associated Press Building, 350*. See *Erratum*, 499
— — World's Fair, British Exhibit of Glass and Scientific Instruments, 368
— Zealand, Hydro-Electric Development in, Report on, 282
— — Waikaremoana Hydro-Electric Scheme, 52-in. Rotary Hydraulic Valve, 370*
Newcomen Society, Water Wheel at Seacroft, Leeds, by E. Kilburn Scott, 91; Inventions of S. Hall, by Engr.-Capt. E. C. Smith, 91; The Lewin Diary—A Link with Rennie, by Dr. H. W. Dickinson, 258; Atmospheric Engine at New River Head, by E. K. Scott, 259; Post Mills of the Nord, by R. Walles and Major Webster, 355; First Twenty Years of Screw Propulsion, by Engr.-Capt. E. C. Smith, 507. See 505; Colonel Stevens and his "Porcupine" Boiler, by C. W. Mitman, 505; Summer Meeting, Ipswich: Programme, 621; Proceedings, 709; Parker's "Roman" Cement, by Dr. A. P. Thurston, 757
Newland, W. F., on Statistical Control of Telephone Service, 136*
Newton, Chambers & Co., Ltd., Needle-Tube Economiser, 209*; Needle-Tube Recuperator, 209*; Gas-Fired Air Heater, 210*; Coke-Fired Air Heater, 210*
Nicholls, A., on All-Welded Hull Construction of H.M.S. "Seagull," 459
Nichols Terrace for Soil Conservation, 85*
Nickel-Clad Steel, Test of Bond, 286*
— United Kingdom Imports, 582
Nigeria Public-Works Department, Annual Report, 403
Nile, Upper, Training of (Review), 475
Nitrogen in High-Chromium Steels, Effect of, 726*
Nixon, J., the Late, 252
Noble, W., on Influence of Carbonising Conditions on Coke Properties, 587. See 654
Noise Measurement and Elimination, Summer Courses at Borough Polytechnic, 469
— from Motor Vehicles, Legislation Regarding, 440
Nomogram for Sound Transmission Through Partitions, 110*
Non-Ferrous Metals. See *Metals; Metallurgy*
Nord, France, Windmills in, 355
Normand Electrical Co., Ltd., Electric Generator for Portable Lighting Set, 327*. See *Erratum*, 340
North-East Coast Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, Obituary of E. W. F. Fraser-Smith, 478; New Secretary, 505; Strength of Marine-Engine Shafting, by Dr. S. F. Dorey, 563
— of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers, Studentship Examination, 306
— Hendre Railway Accident, Report, 547
North Metropolitan Electric Power Supply Co., Brimsdown Power Station Extensions, 614*, 669*. See 653. See *Errata*, 712, 757
— Notes from, 13, 41, 69, 96, 127, 157, 189, 221, 250, 279, 311, 341, 373, 405, 437, 469, 501, 531, 561, 591, 621, 651, 683, 713, 745, 775. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Power Station, Amsterdam, Water Extraction from Steam Turbines at, 417, 533
— Wales, Penrhyn Slate Quarry, Electrical Equipment of, 350*
Northcott, Dr. L., on Durville Process for Casting Steels, 586
Norway, Gas Industry in, 697
Norwich, Thorpe Power Station, 30,000-kW. Turbo-Generator, 57*, 115*
Notched-Bar Tests. See *Tests* (*Materials*)
Notes on New Books. See *Books* and LITERATURE INDEX
— See *Cleveland; North; South-West; South Yorkshire; Labour.* See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Nugent, W. W., & Co., Oil Filter, 122*
Nunn, R. L., on Construction of Singapore Airport, 546

O.

Obituary:
Brownrigg, Rear-Admiral Sir D. E. R., 230
Colyer, J. F. H., 106
Cramp, Prof. W., 506
Croft, H., 501
Cross, A. W., 80
de Berlhe, A. B., 719
Dennis, Sir R., 621
Dyson, Sir F., 645
Fraser-Smith, E. W. F., 478. See 505
Funk, Dr. F., 93
Gebbie, Sir F., St. J., 381
Haworth, Dr. H. F., 745
Henderson, Admiral Sir R. G. H., 557
Hirshfeld, Dr. C. F., 536
Jackson, H. S., 97
Japp, Sir H., 445*
Kennedy, Sir A. M., 64
Lawrence, A. L., 692
Lefeaux, E., 373
Loney, Prof. S. L., 619
Louis, Prof. H., 257
Lovatt, W. H., 165
MacKenzie, K. D., 591
Macmillan, R. A., 651
Maddams, W. E., 295
Marsh, H., 536
Nixon, J., 252
Oram, Eng. Vice-Admiral Sir H. J., 557. See LETTER, 597
Preston, G. F., 197
Purton, F., 530
Ransome, E. C., 230
Riley, G. E., 531
Roberts, L., 437
Ruston, Col. J. S., 536
Sauveur, Prof. A., 136
Senior, A., 278
Smeit, J. D., 506
Smith, J. C., 781
Thornton, H. M., 692
Whiteford, D. S., 781
Wigglesworth, F., 741
Observatory House, Slough, Preservation of, 224
— Oxford University, Solar Telescope, 267*, 334*
— Royal, Greenwich, Annual Report, 779
Oerlikon, Maschinenfabrik, Electrical Equipment for Carriages, Mount Pilatus Railway, 580*
Oil Cooler, Marine-Type (Spiral Tube & Components Co., Ltd.), 275*
— Engines. See *Engines, Oil; Motor Cars; Motor Boats; Tractors*
— Filter (W. W. Nugent & Co.), 122*
— Fuel Burner, S.S. "Llandovery Castle," 681*
— — Burner, Variable-Capacity, 80
— — Diesel-Engine, Ignition Quality of, Investigations on, 1*
— — Installation, S.S. "Llandovery Castle," 681*
— — Internal-Gear Type Pump (Monarch Manufacturing Works, Inc.), 483*
— Lubricating, Drums for, Specification, 22
— Motors. See *Engines, Oil; Motor Cars; Motor Boats; Tractors*
Oil Switches. See *Switchgear*
— Tanks, Purging of, 376
— Tractors. See *Tractors*
— Whale, Specification, 650
— See also *Lubrication; Petroleum*
Ohio, Columbus College of Engineering, Report on Wearing Properties of Metals in Clay Plants, 637
Olsansky, Dr. L., on Pitting Corrosion of Cast-Iron and Steel Pipes, 787*. See 780
Olympia. See *Exhibition*
Omnibus, Motor. See *Motor Omnibus*
— Trolley. See *Trolley-Bus*
Open-Hearth Furnace. See *Furnace*
Optical Apparatus, Physical Society's Exhibition, 104*
Optics, Spectrograph for Quantitative Analysis of Metals, 104*, 199*, 385, 572*, 586, 605*
Oram, Engr. Vice-Admiral Sir H. J., the Late, 557. See LETTER, 597
Ore, Iron, Production in United States, 667
Ormerod Shapers, Ltd., Swivel-Ram Slotting Machine, 118
Orr, W. H., on Modern Paper-Making Machines, 234*, 262*, 324*, 383*. See 266. See *Errata*, 279
Oscillations, Lateral, of Railway Vehicles, Investigation on, 261*
Oscillograph. See *Electric*
Otto Beit Suspension Bridge, Rhodesia, 625
Ovens, Coke. See *Coke Ovens*
Overhead Cranes. See *Cranes*
— Lines, Power Transmission by Alternating Current, Economics of, 34*, 117*, 227*. See LETTERS, 781
— — Power Transmission, Central Electricity Board's Report, 408
— — Power Transmission, Mount Pilatus Railway, 579*
— — Power Transmission, New Zealand, 282
— — Power Transmission, Steel-Cored Copper Conductors for, Specification, 682
— — Power Transmission, Ultra-Long Distance, 217*
— — Power Transmission, Value of Grid, 678, 778
Overseas Trade Department, Report on United Kingdom Trade in India, 1937-1938, 160; Survey of Indian Trade, 265; Report on Economic and Commercial Conditions in Brazil, 780
— — and Export Practice (Review), 284
Owen, H., Electrical Equipment, Penrhyn Slate Quarry, 356*
Owles, T. A., Dry Dock, Colombo Harbour, 549*
Oxford Farming Conference. See *Farming Conference, Oxford*
— Summer Meeting, Institution of Automobile Engineers, Programme, 757
— University Observatory, Solar Telescope, 267*, 334*
Oxley Engineering Co., Ltd., Electrically-Welded Storage Tanks, 707*
Oxy-Acetylene Cutting and Machining, Practice of, 53
— — Welding. See *Welding*
Oxygen in Steel, Determination of, 544, 555

P.

PACKING Material for Flanged Pipe Joints, Investigations on, 409, 418*
Paige, C., on Gas Industry in the United States, 698
Paint; Corrosion Resisting, for Hulls of Ships and Aircraft, 460, 542*
— Red-Lead, Manufacture and Properties of, 760*
— Temperature-Indicating, 517
— Testing Apparatus (Evershed & Vignoles, Ltd.), 48*
Painter Brothers, Ltd., Erection of Unit-Construction Bridges, 734*
Paper-Making Machines, 226, 234*, 262*, 324,* 383*. See *Errata*, 279
— Mills, Electric Motors for (Metropolitan Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.), 648*
Paraffin Engines. See *Engines, Oil*
Paris, International Conference on Large High-Tension Systems, 656
Parker, J., Invention of "Roman" Cement by, 757
Parrish, P., on By-Product Ammonia, 766
Parsons, C. A., & Co., Ltd., 30,000-kW Turbo-Generator, Norwich, 57*, 115*; 25,000-kW Turbo-Generator, East Perth, 105*; 30,000-kW Turbo-Generator, Hackney, 318*
Parsons, Sir C., Work on Axial Air Compressors, 248, 256
— Turbines. See *Turbines, Steam; Marine Propulsion*
Partitions, Sound Transmission Through, Nomogram for, 110*
Partridge, Dr. J. H., on Creep of Refractories at High Temperatures, 482
Pask, V. A., 30,000-kW Turbo-Generator, Thorpe Power Station, 57*, 115*
Passenger Services, Railway, Acceleration of, 16
— Steamers. See *Steamers*
Patents Bill, New, 378
— Record, 30*, 114*, 206*, 296*, 328*, 358*, 390*, 422*, 454*, 486*, 518*, 548*, 578*, 608*, 638*, 668*, 700*, 730*, 762*, 792*. See PATENT RECORD INDEX
— See also *Trade Marks*
Patentees, Institute of (Inc.), Exhibition of Inventions, 216
Paterson, C. C., Electron Pencil, 750
Pattern-Making Machines. See *Machine Tools*
Paul, R. W., Award of Duddell Medal to, 377
Peachey, G. W., on Air-Raid Shelters, 473
Pearson, C. E., on Extrusion Properties of Aluminium Alloys, 332
Pelton Wheels, 10,000-h.p., Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 392
Pemberton, H. N., on Welding in Marine-Engineering Construction, 429
Pencil, Electron, 750
Penrhyn Slate Quarry, North Wales, Electrical Equipment of, 356*
Penzig, F., on Temperature-Indicating Paints, 517
Percival, Capt. R. W., on Comfort in Air Travel, 315
Percolator, Electro-Magnetic (Rapid Magnetting Machine Co., Ltd.), 179*
Permanent Magnets. See *Magnets*
— Way Condition, Effect on Path of Wheels, 200
Personal, 12, 40, 68, 96, 126, 156, 188, 220, 250, 278, 310, 340, 372, 404, 436, 468, 500, 530, 560, 590, 620, 650, 682, 712, 744, 774
Personnel, Administrative, for Works, Training of, 503, 726
Perth, East, Power Station, Western Australia, 105*
Pestarini, Prof. J. M., Invention of Metadyne by, 354*
Petrol Motors. See *Aeronautics; Engines, Petrol; Motor Cars; Motor Boats; Tractors*
— Tractors. See *Tractors*
Petroleum and Allied Industries, Dangerous Gases in, 376
— Institute of, Symposium on Dangerous Gases in Petroleum and Allied Industries, 376
— Technology, Annual Reviews (Review), 119
— See also *Oil; Engines, Oil*
Petters, Ltd., 160-h.p. Non-Magnetic Diesel Engine for R.R.S. "Research," 412*
Phénix, French Submarine, Loss of, 748
Philips Lamps, Ltd., Röntgen-Ray Tube for Crystal Analysis, 103*
Philippines Defence Department, Motor Torpedo Boat, 368
Phosphor Bronze Sheet and Strip, Specification, 650
Photogrammetry, Aerial and Terrestrial: Engineering Applications of (Review), 713
Photographic Emulsion and Modern Photography, 594
Photometer, Photo-Electric, Multi-Range (General Electric Co., Ltd.) 105
— See also *Microphotometer*
Photomicrographs. See *Microphotographs*
Physical Laboratory. See *National Physical Laboratory*
— Society, Exhibition of Apparatus, 8*, 48*, 102*; Duddell Medal, Award to R. W. Paul, 377; Reports on Progress in Physics (Review), 551
Physicists Research Co., Surface-Roughness Measuring Instrument, 699*
Physics, Cosmic Rays, Investigation of, 534
— Electronics, Fundamental, and Vacuum Tubes (Review), 704
— Nuclear and Electron (Review), 4
— Reports on Progress in (Review), 551
— Röntgen-Ray Investigations and Applications (Review), 366
— See also *Physical Society* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Physiological Effects of Atmospheric Conditions on Workpeople, 690*
Pickler, Continuous, Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 492*
Pickles, J. T., Helical-Blade Wood-Planer Cutter Block, 144*
Piers, Bridge, Settlement of Foundations of, 568
Piercey, K., Ltd., "Threshold" Treatment for Scale Prevention, 293
Pig-Iron Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
— — Reserve, National, 254. See LETTER, 275
Pilatus Railway, Electrification of, 579*
Pile Foundations, Settlement of, 568
Pilsen, Skoda Works, Oil-Free Reciprocating Air Compressor, 276*
Pinions. See *Gears*
Pipes, Cast-Iron and Steel, Pitting Corrosion of, 787*
— Earthenware, Rapid Jointing System for (Pipe-Joint Manufacturing Co., Ltd.), 445
— Fittings, Specification, 485
— Flanges Research Committee, Second Report, 409, 418*, 479*
— Flue, Asbestos-Cement, Specification, 774
— Hot, Heat Loss from External Surface of, 60*
Pipe-Joint Manufacturing Co., Ltd., Rapid Jointing System for Cable Conduits and Earthenware Pipes, 445
— — Ring-Type Victaulic (Stewarts and Lloyds, Ltd.), 183*
— — Swivelling (Barco Manufacturing Co.), 122*
— Lead and Sheet Metals, Pamphlet on Soldering of, 666
— — Specification, 682
— — Water Contamination by, Investigation of, 748
— Line, Steel, Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 391*
— — Welding of, 708
— Steam. See *Steam Pipes*
— Threads, Specification, 485
— Work for Power and Heating Plants (Review), 494
— See also *Tubes*
Piping, Ferrous, for Land Boilers, Specification, 77
Pirie, H. L., on Producer-Gas Propulsion for Road Transport, 442
Piston Pump for Oil-Free Air Compressor, 276*
— Ring Blow-By on High-Speed Petrol Engines, Investigation on, 693*, 723*
— — and Cylinder Wear, 163, 170
— — Materials for Oil-Free Air Compressor, 276*
Pitting. See *Corrosion*
Pittler Werkzeugmaschinenfabrik, Turret Lathe with Push-Button Control, 301*
Planing Machine. See *Machine Tools*
Planning, Political and Economic, Report on Location of Industry, 715
Plastics Industry, Processes and Machinery in (Review), 426
— Moulding Presses (F. Braun, A.-G.), 363*
— — Press, 50-75 ton (T. H. & J. Daniels, Ltd.), 179*
Plates and Bars, Welded, Repeated-Stress Tests, 602*, 635*
— Edge Planing Machine. See *Planing Machine* under *Machine Tools*
— Shearing Machine. See *Machine Tools*

Plates, Steel, Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
— — with Riveted or Welded Joints, Fatigue in, 430, 451*, 513*
— and Strip, Steel, Manufacture, Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 489*. See LETTER, 556
Platinum-Resistance Pyrometers. See *Pyrometers*
Pleasance, R. J., on Intercrystalline Corrosion of Aluminium Alloys, 332
Plough, Motor. See *Tractor*
Plummer, H., on Embrittlement of Tin at Elevated Temperatures, 332
Pneumatic Cores, Ltd., Pneumatic Cores for Concrete Floors, 571*
— Tools. See *Machine Tools*
— See also *Compressed Air; Air Compressor*
Poles, Traction, Steel, Tubular, Specification, 590
Political and Economic Planning, Report on Location of Industry, 715
Pollution Research Board, Water, Annual Report, 748
"Polyspeed" Electric Motor and Regulator, 65*
Polytechnic. See *Education*
"Porcupine" Boiler, Col. J. Stevens', 505
Port, Colombo, Dry Dock, 549*
— Kembla Steelworks, New South Wales, Steam Engineering at, 554
— of New York Authority, Annual Report, 473
— of Rangoon, Tidal-Model Experiments, 439
Portable Engine. See *Engine*
— Machine Tools. See *Machine Tools*
Portland Cement. See *Cement*
Portobello Power Station Extensions, 433*. See *Erratum*, 477
Post Office, British, Carnarvon Wireless Station, Dismantling of, 441; Exposition of Telephone System (Review), 495; 30-kW. Mobile Battery-Charging Set, 647*; History of Engineering Department, 692; Exhibits at Institution of Civil Engineers' Conversazione, 749
Potato Sorter, Power-Driven (Cooch & Son), 769*
Powdered Coal. See *Pulverised Coal*
Power, Electric, Supply and Consumption of, 678, 778
— Factor Corrector (Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corporation), 290*
— Gas. See *Gas; Engines, Gas; Producers*
— and Heating Plants, Pipe Work for (Review), 494
— and Mechanical Engineering Exhibition, New York, 65*, 119*, 290*. See *Addendum*, 276
— Plant, Hydro-Electric, Boulder Dam, Electrical Features of, 145*, 214*, 713
— — Hydro-Electric, British, Units Generated, 716
— — Hydro-Electric, Cost of Generation in, 521, 642, 747
— — Hydro-Electric, Exhibits at Swiss National Exhibition, 626
— — Hydro-Electric, Gatineau River, 34,000-h.p. Electric Generator, 367
— — Hydro-Electric, Lochaber, 329*, 391*
— — Hydro-Electric, New Zealand, Report on, 282
— — Hydro-Electric, Progress in Canada, 74
— — Hydro-Electric, Shimsa, India, 36-in. Rotary Hydraulic Valve, 370*
— — Hydro-Electric, United States Government, 65
— — Hydro-Electric, Waikaremoana, 52-in. Rotary Hydraulic Valve, 370*
— — See also *Power Stations; Substations*
— Press. See *Machine Tools*
— for Ship Propulsion. See *Marine Propulsion; Ship Resistance*
Power Specialties, Ltd., Rotary-Scythe Mowing Machine, 182*
— Station, Electric, Air-Raid Precautions for, 773, 778
— — Electric, Amsterdam, Water Extraction from Steam Turbines at, 417, 533
— — Electric, Barton, Tests of 200,000-lb. Simon-Carves Boiler, 141
— — Electric, Brimsdown, 2,000-lb. Pressure Loeffler Boilers and Generating Plant, 614* 669*. See 653. See *Errata*, 712, 757
— — Electric, British, Fuel Consumption and Units Generated, 716
— — Electric, British, Proposals for New, 345
— — Electric, British, Schemes for, 148, 779
— — Electric, Combustion-Gas Turbines for, 247*, 256
— — Electric, Cost of Generation in, 521, 642, 747
— — Electric, Delray, High-Temperature Steam Plant, Experiences with, 25, 53*
— — Electric, East Perth, Australia, 105*
— — Electric, Expression of Efficiency of, 616*. See LETTERS, 679
— — Electric, Hackney, Extensions to, 317*. See *Addendum*, 341
— — Electric, Hams Hall, Design and Operation of, 313, 316
— — Electric, Kingston-on-Thames, Fire at, 73; Report on Fire, 596
— — Electric, Kirkstall, 11-kV, 1,500,000-kVA Switchgear, 401*
— — Electric, Municipal, Financial Aspects of, 751, 778
— — Electric, New Zealand, 282
— — Electric, Plants for Peak-Load and Emergency Service, 43
— — Electric, Portobello, Extensions to, 433*. See *Erratum*, 477
— — Electric, Selected British, Schemes for, 779
— — Electric, Southwick, 37,500-kW. Brush-Ljungström Turbo-Alternator, 587*, 749
— — Electric, Thorpe, Norwich, 30,000-kW. Turbo-Generator, 57*, 115*
— — Electric, Trenton Channel, High-Temperature Steam Plant, Experiences with, 25, 53*
— — Electric, United States Practice in, 65
— — Electric, Use of Anthracite Duff in, 232*
— — Electric, Utilisation of Pulverised-Fuel Ash from, 203
— — Practice, Chemistry Applied to, 289
Power Stations, Steam, Expression of Efficiency of, 616*. See LETTERS, 679
— — See also *Power Plants; Substations*
— Supply, Electric, Advertising and Publicity for, 773
— — Electric, Air-Raid Precautions for Electricity Undertakings, 773, 778
— — Electric, Alternating-Current Transmission, Future of, 33*, 117*, 227*. See LETTERS, 781
— — Electric, Blackpool District, Report on Failure of, 596
— — Electric, Central Electricity Board's Report, 408
— — Electric, Construction of Tariffs for, 472
— — Electric, Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 494
— — Electric, Economic Principles of Distribution (Review), 764
— — Electric, Electricity Commissioners' Report, 412
— — Electric, for Electro-Metallurgical and Electro-Chemical Industries, 521, 581, 642, 747
— — Electric, Generation and Consumption, 678, 778
— — Electric, Great Britain, Effect of Cold Weather on, 17
— — Electric, International High-Tension Conference, 656
— — Electric, Kingston-on-Thames, Failure of, 73, 596
— — Electric, Liverpool and District, 720, 778
— — Electric, Mount Pilatus Railway, 579*
— — Electric, Municipal, Financial Aspects of, 751, 778
— — Electric, and National Defence, 45
— — Electric, New Zealand, Report on, 282
— — Electric, Penrhyn Slate Quarry, 356*
— — Electric, Power Circuits, Theory and Application (Review), 366
— — Electric, in Relation to Public Services, 535
— — Electric, Thermal Plants for Peak Loads, 43
— — Electric, Wards Island Sewage Works, 583*
— — Electric, in Wartime, 345
— Transmission, Overhead Lines, Economics of Alternating-Current for, 34*, 117*, 227*. See LETTERS, 781.
— — Overhead Lines, Central Electricity Board's Report, 408
— — Overhead Lines, Mount Pilatus Railway, 579*
— — Overhead Lines in New Zealand, 282
— — Overhead Lines, Steel-Cored Copper Conductors, Specification, 682
— — Overhead Lines, Ultra-Long Distance, 217*
— — Overhead Lines, Value of Grid, 678, 778
— — See also *Gear; Gearing; Marine Propulsion*
— Water. See *Hydraulic; Power Plants, Hydro-Electric; Pelton Wheels; Turbines, Hydraulic*
Presidential Address to Federation of British Industries, by P. F. Bennett, on Work of Federation, 505
— — to Incorporated Municipal Electrical Association, by H. C. Lamb, on Electricity Supply and Consumption, 678. See 778
— — to Institution of Gas Engineers, by R. Robertson, on Work of the Institution, 717
— — to Institution of Mining Engineers, by Col. Sir F. R. Simpson, on Safety in Coal Mines, 225
— — to Institution of Naval Architects, by Lord Stonehaven, on Shipbuilding Industry, 398
— — to Institution of Water Engineers, by J. Bowman, on Water-Supply Problems, 664
Press. See *Machine Tools*
Preston, G. F., the Late, 197
Prices of Metals. See *Metal Price Diagrams*
"Prince of Wales," H.M. Battleship, Launch of, 569*
"Princeton," United States Steam Frigate, 508
Producer-Gas Engine. See *Engines, Gas*
— — Portable, for Motor Vehicles, 442, 474. See *Erratum*, 532
— — Principles of Control of, 545
— — for Road Vehicles (Koela Producer-Gas Plant Co., Ltd.), 631*
Production, Census of, and Import Duties Act Inquiry (1935), Report, 623
— Control System (Colourdex Control, Ltd.), 688*
— Organisation, Science of (Review), 476
Profilometer (Physicists Research Co.), 699*
Projection Microscope (Bellingham & Stanley, Ltd.), 306*
— Slice Paper-Making Machine, 236*. See *Erratum*, 279
Proofing Process for Sandbags for Air-Raid Protection, Value of, 658
Propellers, Aerial. See *Aeronautics*
— Marine, Inventors of, 507
— — S.S. "Mauretania," 770
— — Shape of Blade Sections for, 594
— — "Singing," Investigations on, 594
— — Twin, Model Experiments on, 431
— — Voith-Schneider, M.S. "Vecta," 402*
— — Vortex Theory of, 765
Propulsion of Ships. See *Marine Propulsion; Engines; Turbines; Propellers; Ship Resistance*
Public Services, Electricity Supply in Relation to, 535
— Works Department, Nigeria, Annual Report, 403
Pulley, Split, Steel (D. Lawson & Co., Ltd.), 69
Pulverised Anthracite Duff for Steam Generation, Results with 232*
— Coal Ash, Utilisation of, 203
— — Fired Rotary Furnace for Steel Castings, 756
— — Plant, Brancepeth Works, Standard Pulverised Fuel Co., Ltd., 755*
— Fuel Plant, Hams Hall Power Station, Operating Results, 313, 316
Pulveriser, Swing-Beater (Christy & Norris, Ltd.), 176*
Pulverising Mill for Coal (Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd.), 175*
Pumps, Air. See *Air Compressors*
— Centrifugal, Aerodynamic Testing of, 93*
— — Motor-Driven (Girdlestone & Co.), 181*
— — Rubber-Lined (Quimby Pump Co.), 122*. See *Addendum*, 276
— — Worthington, Wards Island Sewage Works, 457*
— Circulating, for Loeffler Boilers, 614*
— Diaphragm, Motor-Driven (Girdlestone & Co.), 181*
— Fuel-Oil, Internal-Gear Type (Monarch Manufacturing Works, Inc.), 483*
— Reciprocating, Wards Island Sewage Works, 519*
— Rotary Displacement, High-Speed (Clarke, Chapman & Co., Ltd.), 479*
— — Fareso, 293*
— Trailer, 120-gali. per min. Petrol-Driven (Sigmund Pumps (Great Britain), Ltd.), 453*
— Vacuum, or Rotary Compressor for Corrosive Gases (Nash Engineering Co.), 447*
Pumping and Heating Unit, Oil-Fuel Installation, S.S. "Llandovery Castle," 681*
— Plant, High-Pressure, Brimsdown Power Station, 670*
— — S.S. "Mauretania," 741*, 770*
— — Wards Island Sewage Works, New York, 456*, 519*, 583*
— Set, Petrol-Driven, Portable (Girdlestone & Co.), 181*
Purification of Sewage. See *Sewage*
— of Water. See *Water*
Purifiers, Tower, Thyssen-Lenze, Wandsworth Gas Works, 765
Purton, F., the Late, 530
Pusher, Slab, Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 490*
Pygmylyte Industrial Petrol Engine, 786*
Pyrometer, Recording, Photo-Electric, High-Speed (Foster Instrument Co., Ltd.), 8*
— Schofield, Quick-Immersion, for Liquid-Steel Temperature Determinations, 545, 556
— Surface-Contact (Ether, Ltd.), 246*

Q.

QUARRY, Slate, Penrhyn, North Wales, Electrical Equipment of, 356*
"Queen Olga," Greek Destroyer, 220
Queensland, Railway Commissioner's Annual Report, 473
Quenching of Steel. See *Heat Treatment* under *Metallurgy*
Quicksilver. See *Mercury* and *Metal Price Diagrams*
Quimby Pump Co., Rubber-Lined Centrifugal Pump, 122*. See *Addendum*, 276
Quinones, M. A., on Performance of Centrifugal Pump Using Air, 94*

R.

RABOMA Maschinenfabrik, Head for Radial Drilling Machine, 302*
Racks and Bins, Steel, for Storage, Specification, 530
— Toothed, for 3-ton Overhead Crane on Inclined Gantry, 758*
Radial Drill. See *Drill* under *Machine Tools*
Radio Interference, Limits of, Specification, 682
— — Suppression for Trolley 'Buses and Tramways, Specification, 485
Radiotelegraphy. See also *Telegraphy, Wireless*
Radiotelephony. See also *Telephony, Wireless*
Raft Foundations, Settlement of, 568
Rail and Road Central Conference, Formation of, 624
— Steel, Prices. See *Metal Price Diagrams*
— 300-ft., Use by London Passenger Transport Board, 266
— Vertical Path of Wheel Moving Along, 200
Railcars. See *Carriages, Railway*
Railroads. See *Railways*
Railway Accidents. See *Accidents*
— Argentine State, Diesel-Engined Suburban Trains, 601*
— Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Harbour District, Tests of Pendulum-Suspension Bogie, 517*
— Bridge. See *Bridge*
— British, History of, Down to 1830 (Review), 89
— — and Rate Control, 73, 161
— Carriage. See *Carriage*
— Charges, Regulation of, Report, 624
— Collision at York, Report, 11
— Commissioner, Queensland, Annual Report, 473
— Electric, Application of Metadyne on, 354*
— Electrification in 1938, 149
— — Incidental Problems in, 564
— — Technical Aspects of, 134
— and Emergency Road-Service Licences, 72
— European, Electrification on, 634
— French, Electrification on, 634
— Great Western, Report on Proposed Electrification of Taunton to Penzance Line, 625
— Guaqui-La Paz, Bolivia, 330-b.h.p. Diesel Locomotive, 324*. See *Addendum*, 413
— Haiphong-Yunnan Fu, 731*
— Highland, History of (Review), 425
— Italian State, 3,000-Volt Direct-Current Electric Train, 629*
— Locomotive. See *Locomotive*
— London, Midland & Scottish, "Coronation Scot" Train, 38*; Accident at Wishaw, Report, 197; Investigation of Lateral Oscillation of Railway Vehicles, 261*; Report on North Hendre Accident, 547
— — and North Eastern, Collision at York, Report on, 11
— Mechanical Engineering, Progress of, 130
— Motor Carriage. See *Carriage*
— Mount Pilatus, Electrification of, 579*
— Passenger Services, Acceleration of, 16
— and Road Transport, Rate Control, 73, 161
— Rolling Stock. See *Carriages; Locomotives*
Railway Signalling. See *Signalling*
— Southern, Stoker-Fired Channel Steamer, 285*; Problems in Electrification of, 564
— Street. See *Tramways*
— Swiss Federal, 12,000-h.p. Electric Locomotive, 626
— Track, Vertical Path of Wheel on, 200
— Travel, Comfort in, 315
— Tube. See *Underground*
— Underground. See *Underground*
— United States, Engineering Progress on, 130
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Rainfall in Scotland, 1856–1938, Records of, 664
— and Soil Erosion in United States, 31*, 85*, 239*
Rampone, C., on Gas Industry in Italy, 697
Rangoon River, Tidal-Model Experiments, 439
Ransome, E. C., the Late, 230
Ransomes & Rapier, Ltd., Hydraulic Buffer Stops, Aldgate East Station, 35*; Gates and Screens, Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 391*
Rapid Magnetting Machine Co., Ltd., Electro-Magnetic Percolator, 179*
Rate Control and British Railways, 73, 161
Rathbun, J. C., on Wind Forces on Tall Building, 191
Rawlplug Co., Ltd., Rawlplug Screw Anchors, 209
Rays, Cosmic, Investigation of, 534
— Electric. See *Cathode; Röntgen*
Reactors, Oil-Immersed, Rotherham Corporation, 602*
Reamer, Expansion, with Wimet Tips (A. C. Wickman, Ltd.), 184*
Rearmament and Engineering Industry, 18
Recorder, Carbon Dioxide (J. Gordon & Co., Ltd.), 211*
— Controller, Process Time-Cycle (Negretti & Zambra), 10*
— Specific-Gravity, for Liquids (G. Kent, Ltd.), 103*
— Speed, Colliery-Cage (Everett, Edgcumbe & Co., Ltd.), 10*
Rectifiers, Mercury-Arc, Mount Pilatus Railway, 579*
— 1,000-kW. Pumpless Air-Cooled (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 208*
Recuperator, Needle-Tube (Newton, Chambers & Co., Ltd.), 209*
Red Lead, Manufacture and Properties of, 760*
Redmayne, Sir R. A. S., on Coal as Fuel for Warships, 316
Redpath, Brown & Co., Ltd., Steelwork for Portobello Power Station Extensions, 433*
Reduction Gears. See *Gears*
Rees, R. L., on Chemical Engineering in Steam Generation, 289
Refractories, Creep of, at High Temperatures, 482
— Research Association, British, Report on Refractory Materials for Steelworks and Blast Furnaces, 575, 612
— Tests and Specifications for, 482
— Materials for Steelworks and Blast Furnaces, Report, 575, 612
— — See also *Firebricks*
Refrigerating Plant, S.S. "Mauretania," 772
Refrigeration, Mechanical, Theory of (Review), 674
Refugee Scientists, National Appeal for, 193
Regulator, Automatic, for Turbo-Compressor, 309*
— Feed-Water, and Alarm, Thermo-Electric (Laidlaw, Drew & Co., Ltd.), 657*
Reheating Furnace. See *Furnace*
Reid, W., on Rolling-Mill Plant, Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 556. See 490*
Reinforced Concrete. See *Ferro-Concrete*
Relay, Dry-Contact (British Thermostat Co., Ltd.), 184*
Renfrew, Iron and Steel Foundries, Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd., 359*
Rennie, Sir J., Works of, 258
Repeated Stresses. See *Alternating Stress* under *Tests (Materials)*
Report, Air-Raid Shelter Construction, 159
— — Raid Shelters, Lord Privy Seal's Conference, 504
— Alloy Steels Research Committee, 613, 663
— Analysis of Mine Dust, 113
— Annual, Brisbane Department of Works, Water Supply and Sewerage, 595
— — British Corporation Register of Shipping and Aircraft, 283
— — British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association, 185
— — British Electrical and Allied Manufacturers' Association, 466
— — Central Electricity Board, 408
— — Electricity Commissioner's, on Engineering and Financial Statistics, 412
— — Engineering Public-Relations Committee, 505
— — Inland Water Survey Committee, 538
— — London and Home Counties Traffic Advisory Committee, 655
— — National Maritime Museum, Greenwich, 72
— — Port of New York Authority, 473
— — Public Works Department, Nigeria, 403
— — Queensland Railway Commissioner, 473
— — Road Fund Administration, 224
— — Royal Observatory, Greenwich, 779
— — Science Museum, South Kensington, 625, 627
— — Scientific and Industrial Research Department, 253
— — Traffic Commissioners', 72
— — United States National Museum, 466
— — Water-Pollution Research Board, 748
— Census of Production and Import Duties Act Inquiry (1935), 623
— Combustibles in Manholes, Boston, Massachusetts, 326
— Concrete Road Construction, German Motor Roads, 569
— Damage to Hammersmith Bridge, 530
— Decay of Timber and its Prevention, 266
— Economic and Commercial Conditions in Brazil, 780
— Electricity Breakdown in Blackpool District, 506
— — Supply in New Zealand, 282

Report, Electricity Supply Failure at Kingston-on-Thames Power Station, 596. See 73
— Fibre Cores for Colliery Winding Ropes, 233
— Fixation of Sulphur from Smelter Smoke, 144
— on Gas Industry in Great Britain (Review), 524
— on Heterogeneity of Steel Ingots, 544, 555
— Hydro-Electric Progress in Canada, 74
— Indian Trade, March-September, 1938, Survey of, 265. See 160
— International Association for Hydraulic Structures Research, 787
— Libraries in Technical Institutions, 314
— Location of Industry in Great Britain, 715
— Machinery for Concrete-Road Construction, 597
— Midland Coke Research Committee, 729
— North Hendre Railway Accident, 547
— Prevention of Silicosis by Metallic Aluminium, 732
— on Progress in Physics (Review), 551
— Railway Accident at Wishaw, 197
— — Collision at York, 11
— Refractory Materials for Steelworks and Blast Furnaces, 575, 612
— Regulation of Railway Charges, 624
— Royal Commission on Safety in Coal Mines, 15
— Sampling and Analysis of Coal, 323
— Sewage Purification Experiments, 476
— Special Areas Commissioners', for England, Wales and Scotland, 44
— Statutory Wiring Regulations, 377
— United Kingdom Trade in India, Conditions and Prospects, 160. See 265
— Ventilation of Manholes, 92
— Wearing Properties of Metals in Clay Plants, 637
— Welding Research Committee, Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 602*, 635*
Research on Air-Conditioning in Industry, 690*
— Association, British Electrical and Allied Industries, Annual Report, 185; Annual Luncheon, 193
— Board, Forest Products, Kiln-Drying Schedules, 83; Testing of Containers, 124*; Report on Decay of Timber and its Prevention, 266
— — Gas, Formation of, 736
— — Safety in Mines, Report on Analysis of Mine Dusts, 113; Report on Fibre Cores for Colliery Winding Ropes, 233
— — Water-Pollution, Annual Report, 748
— Committee, Aeronautical, Investigation on Fretting Corrosion, 281, 293*
— — Alloy Steels, Report, 613, 663
— — Civil-Defence, Appointment of, 591
— — Coke, Midland, Report, 729
— — Pipe-Flanges, Institution of Mechanical Engineers', Second Report, 409, 418*, 479*
— — Welding, of Institution of Mechanical Engineers, Report, 602*, 635*
— Council, Iron and Steel, Industrial, Report on Heterogeneity of Steel Ingots, 544, 555; Report on Refractory Materials for Steelworks and Blast Furnaces, 575, 612; Report on Alloy-Steel Research, 613, 663
— Department, Scientific and Industrial, Annual Report, 253; Principles of Modern Building, Vol. I (Review), 494; Pamphlets on Methods of Detection of Sulphur Dioxide and Benzene Vapour, 711; Work on Aggregates in Concrete, 751. See 386*. See LETTERS, 781
— Hydraulic Structures, International Association for, Report, 787
— Industrial, as a Career, 75
— in Iron and Steel Industry, 131. See also *Research Council, Iron and Steel, Industrial*
— Laboratory, Forest Products, Kiln-Drying Schedules, 83; Container Testing at, 124*; Work on Decay of Timber, 266
— Medical, Canadian Department of, Investigation of Prevention of Silicosis by Aluminium, 732
— Papers, German Aeronautical (Review), 627
— in Problems of Flight, 686, 694*
— Royal Research M.S., Non-Magnetic Diesel Engine for, 412*
— Station, Building, Apparatus for Investigating Soil Mechanics, 749; Investigations on Air-Raid Precautions, 786
— — Fuel, Trials with Anthracite Duff at, 232; Experiments on Swelling Pressures from Coal, 344; Experiments on Blending of Coals, 654. See 587
— Tin, International, and Development Council, Pamphlet on Soldering of Lead Pipes and Sheet Metals, 666
— See also *National Physical Laboratory*
Reservoir, Carron, Design and Construction of, 664
— Lochaber Water Power Scheme, 329*, 391*
— Silting of, in United States, 32*
Resident Engineers and Local-Government Superannuation, Decision on, 659
Resistance, Electric. See *Electric*
— of Ships. See *Ship Resistance*
— Welding. See *Welding*
Retort, Static Vertical, Croydon Gas Works, Tests of, 736
— Horizontal, Standard Test Code for, 109
Reversing Gear for Marine Motors (L. Gardner & Sons, Ltd.), 634*
Reviews. See LITERATURE INDEX
Reymer, S. E., on Portable Automatic Traffic Counter, 477*
Reyrolle, A., & Co., Ltd., Switchgear for Hackney Power Station, 320; Flameproof Air-Break Switchgear, 446*
Rhodesia, Otto Beit Suspension Bridge, 625
Ribble Navigation from Preston to the Sea, History of (Review), 397
Richards, G. & C., Ltd., 35-ft. Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, 508*
Richardsons Westgarth, Brown, Boveri, Ltd., 30,000-kW. Steam Turbine and Condensers, 435*
Riffkin, Dr. J., on Ignition Quality of Diesel Fuels, 1*; on Influence of Injection Timing on Delay Period in Oil Engines, 552*
Riley, G. E., the Late, 531
Riley, Prof. H. L., on Influence of Carbonising Conditions on Coke Properties, 587. See 654
Riley Stoker Co., Ltd., Automatic Stoker for Large Boilers, 178*
Rimmer, E., J., on Conditions of Engineering Contracts, 107, 139
Rings, Piston. See *Piston Rings*
Rissik, H., on Future of Alternating-Current Power Transmission, 33*, 117*, 227*. See LETTERS, 781
Ritter, W., Veneer-Cutting Machine, 428*
River Carron, Reservoir on, 664
— Colorado, Boulder Dam Power Plant, Electrical Features, 145*, 214*, 713
— Dee Estuary, Tidal-Model Experiments, 439
— Mississippi, St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory, Minneapolis, 609*
— Model Laboratory, St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory, Minneapolis, 609*
— Nile, Upper, Training of (Review), 475
— Rangoon, Tidal-Model Experiments, 439
— Ribble Navigation from Preston to Sea (Review), 397
— Russian, Passenger Motorships for, 93
— Shing Mung, Hong Kong, Gorge Dam on, 134
— Zambesi, Motor Lighter for, 143*; Otto Beit Suspension Bridge Over, 625
Rivet Heater, Electric, Double-Deck (American Car & Foundry Co.), 121*
— Steel, Fatigue Tests of, 514*
Riveted Joints, Fatigue in, Investigations on, 430, 451*, 513*
Riveter, Pneumatic. See *Machine Tools*
Road, Concrete, Machinery for Construction, Report, 597
— Fund, Administration of, Annual Report, 224
— Improvements in Middlesex, 255
— Locomotives. See *Motor Vehicle; Tractor*
— London, Government Grants for, 255
— Materials, Bituminous, Mechanical Testing of (Review), 765
— Motor, German, Concrete Construction, Report, 569
— Policy of London County Council, 192
— Problem in London, 161
— and Rail Central Conference, Formation of, 624
— — Transport, Rate Control, 73, 161
— and Town Planning Exhibition, 282
— Traction, Railless Electric. See *Trolley 'Bus*
— Transport in Wartime, Plans for, 101
— Travel, Comfort in, 315
Roberts, L., the Late, 437
Robertson, A. H., on Fixation of Sulphur from Smelter Smoke, 144
Robertson, D., on Resistance of Glass Containers to Thermal Shocks, 201
Robertson, R., on Work of Institution of Gas Engineers, 717
Robertson, T. S., on Fatigue in Riveted or Welded Joints, 451*, 513*. See 430
Robinson, I. V., on Expression of Power-Station Efficiency, 679. See 616*
Robinson, P. J., on Electrical Development and Distribution, 720. See 778
Robson, W. D., on Prevention of Silicosis by Aluminium, 732
Rochester Manufacturing Co., Inc., Liquid-Level Indicator, 292*
Rockefeller Centre, New York, Associated Press Building, 350*. See *Erratum*, 490
Rockware Glass Co., Ltd., Experiments on Wellman Gas Producer, 545
Rodgers, Dr. J. W., on Strain-Ageing of Dead-Mild Steel Strip, 585
Rogers, Wilson & Co., Ltd., Toggle-Operated Rubber-Moulding Press, 658*
Roll, Suction, Couch, for Paper-Making Machines, 262*
Rolled Sections, Straightening Machine for (J. Bigwood & Son, Ltd.), 50
Roller-Bearing Crankshaft, Hirth, 154*
— — See also *Bearings*
— Slewing, of Cranes, Load Distribution on, 238*
Rolling, Cold, of Steel Strip, Rolls for, 786
— Mill, Cold, Four-High, for Steel Strip (Davy & United Engineering Co., Ltd.), 781*
— — Cold, High-Speed (Ehrhardt und Sehmer), 464*
— — Pinions, Rapid Production of (D. Brown & Sons (Hudd.), Ltd.), 152
— — Plant, Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 490*
— — for Sections, Appleby-Frodingham Steel Co., Ltd., 586
— of Ships. See *Ships*
— Stock Industry, Position and Prospects, 302
— — See also *Carriages; Locomotives*
Rolls-Royce, Ltd., Aluminium-Tin Bearing Metal, 789
"Roman" Cement, History of, 757
Ronceray, E., on Economic Foundry Production, 495, 511*, 534
Röntgen-Ray Analysis of Metals, 788
— — Investigations and Applications (Review), 366
— — Investigation of Cobalt-Aluminium Alloys, 332
— — Tube for Crystal Analysis (Philips Lamps, Ltd.), 103*
Ropes, Winding, Reduction of Dynamic Stresses in, 23*
— Wire. See *Wire Ropes*
Rosin, Prof. P. O., on Aerodynamics of Domestic Open Fires, 375
Roskill, O. W., on Electro-Metallurgical and Electro-Chemical Industries, 521, 581, 642. See 747
Rotary Blowers. See *Blowers*
— Engine. See *Engine; Aeronautics*
— Pump. See *Pump*
Rotheram & Sons, Ltd., Exhibits at Physical Society's Exhibition, 49
— Corporation, Oil-Immersed Reactors, 602*
Rotodrill Hand Drill, 413
Rotor for 37,500-kW. Brush-Ljungström Turbo-Alternator, 580*
— for 30,000-kW. Electric Generator, 116*
— for 82,500-kVA. Generator Boulder-Dam Power Plant, 145*
— High-Pressure and Low-Pressure, for 30,000-kW. Steam Turbine, 57*
— Steam-Turbine, Critical Speed of, 763*
— for Turbo-Alternators, Milling Machine for (Schiess-Defries), 351*
Rotosythe Mowing Machine, 182*
Roughness, Surface, Measuring Instrument (Physicists Research Co.), 690*
— — Measuring Instrument, Shaw Contorograph, 203*
Royal Aeronautical Society. See *Aeronautical*
— Agricultural Society. See *Agricultural*
— Commission on Safety in Coal Mines, Report, 15
"Royal Daffodil," Cross-Channel M.S., 655
— Hungarian Institute of Technology, Tests of 100-h.p. Jendrassik Combustion Turbine, 186*
Royal Institution:
Bigger London or Better London, by Sir C. Bressey, 161
Work of Dr. L. Mond, by Prof. F. G. Donnan, 345
Recent Researches in Steel Metallurgy, by Dr. W. H. Hatfield, 346
Magnets, by Prof. W. L. Bragg, 595*
Phenomena of Liquid Helium, by Prof. J. D. Cockcroft, 677*
Royal Naval College, Greenwich, Investigations on Fatigue in Riveted and Welded Joints, 430, 451*, 513*
— Navy. See *Navy; Warships*
— Observatory, Greenwich, Annual Report, 779
Royal Society:
Conversazione for Society for Protection of Science and Learning, 193
— and Exhibition, 656
Royal Society of Arts. See *Arts*
— Statistical Society, Statistical Control of Quality of Telephone Service, by W. F. Newland and E. E. Neal, 136*
Rubber Moulding, Toggle-Operated Press for (Dunlop Rubber Co., Ltd.), 658*
— Parts, Lubricant for (E. G. Acheson, Ltd.), 539
— Uses in Ship Construction, 80
Rumford, Count, Improvement of Domestic Fireplaces by, 375
Russell, J., & Co., Ltd., A.R.P. Spray Fittings, 273*
Russian Rivers, Passenger Motorships for, 93
Rusting. See *Corrosion*
Ruston, Col. J. S., the Late, 536
Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd., Atomiser for Airless-Injection Engines, 64*; 80-b.h.p. Four-Cylinder High-Speed Oil Engine, 165*

S.

SACHS, Prof. G., on Forging of Strong Aluminium Alloys, 332
Safety in Coal Mines, Improvements in, 225
— — Mines, Royal Commission's Report, 15
— in Mines Research Board, Report on Analysis of Mine Dusts, 113; Report on Fibre Cores for Colliery Winding Ropes, 233
— in Oil Tanks, Procedure for, 376
— Precautions for Water Undertakings, 161
— Shields for Machine Tools, 574*
Saint. See *St.*
Salford Electrical Instruments, Ltd., Layer-Thickness Meter, 49*
Salter, G., & Co., Ltd., Deadweight Gauge Tester, 274*
Sampling and Analysis of Coal, Report, 323
— of Coal, Principles and Value of, 662*
— and Testing Mineral Aggregates, Specification, 447
Sand Bath, Gas-Fired (Selas Gas and Engineering Co., Ltd.), 247*
— Preparation and Handling Plant in Foundries, 495, 511*
— Pressure and Lateral Supports, 566*
— Reconditioning and Mixing Plants, Renfrew Foundries, Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd., 361*
— Tables for Paper-Making Machines, 235*
Sandbags for Air-Raid Protection, Durability Tests, 658
Sankey, J., & Sons, Ltd., 3-ton Overhead Magnet Crane on Inclined Gantry, 758*
Saunders, Comdr. H. E., on David W. Taylor Model Basin, 80
Sauveur, Prof. A., the Late, 136
Savage, J. L., Boulder Dam Power Plant, 145*, 214*. See 713
Saws. See *Machine Tools*
Scale in Boilers, Prevention of, 320
— Prevention, "Threshold" Treatment for, 293
Schade, Lieut.-Comdr. H. A., on Bending Theory in Ship-Bottom Structure, 79
Scheveningen, Holland, Coastal Groyne, Use of Asphaltic Bitumen in, 306
Schiess-Defries, 26-ft. Plate-Edge-Planing Machine, 137*; Milling Machine for Turbo-Alternator Rotors, 351*; Bevelling Machine for Ship-Frame Sections, 287*
Schofield, Dr. F. H., Quick-Immersion Thermocouple for Steelworks, 545, 556
Schofield & Samson, Ltd., Portable Pipe-Bending Machines, 243*
Scholarships. See *Education*
Schuler, L., A.-G., Deep-Drawing Hydraulic Press, 353*; Sheet-Metal Stretching Presses, 526*
Schuster, Dr. F., on Gas Industry in Germany, 697
Schuster, L. W., on Fatigue Tests on Welded Joints, 635
Schweizerische Lokomotiv- und Maschinenfabrik, Carriage for Mount Pilatus Railway, 580*
Science, Impacts on Society, 224, 595, 655, 712
— and Learning, Society for Protection of, National Appeal, 193
— Museum, South Kensington, Illumination Section, 377; Gifts of Scientific Instruments to, 535; Annual Report, 625, 627; Historic Aeroplanes at, 631
Scientific Apparatus Exhibition, Institution of Civil Engineers Conversazione, 749
— — Exhibition, Physical Society's, 8*, 48*, 102*
Scientific Apparatus Exhibition, Royal Society Conversazione, 656
— Instruments, Gifts to Science Museum, 535
— Instruments and Glass, British Exhibit at New York World's Fair, 368
— — Manufacturers' Association of Great Britain, Exhibit at New York World's Fair, 368
— Management. See *Works Management*
— Research. See *Research*
— Societies. See *Institutions*
Scientists, Refugee, National Appeal for, 193
Scotland, Commissioner for Special Areas, Report, 44
— Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in. See *Engineers*
— Rainfall in, 1856-1938, Records of, 664
Scott, E. K., on Waterwheel at Seacroft, Leeds, 91; on Atmospheric Engine at New River Head, 259
Scott-Paine, H., on High-Speed Craft and Their Machinery, 37, 82
Scrap-Balling Machine (Head, Wrightson & Co., Ltd.), 604*
"Scrapeloder," Three-Drum, 81*
Screw Anchors, Rawlplug (Rawlplug Co., Ltd.), 209
— Propellers. See *Propellers; Aeronautics*
— Propulsion, First Twenty Years of, 505, 507
— — See also *Marine Propulsion*
— Threads, Formation by Grinding, 101, 112, 171*
— — Pipe, Specification, 485
Screwing Machine. See *Machine Tools*
Sea Damage to Ships' Cargoes, Investigation on, 79
— Power and the Next War (Review), 283
— Structures, Protection against Corrosion of, 460, 542*
Seacroft, Leeds, Waterwheel at, 91
Seager, Dr. G. C., on X-Ray Investigation of Cobalt-Aluminium Alloys, 332
"Seagull," H.M. Mine-Sweeper, All-Welded Hull Construction in, 459
Seaplanes. See *Aeronautics*
Secondary Battery. See *Accumulator* under *Electric*; also *Motor Vehicles*
Sections, Rolled, Straightening Machine for (J. Bigwood & Son, Ltd.), 50
Selas Gas and Engineering Co., Ltd., Gas-Fired Sand Bath, 247*; Salt-Bath Furnace, 247*; Laboratory Crucible Furnace, 247*
Self-Adjusting Valve Tappets, Ltd., Valve Tappets for Petrol Engines, 445*
Selvey, W. M., on Expression of Power-Station Efficiency, 679. See 616*
Selvig, W. A., on Sampling and Analysis of Coal, 323
Semi-Portable Engine. See *Engine*
Senior, A., the Late, 278
Senior Economisers, Ltd., Economisers for Loeffler Boilers, 616*
Separators, Centrifugal, for Paper-Making, 235
— Water, for Steam Turbine, 417, 533
Service Aviation. See *Aeronautics*
Servo-Brake System for Heavy Road Vehicles, 661*
Settlement of Buildings on Clay, 567*
Settling Tanks, Dorr, Wards Island Sewage Works, 519*. See LETTER, 646
Sewage, Domestic, Dual-Filter System for, 748
— Purification, Experiments on, Report, 476
— Works, Wards Island, New York City, 455*, 519*, 583*. See LETTER, 646
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Sewer-Cleaning Machine, Manhattan Borough, New York, 687*
Sewerage in Brisbane, Report, 595
Shackles for Lifting Purposes, Specification, 650
Shaft Coupling. See *Coupling*
— Crank. See *Crankshaft*
— and Holes, Fitting of. See *Gauging*
— Sinking, Calyx Core Drill for (Ingersoll-Rand Co.), 7*
Shafting, Marine-Engine, Strength of, 563
Shannon, Dr. J. F., Investigations on "Singing" Propellers, 594
Shaping Machine. See *Machine Tools*
Shaw Contorograph for Determining Smoothness of Bores, 203*
Shaw, Savill & Albion Co., Ltd., M.S. "Dominion Monarch," 185*, 433*, 496*
Shearing Machine. See *Machine Tools*
Sheet and Strip, Phosphor-Bronze, Specification, 650
Sheffield, Admiralty Inspection Department, Bragg Laboratory, 199*; Spectrograph for Analysis of Metals, 104*, 385, 572*, 586, 605*
Sheffield Testing Works, Ltd., Tests of High-speed Twist Drills, 401. See *Erratum*, 436
Sheffield Twist Drill and Steel Co., Ltd., Tests of High-Speed Twist Drills, 401. See *Erratum*, 436
Shelters, Air-Raid, Design of, 786
— — Raid, for Electricity-Supply Undertakings, 773
— — Raid, Government Committee on, 441
— — Raid, London, Provision of, 473
— — Raid, Lord Privy Seal's Conference, Report, 504
— — Raid, Steel, Tests, 216*
— — Raid, Tunnel, Longbridge Works, 506*
— — Raid, Types of, 159
"Shepperton Ferry," Channel Train-Ferry Steamer, Mechanical-Firing Demonstration, 285*
Shields, Safety, for Machine Tools, 574*
Shimsa Hydro-Electric Scheme, India, 36-in. Rotary Hydraulic Valve, 370*
Shing Mun River, Hong Kong, Gorge Dam on, 134
Ship-Bottom Structure, Bending Theory in, 79
— Bulk-Cargo, Self-Unloading Gear for, 80, 321*
— Canal. See *Canal*
— Cargo, Self-Unloading, for Great Lakes, 80, 321*
— under Construction, Lloyd's Statistics, 131, 441
— Construction, Light-Alloy for, 459, 483
— — Uses for Rubber in, 80
— Corrosion and Fouling, Protection Against, 460, 542*

Ships, Determination of Effective Horse-Power 458
— Diesel-Engined. See *Motorships ; Marine Propulsion*
— Historic, American, Old Plans of, 79
— Launched, Lloyd's Statistics, 167
— — See also *Launches*
— Model Experiments. See *Tank Experiments* and *Ship Resistance*
— Motor. See *Motorships ; Marine Propulsion*
— Prevention of Cargo Damage in, 79
— Propellers. See *Propellers*
— Propulsion. See *Marine Propulsion ; Engines ; Turbines ; Propellers*
— Resistance, Effect of Shape of Bow on, 431
— — Heave and Pitch in Seaway, 458
— Rolling of, Model Tests of, 80
— in Seaway, Heave, Pitch and Resistance of, 458
— Siren, Electrically-Operated, 25*
— Twin-Screw, Model Experiments on, 431
— See also *Marine ; Motorships ; Shipping ; Steamers ; Warships ;* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Shipbuilders and Engineers, North East Coast Institution of. See *North East Coast*
— — in Scotland, Institution of. See *Engineers*
Shipbuilding in 1938, 13
— All-Welded Hull Construction, H.M.S. "Seagull," 459
— Bending Theory in Ship-Bottom Structure, 79
— Conversion of Great Lakes S.S. "George F. Rand," 80, 321*
— Design of Excursion Steamers, 79
— — of Self-Trimming Colliers, 400
— Hull Design of High-Speed Craft, 37, 82
— Industry, British, in 1938, Lord Stonehaven on, 398
— — British, Position of, 100
— — Census of Production Statistics, 623
— — Position and Prospects, 18, 378
— and Iron and Steel Industry, 254. See LETTER, 275
— Light-Alloy for Ship Construction, 459, 483
— S.S. "Mauretania," 701*, 738*, 769*
— Naval. See *Warships*
— Vessels under Construction, Lloyd's Statistics, 131, 441
— — Launched, Lloyd's Statistics, 167
— Welded Construction on H.M. Aircraft-Carrier "Ark Royal," 388*, 399
— See also *Steamers ; Naval ; Warships* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Shipping and Aircraft, British Corporation Register of, Annual Report, 283
— British, Government Aid for, 378, 407
— — Position and Future of, 100
— — Coastal, Use by Local Authorities, 565
Shock Tests. See *Impact Tests* under *Tests (Materials)*
Shop Management. See *Works Management*
Short Brothers (Rochester & Bedford), Ltd., Testing Machine for Aeroplane Struts, 577*
— Circuit Testing Authorities, Association of, Formation, 687
Short and Mason, Ltd., "Binoc" Thermometer Tube, 104*
Shorter Process Co., Ltd., Hardening Process for Machine-Tool Beds, 382*
Shovel. See *Excavator*
Show. See *Exhibition*
Siemens Direct-Reading Humidity Meter, 759*
— Martin Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
— Process, Production of Steel Castings, 756
Siemens-Schuckertwerke A.-G., 3-ton Steel-Melting Electric-Arc Furnace, 359* ; Spot-Welding Machine, 364*
Sigmund Pumps (Great Britain), Ltd., 120-gall. per min. Petrol-Driven Trailer Pump, 453*
Signalling, Railway, Electric Lamps for, Specification, 530
Silencers for Pneumatic Drills (Vokes, Ltd.), 556*
Silica Bricks. See *Firebricks*
Silicosis, Prevention by Metallic Aluminium, Report, 732
Silting of Reservoirs in United States, 32*
Silver and Gold Plant, Big Missouri Mine, British Columbia, 140*
Simon-Carves, Ltd., Tests of 200,000-lb. Boiler, 141 ; Boilers for Hackney Power Station, 317*. See *Addendum*, 341
Simpson, Col. Sir F. R., on Safety in Coal Mines, 225
Singapore Airport, Construction of, 546
Siren, Electrically-Operated, for Large Ships, 25*
Skefko Ball Bearing Co., Ltd., L.M.V. Live Centre for Lathe Tailstocks, 259*
Skin Friction. See *Ship Resistance*
Skinner, H. E., on Marine Corrosion and Paint, 460
Skoda Works, Oil-Free Reciprocating Air Compressor, 276*
Slabs, Concrete, High-Explosive Tests on, 386*. See LETTERS, 751, 781
— Pusher, Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 490*
Slate Quarry, Penrhyn, North Wales, Electrical Equipment of, 356*
Sleeper & Hartley, Inc., Electric-Cable Armouring Machine, 231*
Slewing Rollers of Cranes, Load Distribution on, 238*
Slopes, Stability of, Investigation of, 566*
Slotting Machines. See *Machine Tools*
Slough, Observatory House, Preservation of, 224
Sludge. See *Sewage*
Smelt, J. D., the Late, 506
Smelter Smoke, Fixation of Sulphur from, Report, 144
Smelting Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
Smith, Prof. Dempster, on Machine-Tool Practice, 111. See 101
Smith, Engr.-Capt. E. C., on Inventions of S. Hall, 91 ; on First Twenty Years of Screw Propulsion, 505, 507 ; on Engr. Vice-Admiral Sir H. J. Oram, 597. See 557
Smith, Sir F. P., Work on Screw Propulsion, 507
Smith, H., & Co. (Possil), Ltd., 39 ft. 6 in. Plate-Edge Planing Machine, 665*
Smith, J. C., the Late, 781
Smith, N. S., on Gas Distribution and Sales, 737
Smoke, Smelter, Fixation of Sulphur from, 144
Società Anonima F.I.A.T., 3,000-volt Direct-Current Electric Train, 629*
Societies, Technical and Scientific. See *Institutions*
— Trade. See *Labour ; Labour Notes*
Sodium Metaphosphate, Use for Scale Prevention, 293
— Phosphate for Feed-Water Treatment, 320
— Sulphate, Electrolysis of, 174
Softener, Water. See *Water Softener*
Soil Erosion and Conservation in United States, 31*, 85*, 239*
— Mechanics, Apparatus for Investigation of, 749
— — Investigations on, 566*
— — Lectures on, 404
Solar Telescope, Oxford University Observatory, 267*, 334*
— See also *Sun*
Soldering Iron, Electrically-Heated (Igranic Electric Co., Ltd.), 49
— of Lead Pipes and Sheet Metals, Pamphlet on, 666
Solvents and Chemicals, Specifications, 774
Soot-Blower, Electrically-Operated (Ivor Power Specialty Co., Ltd.), 275*
Sorter, Potato, Power-Driven (Cooch & Son), 769*
Sound Transmission through Partitions, Nomogram for, 110*
South Durham Iron and Steel Co., Ltd., Pipe-Line for Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 391*
— Kensington, Science Museum, Illumination Section, 377 ; Gifts of Scientific Instruments to, 535 ; Annual Report, 625, 627 ; Historic Aeroplanes at, 631
South Metropolitan Gas Co., Production of By-Product Ammonia, 766
— Wales, Treforest Trading Estate, Progress of, 44
— West, Notes from, 12, 40, 69, 96, 126, 157, 189, 221, 251, 278, 310, 340, 373, 404, 437, 469, 501, 531, 561, 590, 620, 651, 683, 713, 745, 775. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Yorkshire, Notes from, 12, 40, 69, 97, 126, 156, 189, 221, 251, 279, 311, 341, 372, 405, 436, 469, 501, 530, 561, 591, 621, 650, 683, 713, 745, 775. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
Southampton, Isle of Wight and South of England Royal Mail Steam Packet Co., M.S. "Vecta," with Voith-Schneider Propulsion, 402*
Southern Railway, Stoker-Fired Channel Steamer, 285* ; Problems in Electrification of, 564
Southwick Power Station, 37,500-kW Brush-Ljungström Turbo-Alternator, 587*, 749
Span, Limits in Bridges and Domes, 223. See LETTER, 259
Speakman, J. E. D., Barvoys Coal-Cleaning Plant, 639*
Special Areas, England, Wales and Scotland, Reports, 44
Specific-Gravity Recorder for Liquids (G. Kent, Ltd.), 103*
Specifications for Engineering Contracts, 107
— Standard See *Standard*
— and Tests for Refractories, 482
Spectrograph, Automatic (A. Hilger, Ltd.), 104*. See 199*, 572*, 605*
— for Oxford University Observatory, 267*, 334*
— for Quantitative Analysis of Metals, 104*, 199*, 384, 572*, 586, 605*
— Use in Non-Ferrous Metallurgical Industry, 362, 384
Speed-Changing Gears. See *Gears*
— Recorder, Colliery-Cage (Everett, Edgcumbe & Co., Ltd.), 10*
— Reduction Gears. See *Gears*
— Regulation. See *Governor*
Spelter Prices. See *Metal Price Diagrams*
Spencer Turbine Co., Portable Industrial Vacuum Cleaner, 119*
Spillways, Lochaber Water Power Scheme, 329*
Spiral Tube and Components Co., Ltd., Unit Heater, 274* ; Marine-Type Oil Cooler, 275*
Splines, Gauges for, 112*
Spray Fitting, A.R.P. (J. Russell & Co., Ltd.), 273*
— Gun, "Varispray" (B.E.N. Patents, Ltd.), 485*
St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory, Minneapolis, 609*
St. Marylebone Borough Council, Metal-Clad Switchgear Equipment, 337*
Stability of Aeroplanes. See *Aeronautics*
— of Ships. See *Ships*
Staffs, Administrative, for Works, Training of, 503, 726
Stamp, Lord, on Comfort in Rail Travel, 315
Stanchions. See *Columns*
Standards Institution, British, Specification, Wires for Telegraph and Telephone Purposes, 14 ; Draft Specifications, Micrometers and Toolmakers' Flats and Surface Plates, 20 ; Specifications : Drums for Lubricating Oils, 22 ; Methods of Testing Timber, 47 ; List of Chemical Symbols and Abbreviations, 70 ; Specification, Ferrous Piping for Land Boilers, 77 ; Test Code for Horizontal Retorts and Intermittent Vertical Chambers, 109 ; Specification, Castings for Gear Blanks, 127 ; London County Council Contribution to, 127 ; Specification, Electrical Appliances and Accessories, 190 ; Pamphlet on Standard Recommendations for Terminal Markings for Electrical Machinery and Apparatus, 368 ; Specifications : for Sampling and Testing Mineral Aggregates, 447 ; Pipe Threads, 485 ; Cast Iron Surface Plates and Tables, 485 ; Pipe Fittings, 485 ; Radio-Interference Suppression for Trolley 'Buses and Tramways, 485 ; Electric Power Switchgear, 485 ; Cables and Flexible Cords, 485 ; Tensile Testing of Metals, 530 ; Steel Storage Bins and Racks, 530 ; Electric Lamps for Railway Signalling, 530 ; Steel Tubular Traction Poles, 590 ; Cast-Iron Straightedges, 590 ; Shackles for Lifting Purposes, 650 ; Whale Oil, 650 ; Phosphor-Bronze Steel and Strip, 650 ; Sampling of Coal, Remarks on, 662 ; Portable Fuse and Plug Boxes, 682 ; Steel-Cored Copper Conductors for Overhead Transmission, 682 ; Lead Pipes, 682 ; Limits of Radio Interference, 682 ; Annual Luncheon, 748. See 683 ; Specifications : Chemicals and Solvents, 774 ; Precast Concrete Blocks for Walls, 774 ; Asbestos-Cement Flue Pipes, 774
Standard Pulverised Fuel Co., Ltd., Brancepeth Coal-Pulverising Works, 755*
Standard Telephones & Cables, Ltd., Cathode-Ray Oscillograph for Watchmakers, 48
Stanier, W. A., "Coronation Scot" Express Train, 38*
Stanworth, J. E., on Glasses for Mercury and Sodium-Discharge Lamps, 684
Start Point Broadcast Transmitting Station, 752*
Starters, Motor. See *Motors, Electric*
State Railways. See *Railways*
Station, Aldgate-East, Hydraulic Buffer Stops, 35*
— King's Cross Underground, Reconstruction, 749
— Nairobi, Lighting of (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 651
Station, P., on Glasses for Discharge Lamps, 684
— Power. See *Power Stations*
Statistics, Trade. See *Trade*
Stator for 37,500-kW, Brush-Ljungström Turbo-Alternator, 589*
— for 30,000-kW Electric Generator, 116*
— for 82,500-kVA Generator, Boulder Dam Power Plant, 145*
— for 19,000-kW Turbo-Generator, Brimsdown Power Station, 669*
Steam Boats. See *Steamers*
— Boilers. See *Boilers*
— Chest for 30,000-kW Steam Turbine, 58*
— Condenser. See *Condenser*
— Cycle and Power-Station Efficiency, 616*. See LETTERS, 679
— Engines. See *Engines*
— Engineering at Port Kembla Steelworks, New South Wales, 554
— Expanding, Extraction of Condensate from, 416*, 429, 533. See LETTER, 628
— Generation, Anthracite Duff for, 232*
— — Chemistry Applied to, 289
— High-Pressure and Temperature, in Power Stations, 614*, 653, 669*. See *Errata*, 712, 757
— Pipes, High-Pressure, Brimsdown Power Station, 614*
— — for High-Temperature Steam, Experiences with, 25, 53*
— Plant, High-Temperature, Operating Results, 26, 53*
— Separator. See *Separator*
— Superheater. See *Superheater*
— Trap, Thermostatic (Warren Webster & Co., Ltd.), 789*
— Turbines. See *Turbines*
Steamers, Atlantic Liners, Determination of Effective Horse Power, 458
— Channel, Stoker-Fired, for Southern Railway, 285*
— under Construction, Lloyd's Statistics, 131, 441
— Excursion, "Dixie" and "Liberty Belle," Design of, 79
— Geared Turbines for. See *Marine Propulsion*
— "George F. Rand," for Great Lakes, Belt-Conveyor Unloading Gear in, 80 ; Conversion to Self-Unloading, 321*
— Launched, Lloyd's Statistics, 167
— — See also *Launches*
— "Llandovery Castle," Oil-Fuel Installation, 681*
— "Mauretania," Cunard White Star Line, 701*, 738*, 769*
— Propulsion of. See *Marine Propulsion ; Engines ; Turbines ; Propellers*
— Resistance of. See *Ship Resistance*
— Rolling of. See *Ships, Rolling of*
— Self-Trimming Colliers, Design and Loading of, 400
— Stability of. See *Ships*
— Train-Ferry, Channel, "Shepperton Ferry," Mechanical-Firing Demonstration, 285*
— Union Castle Mail Steamship Co., 505
— See also *Engines ; Marine Propulsion ; Shipbuilding ; Shipping ; Ships ; Turbines ; Warships ;* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Steamships. See *Ships ; Steamers ; Warships*
Steels, Alloy, Research Committee's Report, 613, 663
— Casting of, Application of Durville Process to, 586
— — History of, 756
— Construction, American Institute of, Wind-Pressure Experiments on Empire State Building, 191
— Corrosion. See *Corrosion*
— Discontinuities in Resistance-Temperature Curves of, 574*
— Fatigue of. See *Fatigue* and *Alternating Stress* under *Tests (Materials)*
— Foundry. See *Foundry*
— Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
— Heat Treatment of. See *Heat Treatment* under *Metallurgy*
— High-Chromium, Effect of Nitrogen and Heat Treatment on, 726*
— — Chromium. See also *Steel, Stainless*
— at High Temperatures, Researches on, 346
— for High-Temperature Steam Plant, Investigations on, 25, 53*
— Ingots, Heterogeneity of, Report on, 544, 555
— Lead-Bearing, "G. K. N. Ledloy," Properties of, 381
— Liquid, Determination of Temperature of, 544, 555
— Manufacture. See *Furnace*
— Metallurgy, Recent Researches in, 346
— Microstructure of. See *Microphotographs*
— Mild, Strain Age-Hardening of, 585
— Nickel-Clad, Tensile Test of Bond, 286*
— Pipes, Pitting Corrosion of, 787*
— Plates, Prices. See *Metal Price Diagrams*
Steel Plates, with Riveted or Welded Joints, Fatigue in, 430, 451*, 513*
— — and Strip Manufacture, Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 489*. See LETTER, 556
— Rails. See *Rails ; Metal-Price Diagrams*
— Rolling Mills. See *Rolling Mills*
— Ropes. See *Wire Ropes*
— Spectrochemical Analysis of, 574*, 605*. See 104*, 199*, 385*, 586
— Stainless, for Chemical Plant, Properties of, 707
— Stress Distribution in. See *Stress ; Tests (Materials)*
— Strip, Dead-Mild, Strain-Ageing of, 585
— — Rolls for Cold-Rolling of, 786
— Structures, Oxy-Acetylene Welded, London County Council's Regulations, 666*
— Tests of. See *Tests (Materials)*
— Works. See *Works*
Stellite for Hot Shear Blades (Deloro Smelting & Refining Co., Ltd.), 174*. See *Addendum*, 625
Stephen, A., & Sons, Ltd., Launch of H.M. Cruiser "Hermione," 621
Steriliser, Water, Ultra-Violet Irradiation (Hanovia, Ltd.), 726
Sterling Engine Co., Crankless Diesel Engines, 420*
Sterne, L., & Co., Ltd., Refrigerating Plant, S.S. "Mauretania," 772
Stevens, Col. J., Porcupine Boiler, 505
Stewarts and Lloyds, Ltd., Ring-Type Victaulic Pipe Joint, 183* ; High-Pressure Steam Pipes, Brimsdown Power Station, 614*
Stirlingshire and Falkirk Water Board, Carron Reservoir, 664
Stoker, Automatic, "Unicalor" Hopper-Type (J. Bigwood & Son, Ltd.), 179*
— Mechanical, Chain Grate, for Anthracite Duff, Results with, 232*
— — Chain-Grate, Hackney Power Station, 318*
— — for Cylindrical Furnaces (Hope's Heating & Lighting, Ltd.), 177*
— — Retort Type (Riley Stoker Co., Ltd.), 178*
— — Taylor Retort, with Water-Cooled Tuyeres (American Engineering Co.), 67*
Stoking, Mechanical, for Cross-Channel Steamers, 285*
Stonehaven, Lord, on the British Shipbuilding Industry, 398
Stop Valves. See *Valves*
Storage Battery. See *Accumulator* under *Electric ; Motor Vehicles*
— Bins and Racks, Steel, Standard Specification, 530
Stoss, M. L., on Gas Industry in France, 697
Stoves for Factories (Newton, Chambers & Co., Ltd.), 210*
— — Coke-Heated (Eagle Range & Grate Co., Ltd.), 280
— — Heating (Tangyes, Ltd.), 82*
— Slow-Combustion (J. Bigwood & Son, Ltd.), 179*
Stradling, Dr. R. E., on Experimental Work on Air-Raid Precautions, 786. See 625, 645
Straightedges, Cast-Iron, Specification, 590
Straightening Machine. See *Machine Tools*
Strain Age-Hardening of Mild Steel, 585
— Ageing of Dead-Mild Steel Strip, 585
— See also *Stress*
Strainers for Paper-Making Machinery, 235*
— Water, Automatic (Blackburn-Smith Manufacturing Co., Inc.), 292
Straits Settlement Government, Singapore Airport, 546
Straub, L. G., St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory, Minneapolis, 609*
Stream and Channel Flow (Hydraulic Graphs and Tables) (Review), 524
Street-Lighting Investigation, Brightness Meter for, 750
— — System, Unidirectional (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 445*
— Railway. See *Tramways*
— See also *Roads*
Strength of Materials. See *Stress* and *Tests (Materials)*
Stresses in All-Welded Bridges, Investigations on, 258*, 395*
— Alternating and Combined. See *Tests (Materials)*
— in Bent Crane Jib, 675*
— Dynamic, in Winding Ropes, Reduction of, 23*
— in Marine-Engine Shafting, 563
— Permissible, in Oxy-Acetylene and Electric-Arc Welds, 666
— Repetitions. See *Alternating Stress* under *Tests (Materials)*
— in Rotating Discs under Elastic Conditions, Determination of, 241*
— Wind, on Empire State Building, New York, 191
Stretford and District Electricity Board, High-Tension Oil-Circuit Breakers, 709*
Strip-Cropping in United States, 33*
— and Plate, Steel, Manufacture, Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 489*. See LETTER, 556
— and Sheet, Phosphor-Bronze, Specification, 650
— Steel, Dead-Mild, Strain-Ageing of, 585
— — Rolls for Cold-Rolling of, 786
Structural Defence, Air-Raid Protection Handbook, 717
— Design of Aeroplanes. See *Aeroplanes* under *Aeronautics*
— — (Review), 164, 674
— Engineers, Institution of, Floors for Industrial Purposes, by R. Fitzmaurice, and Dr. F. M. Lea, 135 ; Graduate and Associate-Membership Examinations, 197 ; Report on Structural Problems in Air-Raid Precaution Work, 266 ; Annual Dinner, 315
— Steelwork. See *Structures ; Steel*
Structures, Effects of Bomb Explosions, Investigations on, 50, 216*, 288, 786
— Ferro-Concrete. See *Ferro-Concrete*
— Hydraulic, Research on, International Association for, Report, 787
— Sea, Protection against Corrosion of, 460, 542*

Structures, Steel, Oxy-Acetylene Welded, London County Council's Regulations, 666*
Struts. See *Columns*
Stuffing-Box Materials for Oil-Free Air Compressor, 276*
Submarine Boats. See *Warships*
Subsidies for British Shipping, 378, 407
Substation, Chassen Road, Stretford, 750,000-kVA Circuit-Breaker, 709*
— Lydney,1,500,000-kVA Oil Circuit-Breakers, 709*
— Mount Pilatus Railway, 579*
Sugar, Cane, Principles of Manufacture (Review), 164
Sullivan, H. W., Ltd., Micrometer Condenser, 103*
Sulphur Compounds in Coal, 411
— Dioxide, Annealing Sheet Glass in, 165
— — Detection Tests for, 711
— in Gas, Need for Removal of, 737
— from Smelter Smoke, Fixation of, Report, 144
Summerfield, W., on Dangerous Machinery and Claims for Damages, 641
Sun Oil Co., 5,300-kW Gas-Turbine Compressor Unit, 249*
— See also *Solar*
Sunvic Controls, Ltd., Hot-Wire Vacuum Switches, 49
Supercharging in Internal-Combustion Engines, 474
Superheaters, East Perth Power Station, 105
— Hackney Power Station, 318*
— for High-Temperature Steam, Experiences with, 25, 53*
— for Loeffler Boiler, Brimsdown Power Station, 614*
— S.S. "Mauretania," 738*
— in Modern Power Plant (Review), 366
Supervising Electrical Engineers, Association of, Electricity in Relation to Public Services, by F. Jackson, 535
Supply, Ministry of, Federation of British Industries' Views on Bill for, 749
Surfaces, Closely-Fitting, Fretting Corrosion of, 281, 293*
— Condensers. See *Condensers*
— Grinding Machine. See *Grinding* under *Machine Tools*
— Plates, Draft Specification, 20
— — and Tables, Cast-Iron, Specification, 485
— Roughness Measuring Instrument, Shaw Contorograph, 203*
— — Measuring Instrument (Physicists Research Co.), 699*
Surge Chamber, Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 329*, 391*
Survey Committee, Inland Water, Annual Report, 538
Suspension Bridges, Limiting Span of, 223
— — Otto Beit, Rhodesia, 625
Swan, Hunter, & Wigham Richardson, Ltd., Launch of H.M. Destroyer "Khartoum," 156; M.S. "Dominion Monarch," 185*, 433*, 496*; Trials of H.M. Destroyer "Tartar," 340
Swansea, Tir John North Power Station, Pulverised-Fuel Plant, Results with, 232
"Sweat" Damage to Cargo at Sea, 79
Sweden, Gas Industry in, 698
Sweeping Gear for Settling Tanks, Wards Island Sewage Works, 519*
Swelling Pressures, Dangerous, in Carbonisation Practice, 344
Swiss Federal Railways, 12,000-h.p. Electric Locomotive, 626
— National Exhibition, Zürich, 626
— See also *Switzerland*
Switch, Air-Break (English Electric Co., Ltd.), 245*
— Hot-Wire Vacuum (Sunvic Controls, Ltd.), 49
— Motor Starting. See *Motors, Electric*
Switchgear, Air-Break, Flameproof (A. Reyrolle & Co., Ltd.), 446*
— Circuit Breakers, 2,000 and 4,000-Ampere, at Boulder Dam Power Plant, 147*, 216*
— — Breaker, 3·3kV (Ferguson, Pailin, Ltd.), 339*
— — Breakers, High-Tension, Boulder-Dam Power Plant, 147*, 216*
— — Breakers, High-Tension (Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.), 709*
— — Breakers, Motor-Operated Spring-Closing Gear for (Switchgear & Cowans, Ltd.), 21*
— — Breakers, Mount Pilatus Railway, 579*
— — Breaker "Thermatrip" (Crompton Parkinson, Ltd.), 404
Switchgear & Cowans, Ltd., Motor-Operated Spring-Closing Gear for Circuit Breakers, 21*
— Design, Developments by Ferguson, Pailin, Ltd., 337*, 401*
— East Perth Power Station, 106
— Electric Power, Specification, 485
— 11-kV, 1,500,000-kVA (Ferguson, Pailin, Ltd.), 401*
— Gate-End, Automatic Flameproof (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 791*
— Hackney Power Station, 320
— Handbook, Vol. I. Apparatus (Review), 764
— Portobello Power Station, 435
— Provision of National Reserve of, 773
— Reactors, Oil-Immersed (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 602*
— Structures, Welding Manipulator for (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 751*
— Testing, Co-operative, 687
— — at National Physical Laboratory, 126, 254
— Unit, 11-kV 250,000-kVA (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 208*
— Wards Island Sewage Works, 583*
Switzerland, Gas Industry in, 698
— Mount Pilatus Railway Electrification, 579*
— National Exhibition, Zürich, 626
— See also *Swiss*
Sykes, Dr. C., on Resistance-Temperature Curves of Iron and Steel, 574*
Symbols, Chemical, and Abbreviations, Standard List of, 70
Syphon Brick for Cupola, 495, 511*, 534
— Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 330*

T.

"TAKU," H.M. Submarine, Launch of, 625
Tangential Water Wheels. See *Pelton Wheels*
Tangyes, Ltd., Factory-Heating Stove, 82*
Tank Blocks, Glass-Furnace, Air Cooling of, 482
— Experiments, Rolling of Ships, 80
— — Ship Resistance, Effect of Shape of Bow on, 431
— — on Twin-Screw Propulsion, 431
— Experimental, David W. Taylor Model Basin, Carderock, Maryland, 80
— — See also *Ship Resistance*
— Military, High-Speed, Design of, 129
— Oil, Purging of, 376
— Settling and Aeration, Wards Island Sewage Works, 519*. See LETTER, 646
— Ships, Motor. See *Motorships*
— Storage, Electrically-Welded (Oxley Engineering Co., Ltd.), 707*
Tannin, Treatment of Boiler Feed-Water with, 320
Tantalum, Welding of, 708
Tappets, Valve, Self-Adjusting (Self-Adjusting Valve Tappets, Ltd.), 445*
Tapsell, H. J., on Report of Pipe-Flanges Research Committee, 418*, 479*. See 409
Tareni Colliery Co., Use of Anthracite Duff at, 232
Tariffs for Electricity Supply, Construction of, 472
"Tartar," H.M. Destroyer, Trials of, 340
Taub, A., on Cylinder-Bore Wear, 169*. See 163
Taylor, Major A. M., on Ultra-Long Distance Power Transmission, 217*
Taylor & Challen, Ltd., 60-ton Open-Front Press, 207*
Taylor, David W., Model Basin, Carderock, Maryland, 80
Taylor, Dr. J. L., on Vortex Theory of Screw Propellers, 765
— System of Electric Power Transmission, 229*
Taylor, Taylor & Hobson, Ltd., Sighting Telescope and Collimator System, 104; Auto-Collimator, 104
Taylor, W. H., East Perth Power Station, Western Australia, 105*
Teaching. See *Education*
Team Valley Estate, Durham, Progress of, 44
Tecalemit, Ltd., Centralised Lubrication System, 69; Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 247
Technical College and Education. See *Education*
— Institutions, Association of Principals of, Report on Libraries in Technical Institutions, 314
— — Association of, Report on Libraries in Technical Institutions, 314
— Societies. See *Institutions* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Teeth, Gear. See *Gear*
Telebrightness Meter, 750
Telegraph Apparatus, Trade in, 196
— Wires, Specification, 14
Telegraphy. See also *Electricity* in PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Wireless, Dismantling of Carnarvon Station, 441
— — Progress in Aviation, 537
— — Trade in Apparatus for, 195
— — Transmitters, S.S. "Mauretania," 772*
— — See also *Radio*
Telephone Apparatus, Trade in, 196
— Service, 30-kW Mobile Charging Set for, 647*
— — Statistical Control of Quality of, 136*
— System, Auxiliary Apparatus for, 749
— — Boulder-Dam Power Plant, 215
— Wires, Specification, 14
Telephony, Exposition of Telephone System of British Post Office (Review), 495
— See also *Electricity* in PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Wireless, Dismantling of Carnarvon Station, 441
— — Progress in Aviation, 537
— — Start Point and Clevedon Transmitting Stations, 752*
— — Trade in Apparatus for, 195
— — Transmitters, S.S. "Mauretania," 772*
— — See also *Radio*
Telescope, Sighting, and Collimator System (Taylor, Taylor & Hobson, Ltd.), 104
— Solar, Oxford University Observatory, 267*, 334*
Telfer, Dr. E. V., on Light-Alloy Ship Construction, 483. See 459
Temperature Controller (Mercoid Corporation), 290*
— Entropy Diagram for Ideal Regenerative Cycle, 416*
— of Liquid Steel, Methods of Determining, 544, 555
— Measurement. See also *Pyrometry; Thermometry*
Tenders, 40, 96, 156, 188, 220, 250, 278, 310, 340, 372, 404, 436, 468, 500, 530, 560, 590, 620, 650, 712, 774
Tennyson, Lieut.-Col. C., on Determination of Effective Horse-Power, 458
Tensile Tests. See *Tests (Materials)*
Terminal Markings for Electrical Machinery and Apparatus, 368
Ternary Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
Terracing and Soil Conservation in United States, 85*, 239*
Terzaghi, Dr. K. von, on Soil Mechanics, 566*
Tests, Aeronautical. See *Aeronautics*
— Bolted Flanged Joints, 409, 418*, 479*
— 3·3-kV Circuit-Breaker, 339*
— Coated and Non-Coated Welding Electrodes, 705
— Corrosion. See *Corrosion*
— Detection, for Sulphur Dioxide and Benzene Vapour, 711
— Durability of Sandbags for Air-Raid Protection, 658
— Emergency Repairs to Gas and Water Mains, 410*
— High-Explosive, on Concrete Slabs, 386*. See LETTERS, 751, 781
Tests, High-Speed Steel Twist Drills, 401. See *Erratum*, 436
— Ignition Quality of Diesel Fuels, 1*
— Inflammable Gases in Manholes, 326
— 100-h.p. Jendrassik Combustion Turbine, 186*
— Magnetic. See *Magnetic*

Tests (Materials):

Abrasion Tests, Self-Lubricating Materials for Air Compressor, 276*
Alternating-Stress Tests. See *Fatigue, Etc.* (below)
Bending Tests, Anti-Friction Metals, 305
Creep-Relaxation Tests, Apparatus for, 481*
— Tests of All-Weld Electrode Metal, 687*
— — of Bolt Steel, 409, 419*
— — Refractories at High Temperatures, 482
— — Steel for High-Temperature Steam, 25, 53*
Fatigue Tests, Locomotive Driving Axles, 130
— — Steel Plates with Riveted or Welded Joints, 430, 451*, 513*
— — Structural Steel, 430, 452*
— — on Welded Joints, 602*, 635*
Impact Tests, Notched-Bar, on Bolt Steel, 409, 420
Magnetic Tests. See *Magnetic*
Notched-Bar Impact Tests. See *Impact Tests* (above)
Repeated-Stress Tests, Welded Plates and Bars, 602*, 635*
Stresses in Materials and Structures. See *Stress*
Tensile Testing of Metals, Specification, 530
Tests, Flash-Welded Steel Tubes, 705*
— for Nickel-Clad Steel Bonding, 286*
Testing Machine for Aeroplane Struts (W. & T. Avery, Ltd.), 577*
Tests, Mechanical, "G.K.N. Ledloy" Lead-Bearing Steels, 381
Tests, Model, of Rolling of Ships, 80
— for Red-Lead Paint, 760*
— 200,000-lb. Simon-Carves Boiler, 141
— and Specifications for Refractories, 482
— Static Vertical Retort, Croydon Gas Works, 736
— Steel Air-Raid Shelters, 216*
— Switchgear, by National Physical Laboratory, 126, 254
— of Variable-Capacity Oil Burner, 80
Tester, Gauge, Deadweight (G. Salter & Co., Ltd.), 274*
Testing, Aerodynamic, of Centrifugal Pumps and Hydraulic Turbines, 93*
— Apparatus, Creep-Relaxation, 481*
— — for Paints (Evershed & Vignoles, Ltd.), 48*
— Fuel, Principles and Value of, 662*
— Laboratory. See also *National Physical*
— Machine for Aeroplane Struts (W. & T. Avery, Ltd.), 577*
— — for Containers, Forest-Products Research Laboratory, 124*
— — See also *Tests (Materials)*
— Mechanical, of Bituminous Road Materials (Review), 765
— Plant for Reducing Valves (Grove Regulator Co.), 367*
— Set for Tractor Engines, D. Brown Tractors, Ltd., 52*
— Timber, Methods of, Specification, 47
— See also *Tests (Materials)*
Text Books. See LITERATURE INDEX
Textile-Machinery Industry, Position and Prospects, 212
Thaeler, A. S., on Heat-Balance Calculations for Marine Steam Plants, 80
Thege, E., Torsional-Vibration Damper for Oil Engines, 558*
Thermal Conductivity of Liquid Helium, 677*
— Efficiency, British Power Stations, 716
— — of Combustion Gas Turbine, 248*, 256
— — Hams Hall Power Station, 314, 316
— — High-Pressure Plant, Brimsdown Power Station, 614, 653
— — Portobello Power Station, 436. See *Erratum*, 477
— Treatment, Metals. See *Heat Treatment* under *Metallurgy*
Thermatrip Circuit Breaker, 404
Thermocouple, Quick-Immersion, for Steelworks, 545, 556
— See also *Pyrometer*
Thermodynamics, Effect of Extracting Condensate from Expanding Steam, 416, 429, 533. See LETTER, 628
Thermometer, Tube, "Binoo" (Short & Mason, Ltd.), 104*
— See also *Pyrometer*
Thermoregulator (Baird & Tatlock (London), Ltd.), 48
Thermostats for Air-Raid Protection Clothing Storage Room (British Thermostat Co., Ltd.), 726
"Thetis," H.M. Submarine, Sinking of, 685; Tribunal Appointed, 716
Thistle Cutter (Harrison, McGregor & Co., Ltd.), 768*
Thomas, R., & Co., Ltd., Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 489*. See LETTER, 556; Scrap-Balling Machine, 604*
Thompson, J. (Wolverhampton), Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 275
Thomson, A., Quimby Rubber-Lined Centrifugal Pump, 122*. See *Addendum*, 276
Thorncliffe-Baldurie Gas-Liquor Concentration Plant, 766
Thornton, H. M., the Late, 692
Thornycroft, J. I., & Co., Ltd., 50-ft. Sectional Motor Lighter for Zambesi River, 143*; Motor Torpedo Boat for Philippines, 368; M.S. "Vecta," with Voith-Schneider Propulsion, 402*
Thorpe, P. L., on Fretting Corrosion of Closely-Fitting Surfaces, 293*. See 281
Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 30,000-kW Turbo-Generator, 57*, 115*
Thorson, A. W., on Utilisation of Pulverised-Coal Ash, 203
Threads, Screw. See *Screw*
"Threshold" Treatment for Scale Prevention, 293
Thrust Block, Gorge Dam, Hong Kong, 134
— of Propellers. See *Propellers; Aeronautics*
— Rings, Pipe-Line, Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 392*
Thrustor, Electro-Hydraulic Flameproof (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 84
Thurston, Dr. A. P., on Parker's "Roman" Cement, 757
Thyssen-Lenze Tower Purifiers, Wandsworth Gas Works, 765
Tidal-Model Experiments, Dee Estuary, 439
— — Experiments, Rangoon River, 439
Tilling-Stevens, Ltd., 30-kW Mobile Battery-Charging Set, 647*
Timber Beams, Design Charts for, 651
— Decay of, Report, 266
— Kiln-Drying Schedules for, 83
— Methods of Testing, Specification, 47
Tin Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— Embrittlement of, at Elevated Temperatures, 332
— Plate Manufacture, Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 489*. See LETTER, 556
— Research and Development Council, International, Pamphlet on Soldering of Lead Pipes and Sheet Metals, 666
— and Tin-Plate Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Tinning Equipment for Tin-Plate, Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 494
Tinsley, H., & Co., Taut-Suspension Galvanometer, 49*
Tipping Wagons, Motor. See *Motor Vehicles*
Tir John North Power Station, Swansea, Pulverised-Fuel Plant, Results with, 232
Tobler, W., on Gas Industry in Switzerland, 698
Tolerances in Machine Work. See *Gauging*
Tomlinson, Dr. G. A., on Fretting Corrosion of Closely-Fitting Surfaces, 293. See 281
Tools, Machine. See *Machine Tools*
— Pneumatic. See *Machine Tools*
— Room Lathe. See *Lathe* under *Machine Tools*
Toolmakers' Flats, Draft Specification, 20
Toothed Gear. See *Gear; Gearing*
Torpedo Boats and Destroyers. See *Warships*
"Torrent" Water Meter, 785*
Torsional-Vibration Damper for Oil Engines (Aktiebolaget Atlas Diesel), 558*
Tower, Bubble, Welded (Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd.), 708*
— Cooling, Ferro-Concrete, Brimsdown Power Station, 670
Town Gas. See *Gas*
— and Road Planning Exhibition, 282
Toxic Gases in Industry, Detection of, 711
Trackless Trolley System, Road Traction. See *Trolley 'Bus*
Traction, Electric. See *Railways; Trolley 'Bus; Tramways*
— Poles, Steel Tubular, Specification, 590
Tractor, Agricultural, Ferguson, Manufacture of, 51*
— — Fuel Consumption of, 340
— — Increased Use of, 349
— — Numbers in Use, 349
— Binder (Harrison, McGregor & Co., Ltd.), 767*
— Chain-Track, High-Speed, Design of, 129
— 42-h.p. Diesel-Engined (Famo-Werke G.m.b.H.), 465*. See *Erratum*, 560
Trade, Agricultural-Machinery, Imports and Exports, 347
— Aircraft, Imports and Exports, 132
— Copper, Imports of, 194
— Disputes. See *Labour; Labour Notes*
— Economic Conditions in Brazil, Report, 780
— Electrical Machinery, Imports and Exports, 147, 194
— Electro-Metallurgical and Electro-Chemical Products, 521, 581, 642, 747
— Engineering and Allied, Position and Prospects, 18, 45, 74, 87, 132, 147, 194, 212, 269, 302, 347, 378, 393. See LETTER, 368
— Exhibition. See *Exhibition*
— Export, Machinery, 73
— Federation of British Industries Delegation to Germany, 315
— Indian, March-September, 1938, Survey of, 265
— Iron and Steel, 1938, 254. See LETTER, 275
— Locomotive, British and Foreign Exports, 302
— Machine Tools, Imports and Exports, 269. See LETTER, 368
— Machinery Imports and Exports, 18, 45, 74, 87, 132, 147, 194, 212, 269, 302, 347, 378, 393. See LETTER, 368
— Marine-Engine, British Exports, 380
— Marks and Their Protection (Review), 550
— Motor Cycle and Cycle, Imports and Exports, 74, 87
— — Vehicle, Imports and Exports, 46
— Overseas, and Export Practice (Review), 284
— Railway Rolling-Stock, 302
— Textile Machinery, Imports and Exports, 212
— Unions. See *Labour; Labour Notes*
— United Kingdom, in India, Conditions and Prospects, Report, 160
Traffic Advisory Committee, London and Home Counties, Annual Report, 655
— Commissioners' Annual Reports, 72
— Counter, Portable Automatic, 477*
Trailer for Carrying Cranes and Excavators (R. A. Dyson & Co., Ltd.), 742
— for 120-gall. per min. Fire Pump (Sigmund Pumps (Great Britain), Ltd.), 453*
Train Control, Automatic, Model of Hudd System, (Darwin's, Ltd.), 49
— Electric, 3,000-volt Direct-Current, Italian State Railway, 629*
— Express, "Coronation Scot," London Midland and Scottish Railway, 38*
— Ferry Steamer, Channel, "Shepperton Ferry," Mechanical-Firing Demonstration, 285*
— Suburban, Diesel-Engined, Argentine State Railways, 601*
— See also *Railway*
Training. See *Education*

Tramways, Traffic Commissioners' Reports, 72
— and Trolley-'Bus Statistics, 73
— Radio-Interference Suppression Specification, 485
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Transformers, 55,000-kVA. Boulder Dam Power Plant, 214*
— Engineering (Review), 524
— Provision of National Reserve of, 773
Transmission Gear. See *Gear; Gearing; Marine Propulsion*
— of Power. See *Marine Propulsion; Power Transmission*
Transport Advisory Council, Report on Regulation of Railway Charges, 624
— Aerial. See *Aeronautics*
— Institute of, Acceleration of Railway Services, by S. H. Fisher, 16; Some Incidentals of Railway Electrification Schemes, by W. J. England, 564
— Ministry of, Report on Railway Collision at York, 11; Plans for Road Transport in Wartime, 101; Road Grants to London County Council, 192; Report, Railway Accident at Wishaw, 197; Report on Administration of Road Fund, 224; Grants for London Roads, 255; Report on North Hendre Railway Accident, 547; Report on Concrete Construction of German Motor Roads, 569
— Motor. See *Road; Motor*
— Railway. See *Railway*
— Road. See *Road; Motor; Tramway; Trolley 'Bus*
Transporter Gear, Overhead (American Mono Rail Co.), 120*
Transvaal Chamber of Mines, Investigation on Effect of Aluminium on Solubility of Mine Dusts, 732
Trap, Steam. See *Steam Trap*
Travel by Road, Rail and Air, Comfort in, 315
Travelling Crane. See *Crane*
Treforest Trading Estate, South Wales, Progress of, 44
Treig Dam, Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 329*, 391
Trench-Digging Plant for Land Drainage, 72
Trenton Channel Power Station, High-Temperature Steam Plant, Experiences with, 25, 53*; Experiments in Use of Fly Ash, 203
"Triad," H.M. Submarine, Launch of, 550
Trials. See *Tests*
Triple-Expansion Engines. See *Engines, Steam*
Trolley 'Buses, Traffic Commissioners' Reports, 72
— — Radio-Interference Suppression, 485
— — and Tramway Statistics, 73
— — Traction Poles, Specification, 590
"Truant," H.M. Submarine, Launch of, 550
Truck, Hand, Lifting, 5-ton Oil-Hydraulic (J. Collis & Sons, Ltd.), 178*
— Handling, Platform, Hand-Operated (Yale & Towne Manufacturing Co.), 123*
— Industrial, Petrol-Operated, with Elevating Platform (Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.), 72*
— Lifting and Weighing, Hand-Operated (Yale & Towne Manufacturing Co.), 123*
— See also *Bogie*
Tubes, Boiler, S.S. "Mauretania," 738*
— Nests of, Flow through, Models for Studying, 487*
— Railways. See *Underground Railways*
— Steel, Electrically Welded, 705*
— Superheater, for High-Temperature Steam, Experiences with, 25, 53*
— Wells. See *Wells*
— See also *Pipes*
Tumble Power Station, Use of Anthracite Duff at, 232
Tunnel Kilns in Ceramic Industries, 525*
— Lochaber Water Power Scheme, 329*, 391*
— Warda Island Sewage Works, New York, 456*
Tunnelling in Ancient Times, 223. See LETTER, 259
Tupiin, W. A., on Cutters or Wheels for Producing Involute Helicoidal Gear Teeth, 297*
Turbine, Combustion, 100-h.p. Jendrassik, 180*
— Gas, History, Development and Prospects of, 247*, 256. See *Errata*, 286
Turbine Gears, Ltd., Double-Helical Gear Unit for Cement Mill, 307*
— Hydraulic, Aerodynamic Testing of, 93*
— — 34,000-h.p., Gatineau Power Co., 367
— — 10,000-h.p. Pelton Wheel, Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 392
— — Testing Laboratory for, St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory, Minneapolis, 609*
— — See also *Power Plant; Pelton Wheels*
— Pumps. See *Pumps, Centrifugal*
— Steam, Blading for. See *Blading*
— — 19,000-kW and 34,000-kW, Brimadown Power Station, 614*, 669*. See 653. See *Errata*, 712, 757
— — 37,500-kW Brush-Ljungström, Southwick Power Station, 587*, 749
— — Critical Speeds of Rotors of, 763*
— — Determination of Stresses in Discs of, 241*
— — 5,000-kW, Double-Helical Reduction Gear for, 538*
— — 25,000-kW, East Perth Power Station, 105*
— — 30,000-kW, Hackney Power Station, 317*
— — Hams Hall Power Station, Operating Results, 316
— — 10,000-kW for High-Temperature Steam, Experiences with, 25, 53
— — Marine, Geared. See *Marine Propulsion*
— — for Peak-Load and Emergency Service, 43
— — 30,000-kW Portobello Power Station, 435*
— — 30,000-kW, Thorpe Power Station, 57*, 115*
— — See also *Turbo-Generators*
— — Water Extraction from, 416*, 429, 533. See LETTER, 628
— Steamers. See *Steamers; Warships*
Turbo-Generators, 19,000-kW and 34,000-kW, Brimadown Power Station, 614*, 669*. See 653. See *Errata*, 712, 757
— — 37,500-kW Brush Ljungström, Southwick Power Station, 587*, 749
— — 25,000-kW East Perth Power Station, 105*
— — 30,000-kW Hackney Power Station, 317*
Turbo-Generator, Hams Hall Power Station' Operating Results, 316
— — 800-kW, S.S. "Mauretania," 741*, 771*
— — 30,000-kW, Portobello Power Station, 435*
— — 30,000-kW, Thorpe Power Station, 57*, 115*
Turner, F. G., on Concrete Construction on German Motor Roads, 569
Turner, Professor W. E. S., on Eliminating Iron from Molten Glass by Chlorides, 165; on Annealing Glass in Sulphur Dioxide, 165; on Influence of Basicity on Colour of Glasses, 165
Turning and Boring Mill. See *Machine Tools* — See *Machine Tools*
Turret Lathes. See *Lathes* under *Machine Tools*
Tustin, A., on the Metadyne, and its Application to Electric Traction, 354*
Twist Drill. See *Drill* under *Machine Tools*
Twyman, F., on Industrial Applications of Spectrography, 384. See 362
Tyre Coning and Lateral Oscillation of Railway Vehicles, 261*

U.

UNDER-REAMER for Concrete Footings (Cramer & Co.), 84*
Underground Railway, London, Hydraulic Buffer Stops, Aldgate-East Station, 35*; Use of 300-ft. Rails on, 266; Electric Trains with Metadyne, 354*; Reconstruction of King's-Cross Station, 749
Unemployment. See *Labour*
Unicalor Automatic Stoker, 179*
Union-Castle Mail Steamship Co., Ltd., Fleet of, 505; Oil-Fuel Installation, S.S. "Llandovery Castle," 681*
— Trade. See *Labour; Labour Notes*
Unionmelt Welding Process, 707
United Engineering & Foundry Co., Rolling-Mill Plant, Ebbw Vale Steel Works, 490*. See LETTER, 556
— States Bureau of Mines, Experiments on Ventilation of Manholes, 92; Report on Fixation of Sulphur from Smelter Smoke, 144; Report on Sampling and Analysis of Coal, 323; Report on Combustibles in Manholes in Boston, Massachusetts, 326; Statistics of Iron-Ore Production, 667
— — Bureau of Reclamation, Concrete Manual of (Review), 119; Boulder-Dam Power Plant, 34, 145*, 214*, 713
— — Die-Casting Practice in, 527*
— — Gas Industry in, 698
— — Government Hydro-Electric Plants, 65
— — History of Steel Casting in, 756
— — Introduction of Screw Propulsion, 507
— — Institutions of Civil and Mechanical Engineers, Summer Meeting, Programme, 230
— — Long-Distance Electric Power Transmission in, 33. See LETTERS, 781
— — National Museum, Annual Report, 466
— — Navy Department, David W. Taylor Model Basin, 80
— — Navy. See also *United States* under *Warships*
— — Power-Station Practice, 65
— — Public Health Services, Reports on Sewage Purification, 476
— — Railways, Engineering Progress on, 130
— — Railways. See also *Railways*
— — Soil-Conservation Service, Work of, 31*, 85*, 239*
United States Tool Co. See *U.S. Tool Co.*
— — Visit of "Coronation Scot" Express Train to, 38*
— — Welding Experiences in, 65
— — Wind-Tunnel Equipment and Investigations in, 686, 694*
— — World Automotive-Engineering Congress, Programme, 216
— — See also *America*
United Steel Companies, Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 275
University of Birmingham Engineering Society, Industrial Research as a Career, by H. Warren, 75
— — Investigation of Ignition Quality of Diesel Fuels, 1*; Investigation on Delay Period in Oil Engine, 552*
— Cambridge, Observation of Combustion Timing in Compression-Ignition Engines, 79*; Investigation of Lateral Oscillation of Railway Vehicles, 261*; Busk Studentship in Aeronautics, 557
— College, London, Engineering Society Annual Dinner, 315
— — London, Tidal-Model Experiments, Rangoon River, 439
— Manchester, Tidal-Model Experiments, Dee Estuary, 439
— Melbourne, Investigation of Creep of Lead, 304
— Minnesota, St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory, 609*
— Oxford, Observatory, Solar Telescope, 267*, 334*
— and Training of Engineers, 777
— See also *Education*
Uniway Lantern for Street Lighting (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 445*
U.S. Tool Co., Inc., Multi-Slide Automatic Forming Machine, 168*; Coiled-Strip Feed Gear for Stamping Presses, 547*

V.

VACUUM Cleaner, Portable Industrial (Spencer Turbine Co.), 119*
— Pump. See *Pump*
Valve, Disc, High-Pressure (Audley Engineering Co., Ltd.), 544*
— Pipe-Line, Lochaber Water-Power Scheme, 391*
Valve, Reducing, Pressure-Loaded (Grove Regulator Co.), 367*
— Rotary Hydraulic, 52-in. and 36-in., for High Heads (Boving & Co., Ltd.), 370*
— Safety, Rupturing (Condenser Service & Engineering Co., Inc.), 291*
— Stop, Turbine, High-Pressure, Experiences with, 26
— Tappets, Self-Adjusting (Self-Adjusting Valve Tappets, Ltd.), 445*
— and Valve Gear. See also *Engines*
Van Dorn Electric Tools, Portable Electric Shears, 183*; Two-Speed Electric Sander, 183*; ¾-in. Portable Electric Drill, 577
Vanduzer, R. M., Jr., on High-Temperature Steam Experience at Detroit, 25, 53*
Vapour Pressure of Zinc in Brasses, 331
Variable-Speed Gear. See *Gear*
Varispray Air-Spray Gun, 485*
Vaughan Crane Co., Ltd., 40-ton Electric Crane, 205*. See *Addendum*, 250
"Vecta," M.S., with Voith-Schneider Propulsion, 402*
Vehicles, Chain-Track, High-Speed, Design of, 129
— Public Service, Traffic Commissioners' Reports, 72
Velox Boiler, Gas-Turbine Driven Compressor for, 248
Ventilating and Heating Engineers, Institution of. See *Heating*
— — System, Fine-Chemical Factory, Beeston, 6*
Ventilation of Cargo Ships, 79
— of Manholes, Experiments on, 92
— System for 30,000-kW Turbo Generator, 117*
Vessels, Pressure, Welded, for Chemical Plant, 705*
— — Welded, Investigations on, 602*, 635*
Viaduct, Trestle, Haiphong-Yunnan Fu Railway, 731*
— on Western Avenue, Middlesex, 255
— See also *Bridges*
Vibration, Axial, of Marine-Engine Shafting, 564
— Damper, Torsional, for Oil Engines (Aktiebolaget Atlas Diesel), 558*
— of Marine-Propeller Blades, 594
Vickers-Armstrongs Ltd., Launch of H.M. Battleship "King George V," 257*; Launch of H.M. Submarines "Triad" and "Truant," 550
Vietaulic Co., Ltd., Emergency Repairs to Gas and Water Mains, 410*
— Ring-Type Pipe Joint, 183*
Vimalert Co., Ltd., 400-b.h.p. and 800-b.h.p. Twelve-Cylinder Marine Petrol Engines, 565*
Viscosimeter, Electrical (British Physical Laboratories), 103
Viscosity of Liquid Helium, 677
Voith-Schneider Propulsion, M.S. "Vecta," 402*
Vokes, Ltd., Silencers for Pneumatic Drills, 556*
Vosper, Ltd., H.M. Torpedo Boat No. 22, 721*
Voucher, Ltd., Motor-Driven Screwing Machine, 208*; Semi-Automatic Metal Saw, 246*; Frazing Machine, 271*

W.

WAIKAREMOANA Hydro-Electric Scheme, New Zealand, 52-in. Rotary Hydraulic Valve, 370*
Wailes, R., on Post Mills of the Nord, 355
Wainwright, H. A., on Strain-Ageing of Dead-Mild Steel Strip, 585
Waldrich, Dr., K. G., Werkzeugmaschinenfabrik, Lathe with Copying Attachment, 353*
Wales, North, Penrhyn Slate Quarry, Electrical Equipment of, 356*
— Treforest Trading Estate, Progress of, 44
Walls, Precast Concrete Blocks for, Specification, 774
— Protection from Bomb Explosions for, 50, 288
— Retaining, Earth Pressure on, 566*
— — Haiphong-Yunnan Fu Railway, 731*
Wallis, Dr. R. P., on Flow through Nests of Tubes, 487*
Walter, Dr. C. M., on Town Gas for Internal-Combustion Engines, 473. See *Erratum*, 532
Walter, R. F., Boulder Dam Power Plant, 145*, 214*. See 34, 713
Walters, B., on Strain Age-Hardening of Mild Steel, 585
Wandsworth and District Gas Co., Thyssen-Lenze Tower Purifiers, 765
Ward, H., on Training for Works Management, 503, 726
Ward, H. D., on Developments in Red-Lead, 700*
Ward Leonard Electric Co., Automatic Voltage Regulator, 290*
Ward, T. W., Ltd., Dismantling of Carnarvon Wireless Station, 441
Wards Island Sewage Works, New York City, 455, 519*, 583*. See LETTER, 646
Warren, H., on Industrial Research as a Career, 75

Warships:

Admiralty and Investigations on Coal as Fuel for Warships, 316
Aviation, Naval. See *Aeronautics*
Coal as Fuel for Warships, 316
French Submarine "Phénix," Loss of, 743
Greek Destroyers "King George I" and "Queen Olga," 220
H.M. Aircraft-Carrier "Ark Royal," 386*, 398
— Battleship "King George V," Launch of, 257*
— — "Prince of Wales," Launch of, 569*
— Cruiser "Hermione," Launch of, 621
— — "Naiad," Launch of, 198
— Destroyer "Khartoum," Launch of, 156
H.M. Destroyer "Tartar," Trials of, 340
— Flotilla Leader "Jervis," Trials of, 591
— Mine-Sweeper "Seagull," All-Welded Hull Construction in, 459
— Motor Torpedo Boats, Design and Machinery of, 37, 82
— — Torpedo Boat No. 22, 721*
— Ships in Navy Estimates, 343
— Submarine "Taku," Launch of, 625
— — "Thetis," Sinking of, 685; Tribuna Appointed, 716
— — "Triad" and "Truant," Launch of, 550
Jugoslavian Destroyer "Beograd," 69
Motor Torpedo Boat for Philippines, 368
Naval Aeronautics. See *Aeronautics*
— Engineers, Openings for, 193
Navy Estimates, Provision for New Construction, 343
Royal Fleet Auxiliary Tanker "Cairndale," 410
— Naval Volunteer Reserve, Engineers for, 717
— Research M.S. "Research," Non-Magnetic Diesel Engine for, 412*
United States Steam Frigate "Princeton," 508
See also Naval in PARAGRAPH INDEX
Wartime, Employment of Engineers in, 8, 99, 154, 471, 565, 717
— Road Transport, Plans for, 101
Washer, Barvoys, for Coal-Cleaning Plant, Wingate Colliery, 640*
Water Contamination by Lead Pipes, Investigation of, 748
— Discovery by Divining Rod, 744
— Engineers, Institution of, Edinburgh Meeting: Presidential Address, by J. Bowman, on Water-Supply Problems, 664; Purification of Water—Trend of Modern Practice, by G. Baxter, 664; Design and Construction of Carron Reservoir, by P. B. Glendinning, 664; Trend of Annual Rainfall in Scotland, by Dr. A. H. R. Goldie and H. E. Carter, 664
— Extraction from Steam Turbine, 410*, 429, 533. See LETTER, 628
— Friction. See *Ship Resistance*
— Heaters. See *Feed Heating*
— Inland, Survey Committee, Annual Report, 538
— Mains, Emergency Repairs to, 410*
— Meter, "Torrent" (G. Kent, Ltd.), 785*
— Pollution Research Board, Annual Report, 748
— Power. See *Hydraulic; Pelton Wheel; Power Plant; Turbine, Hydraulic*
— Purification, Methods of, 664
— Steriliser, Ultra-Violet Irradiation (Hanovia, Ltd.), 726
— Strainer, Automatic (Blackburn-Smith Manufacturing Co., Inc.), 292
— — in Brisbane, Report, 595
— — of County of London from Underground Sources (Review), 674
— — and Drainage in Hyderabad City, 561
— — Law of, 473
— — Problems, 664
— — See also *Irrigation; Wells*
— Tube Boiler. See *Boiler*
— Turbines. See *Turbines, Hydraulic; Pelton Wheel; Power Plant*
— Undertakings, Safety Precautions for, 161
— Wheel at Seacroft, Leeds, 91
— — See also *Pelton Wheel; Turbine, Hydraulic; Power Plant*
Waterloo-Bridge Approach, Traffic Scheme for, 534
Waterways. See *Rivers; Canals*
Waterworks. See *Water Supply* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Watson, H. T., Ltd., Internal-Gear Type Fuel-Oil Pump, 483*
Watt, James, Unveiling of Portrait at Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 717
— Medal, Award to Henry Ford, 717
Wave-Making Resistance of Ships. See *Ship Resistance*
Wear, Cylinder, in Internal-Combustion Engines, 163, 169*
Weather. See *Meteorology*
Weathershields, Ltd., Safety Guards for Machine Tools, 574*
Webster, Major, on Post Mills of the Nord, 355
Webster, Warren, & Co., Ltd., Thermostatic Steam Trap, 789*
Weighing and Lifting Truck (Yale & Towne Manufacturing Co.), 123*
— Mechanism for Aerodynamic Balance, 462*
Weingarten Maschinenfabrik, Crank-Driven Press, 363*; Double-Crank Press, 363*
Weir, G. & J., Ltd., Feed Pumps for High-Pressure Plant, Brimsdown Power Station, 671*
Welded Gear-Wheel Blanks (Dorman, Long & Co., Ltd.), 541*
— Joints in Structural Steel, Fatigue in, 430, 451*, 515*
— Ship Construction in H.M.S. "Seagull," 459
— Steel Bridge, Hasselt, Belgium, Collapse of, Investigation of, 258*, 395*
Welding in Chemical Engineering, 705*
— Electrodes, Coated and Non-Coated, Tests of, 705;
— Machine, Arc, for Boiler Drums (Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.), 28*
— — Electric, Spot (Siemens-Schuckertwerke A.G.), 364*
— — Resistance (P. Kropp), 364*
— Manipulator for Switchgear Work (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 751*
— in Marine-Engineering Construction, 429
— Oxy-Acetylene, London County Council's Regulations, 666*
— Process, Unionmelt, 707
— Research Committee of Institution of Mechanical Engineers, Report, 602*, 635*
— of Tubes for Loeffler Boiler, 615
— in United States, Experiences with, 65
Well, Borehole, 36-in., Grand Central Station, New York, 7*

Wellworthy Piston Rings, Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 209; Aluminium-Tin Bearing Metals, 789
Western Australia, East Perth Power Station, 105*
— Avenue, Middlesex, Viaduct on, 255
Westinghouse Brake & Signal Co., Ltd., Exhibits at Physical Society's Exhibition, 48
Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co., 82,500-kVA Electric Generators, 145*, 713
Westland Lysander Mark II Monoplane, 529
Wheels, Gear. See *Gears; Gearing; Marine Propulsion*
— Grinding. See *Grinding* under *Machine Tools*
— Vertical Path on Railway Track, 200
Whinstone and Granite Federation, British, High-Explosive Tests on Concrete Slabs, 386*. See LETTERS, 751, 781
White Metal. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
Whiteford, D. S., the Late, 781
Wickman, A. C., Ltd., Expansion Reamer with Wimet Tips, 184*
Wigglesworth, F., the Late, 741
Wilkinson, G. W., on Wards Island Sewage Works, 646. See 455*, 519*, 583*
Willesden Paper & Canvas Works, Ltd., Tests of Proofed and Unproofed Sandbags, 658
Williams, C. G., on Piston-Ring Blow-By on High-Speed Petrol Engines, 693*, 723*
Williams, Sir E. O., Ferro-Concrete Buildings for Fine-Chemical Manufacture, Beeston, 5*
— Lecture on Atomic Patterns of Metals, 788. See 751
Willington, Brancepeth Coal-Pulverising Works, 755*
Wilson, J. C., on Old Plans of Historic Ships, 79
Wilson, W. T., on Rolling of Sections at Appleby-Frodingham Steel Co., Ltd., 586
Wind Pressure on Bent Crane Jib, 676*
— — on Empire State Building, Investigations on, 191
— Tunnels. See *Aeronautics*
Winding Ropes, Colliery, Fibre Cores for, Report, 233
— — Reduction of Dynamic Stresses in, 23*
Windmills in the Nord, France, 355
Windows, Protection from Bomb Explosions for, 50, 288
Windsor Show, Royal Agricultural Society, 767*
Wingate Coal Co., Ltd., Barvoys Coal-Cleaning Plant, 639*
Wire Cloth for Paper-Making Machine, 236*, 263*
— Ropes, Colliery, Fibre Cores for, Report, 233
— — Reduction of Dynamic Stresses in, 23*
— for Telegraph and Telephone Purposes, Specification, 14
Wireless Telegraphy. See *Telegraphy* and *Radio*
— Telephony. See *Telephony* and *Radio*
Wiring Regulations, Statutory, Report, 377
Wishaw, Railway Accident at, Report, 197
Wöhler's Tests. See *Fatigue* under *Tests* (*Materials*)
Wood, H., & Co., Ltd., Factory-Lighting Installation, 389*
Woodall-Duckham Circular Tunnel Kiln for Ceramics, 525*
Wooden Containers, Testing of, 124*
Woodworking Machinery. See *Machine Tools*
Workmen. See *Labour*

Works:
Brancepeth Coal-Pulverising Works, Willington, Standard Pulverised Fuel Co., Ltd., 755*
Works—*continued.*
Ebbw Vale Steel Works, R. Thomas & Co., Ltd., 489*. See LETTER, 556
Gas Works. See *Gas*
Huddersfield Works, D. Brown Tractors, Ltd., 51*
Iron and Steel Foundries, Renfrew, Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd., 359*
Loughborough Works, Brush Coachwork, Ltd., 76*
Port Kembla Steel Works, New South Wales, Steam Engineering at, 554
Steel Works Plant, Heavy (Davy & United Engineering Co., Ltd.), 781*
— — Refractories for, Report, 575, 612
Wind-Tunnel Building, Blackburn Aircraft, Ltd., 423*, 461*
Works Management, Administrative Training for, 503, 726
— — Association, Birth of a Factory, by H. Gutteridge and Dr. H. Chatley, 131; Dinner, 378
— — Colourdex Production-Control System, 689*
— — Production Organisation, Science of (Review), 476
Workshop Training. See *Education*
— See *Works; Machine Tools*
World Automotive-Engineering Congress, United States, Programme, 216
Worner, H. W., on Creep of Lead, 304
Wrecks. See *Accidents*
Wright, I. H., on Light Milling Machines and Practice, 101, 111
Wright Brothers, Early Wind-Tunnel Experiments, 686, 694*
Wright, S. J., on Drainage and Ditching Equipment, 71; on Agricultural Machinery and Production of Food, 349
— Lecture on Research in Problems of Flight, 686, 694*

X.

X-Rays. See *Röntgen Rays*

Y.

Yale & Towne Manufacturing Co., Platform Handling Trucks, 123*; Weighing and Lifting Truck, 123*
Yarrow & Co., Ltd., Jugoslavian Destroyer "Beograd," 69; Greek Destroyers "King George I" and "Queen Olga," 220; Boilers, S.S. "Mauretania," 738*
Year Books. See *Annuals* and LITERATURE INDEX
"Yeoman" Tractor Binder, 767*
York, Railway Collision at, Report, 11
Young, Prof. E. G., on Progress in Railway Mechanical Engineering, 130
Young, H. A., on Piston-Ring Blow-By on High-Speed Petrol Engines, 693*, 723*
Yugoslavia. See *Jugoslavia*
Yunnan Fu-Haiphong Railway, 731*

Z.

ZAMBESI River, Motor Lighter for, 143*; Otto Beit Suspension Bridge Over, 625
Zinc Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— in Brasses, Vapour Pressure of, 331
— Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Zürich, Swiss National Exhibition, 626

ONE-PAGE AND TWO-PAGE PLATES.

PLATE

I. Fine-Chemical Factory; Messrs. Boots Pure Drug Co., Ltd. (facing page 5).

II. Fine-Chemical Factory; Messrs. Boots Pure Drug Co., Ltd. (facing page 6).

III. Soil Erosion and Conservation in the United States (between pages 32 and 33).

IV. 30,000-kW Turbo-Alternator at the Thorpe Power Station, Norwich (between pages 58 and 59).

V. Soil Erosion and Conservation in the United States (facing page 87).

VI. Albatross Long-Distance Air Liner (facing page 90).

VII. Ventilating Arrangements of 37,500-kVA Alternator at Thorpe Power Station, Norwich (between pages 116 and 117).

VIII. 82,500-kVA Alternators at the Boulder Dam Power House (between pages 146 and 147).

PLATE

IX. Exhibits at the British Industries Fair, Birmingham (between pages 178 and 179).

X. Boulder Dam and Power Plant (facing page 214).

XI. Boulder Dam and Power Plant (facing page 215).

XII. Soil Erosion and Conservation in the United States (between pages 240 and 241).

XIII. Solar Telescope at Oxford University Observatory (between pages 268 and 269).

XIV. Great Lakes Self-Unloading Steamer "George F. Rand" (between pages 322 and 323).

XV. Lochaber Water-Power Scheme (between pages 330 and 331).

XVI. Renfrew Foundries of Messrs. Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd. (between pages 360 and 361).

PLATE

XVII. Lochaber Water-Power Scheme (between pages 392 and 393).

XVIII. Quadruple-Screw Motor Liner "Dominion Monarch" (between pages 432 and 433).

XIX. Farren-Type Aerodynamic Balance for Messrs. Blackburn Aircraft, Ltd. (between pages 460 and 461).

XX. Ebbw Vale Steel Works of Messrs. Richard Thomas & Co., Ltd. (between pages 490 and 491).

XXI. Wards Island Sewage Works of the City of New York (between pages 520 and 521).

XXII. Inner Graving Dock, Colombo Harbour (between pages 548 and 549).

XXIII. 37,500-kW Brush-Ljungström Turbo-Alternator for the Southwick Station of the Brighton Corporation (between pages 588 and 589)

PLATE

XXIV. 210,000-lb. Loeffler Boiler for the Brimsdown Station of the North Metropolitan Electric Power Supply Co. (between pages 614 and 615).

XXV. Barvoys Coal-Cleaning Plant at Wingate Colliery (between pages 640 and 641).

XXVI. Steam-Turbine Plant and Auxiliaries at the Brimsdown Station of the North Metropolitan Electric Power Supply Co. (between pages 670 and 671).

XXVII. Cunard White Star Liner "Mauretania" (between pages 702 and 703).

XXVIII. Erection of Callender-Hamilton Unit-Construction Bridges (facing page 734).

XXIX. 3-ton Overhead Magnet Crane on Inclined Gantry (facing page 758).

XXX. Cunard White Star Liners "Mauretania"; General Arrangement of Propelling Machinery (between pages 770 and 771).

PARAGRAPHS.

Accidents :

Injury Rates, Frequency and Severity, in U.S. Iron and Steel Industry, 754
Lathe Accident, Fatal, New York State, 22
Mine Accidents, excluding Coal, United States, 78
Quarrying Industry, Accident Data, United States, 124

Aeronautics :

Aeronautical Society, Royal, 278, 600, 666
Aeroplanes (Catalogue), 421
Aeroplanes, Historic, at Science Museum, 631
Air Force Reserve, Auxiliary, 110
Air-Raid Protection Material (Catalogue), 577
Air-Raid Protection Plant (Catalogue), 729
Air-Raid Protection Practice, Lectures, 645
Air Raids, Structural and Shelter Protection, 373
Airscrew, Reversible Pitch, 692
Balloon Sheds, West of Scotland, *Erratum*, 250
Canada, Aerial Mapping of, 106
Chains, Aircraft Control (Catalogue) 547
Empire Air Day, 531
Gas Turbine for Aircraft, *Errata*, 286
Militiamen and Choice of Air Force, 751
Moscow, Wind-Tunnel for Airship Testing, 369
Scottish Aircraft Supplies, Formation of 221
Shelters, Air-Raid (Catalogues), 174, 485 (2)
Shelters, Air-Raid, Concrete Tubes for, 384; Design Competition, 411; Design and Construction of, 775; Pre-Cast Concrete Trench Linings, 311; Steel Contract, 69
Thames Bridges, Air-Raid Precautions, 553

Alloys. See *Mining and Metallurgy*

Appointments, Awards, etc. :

Appleton, Prof. E. V., to Secretaryship of Committee of Privy Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, 40
Brearley, H., Freedom of Sheffield City, 436, 682
British Standard Institution, Chairmanship, 683
Coolidge, Dr. W. D., Faraday Medal, 188
Gibson, Prof. A. H., Ewing Medal, 561
Hadfield, Sir R., Freedom of Sheffield City, 436, 682
Henderson, James, Bessemer Gold Medal, 289
Humphrey, H. A., Melchett Medal, 744
Jackson Medal Awards, 478
Macfarlane, Flight-Cadet R. A., Ironmongers' Company Scholarship, 780
Main, S. A., Conferment of D.Sc. of Dublin University, 69
Naval Architects, Institution of, Awards, 97
Rowell, P. F., Testimonial to, 682
Royal Aeronautical Society Awards, 600
Snell Prize, Terms of, 754
Thomas, Dr. P. E., R.I.B.A. Gold Medal, 221

Automobiles. See *Motor Cars*

Boilers. See *Engines and Boilers*

Bridges :

Crewe Suspension Bridge, Demolition of, 650
Hammersmith Bridge, Damage by Explosives, 530
Snaygill Viaduct, Rebuilding of, 531
Thames Bridges, Air-Raid Precautions, 553

Buildings and Building Construction :

Architecture, Maintenance Scholarships in, 310
Building Centre Exhibition, 530
Clay Products (Catalogue), 327
Floors, Sound-Resisting (Catalogue), 421
Flooring, Ironite (Catalogue), 56
Press Building, Associated, Rockefeller Centre, New York, *Erratum*, 499
Road Architecture Exhibition, 188
Walls, Standard Precast Concrete Blocks for, 774

Canals :

Panama Traffic, 41, 790
Welland Ship Canal Traffic, 106

Catalogues :

29, 56, 84, 113, 174, 327, 421, 485, 547, 577, 667, 729
Alexander, G. H., Machinery, Ltd., 421
Allen, West & Co., Ltd., 56
Andrews, Cuthbert, 113
Ashmore, Benson, Pease & Co., Ltd., 577, 667, 729
Asquith, W., Ltd., 667
Automatic Coil Winder and Electrical Equipment Co., Ltd., 29

Catalogues—*continued.*

Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd., 56
Barimar, Ltd., 84
Barrus, E. P., Ltd., 547
Blackman, Export Co. Ltd., 667
Braithwaite & Co., Ltd., 485
Brightside Foundry and Engineering Co., Ltd., 56
British Insulated Cables, Ltd., 84, 421, 577
British Steel Piping Co., Ltd. 421
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd., 485
Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd., 29
Brookhirst, Switchgear, Ltd. 421
Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd. 421
Cellactite and British Uralite, Ltd., 577
Clay Products Technical Bureau, 327
Cohen, G., Sons & Co., Ltd., 667
Cooper Roller Bearings Co., Ltd., 729
Crabtree, J. A., & Co. Ltd. 667
Crofts (Engineers), Ltd., 421, 667
Croydon Engineering Co., Ltd., 174
Cumberland Silica Bricks, Ltd., 174
Darwins, Ltd., 577
Davidson & Co., Ltd., 421, 667
De Havilland Aircraft Co., Ltd., 421
Dowding & Doll, Ltd., 485
Drayton Regulator & Instrument Co., Ltd. 29
Edison Swan Electric Co., Ltd., 547
Edwards, F. J., Ltd., 729
English Electric Co., Ltd., 547
English Steel Corporation, Ltd., 729
Evershed & Vignoles, Ltd., 29
Excelsior Gauge Co., Ltd., 667
Expanded Metal Co., Ltd., 577
Eyre Smelting Co., Ltd., 577
Firth-Vickers Stainless Steels, Ltd., 327
General Electric Co., Ltd. 577 (2), 667
Glenfield & Kennedy, Ltd., 485
Hadfields, Ltd., 485
Harland & Wolff, Ltd., 29
Henley's, W. T., Telegraph Works Co., Ltd., 667
Hopkinsons, Ltd., 84
International Combustion Co., Ltd. 667
Ironite Co., Ltd., 56
Ivor Power Speciality Co., Ltd., 547
Jenkins, R., & Co., Ltd., 29, 729
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools), Ltd., 667
Keith Blackman, Ltd., 29, 56, 174
Lister, R. A., & Co., 421
M. and C. Switchgear, Ltd., 84, 174
Manesty Machines, Ltd., 113
Manganese Bronze & Brass Co., Ltd., 113, 547
Marbaix, Gaston E., Ltd., 29
Marelli & Co., Ltd., 327
Marsden, H. B., Ltd., 29
Marshall, Sons & Co. (Successors), Ltd., 547
Maschinenfabrik Augsburg-Nürnberg A. G., 174
Mercoid Corporation, 667
Metalbau Koller Basle, 174
Metallisation, Ltd., 113
Michigan Tool Co., 29
Miniature Bearings, Ltd., 547
Morris, Herbert, Ltd., 174
National Gas & Oil Engine Co., Ltd., 577
Negretti & Zambra, 113, 667
Newman Industries, Ltd., 729
Newman Machine Tools, Ltd., 327
Northey-Boyce Rotary Engineering Co., Ltd., 174
Oppermann, S. E., Ltd., 327
Oxalid Co., Ltd., 547
Perry & Co., Ltd., 547
Pickerings, Ltd., 421
Pratchitt Brothers, 113
Ransomes & Rapier, Ltd., 729
Ransomes, Sims & Jefferies, Ltd., 113
Rawlplug Co., Ltd., 421
Reiss Badliebenwerda, R., 327
Renold & Coventry Chain Co., Ltd., 667
Reyrolle, A., & Co., Ltd., 547
Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd., 84
Selas Gas & Engineering Co., Ltd., 113
Senior Economisers, Ltd., 421
Skefko Ball Bearing Co., Ltd., 84
Smith, Hugh, & Co. (Possil), Ltd., 113
Smith, S., & Sons (Motor Accessories), Ltd., 421
Standage Power Couplings, Ltd., 113
Staveley Coal & Iron Co., Ltd., 327
Sturtevant Engineering Co., Ltd., 327, 729
Sunvic Controls, Ltd., 577
Switchgear & Cowans, Ltd., 485
Taylor, Taylor & Hobson, Ltd., 577
Terry, H., & Sons, 547
Thompson, J., Water-Tube Boilers, Ltd., 421
Truscon Floors, 421
Tutin Hatchways, Ltd., 547
V.G. Manufacturing Co., Ltd., 327
Visco Engineering Co., Ltd., 29
Wailes Dove Bitumastic, Ltd., 29, 56
Ward, T. W., Ltd., 667
Wego Condensers Co., 56
Westinghouse Brake & Signal Co., Ltd., 56, 174

Catalogues—*continued.*

Westwood, J., & Co., Ltd., 174
Wiggin, H., & Co., Ltd., 113
Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces, Ltd., 667
Woodfield Hoisting & Manufacturing Co., Ltd., 667

Cement and Concrete :

Air-Raid Precautions, Pre-Cast Concrete Trench Linings, 311
Air-Raid Shelters, Concrete Tubes for, 384
Concrete Blocks, Pre-Cast, for Walls, Standard, 774
Concrete Materials, Standard, 447

Chemistry. See *Physics and Chemistry*

Coal :

Canada, Coal Imports, 13, 461; Coal Industry, 397
Cardiff, 12, 40, 68, 96, 126, 157, 189, 221, 251, 278, 310, 340, 373, 404, 437, 469, 501, 531, 561, 590, 620, 651, 683, 713, 745, 775
Coal as Fuel for Internal-Combustion Engines, *Erratum*, 532
Denmark, British Coal Imports, 6
French Production, 673
German Production, 676
Great Britain, Output and Production Costs, 127
Great Britain, a Week's Production, 556
Italian Railway Electrification and Coal Imports, 124
Italy, Coal Imports, 577
Middlesbrough Coke, 13, 41, 68, 97, 127, 157, 188, 220, 251, 279, 311, 341, 373, 405, 437, 468, 501, 531, 561, 591, 621, 651, 683, 713, 745, 775
Mines, High-Tension Power Circuits in, 710
Polish Production, 96, 189, 791
Sheffield, 12, 40, 69, 97, 126, 156, 189, 221, 251, 279, 311, 341, 372, 405, 436, 469, 501, 530, 561, 591, 621, 650, 683, 713, 745, 775

Colleges. See *Education*

Companies :

Fairfield Shipbuilding Co., Ltd., 211
Hart, Thomas, Ltd., 150th Anniversary, 189
Lister, R. A., Long-Service Employee Certificates, 117
Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd., Long-Service Employees' Gathering, 443
Petters, Ltd., Transference to Loughborough, 22
Scottish Aircraft Supplies, Ltd. 221

Concrete. See *Cement and Concrete*

Cranes, &c. :

Aerial Ropeway Dumping Frame, 469
Chains, Conveyor and Elevator (Catalogue), 667
Cranes, &c. (Catalogue), 667
Hoists and Lifts, Friction (Catalogue), 421
Lifting Tackle (Catalogue), 174
Shackles for Lifting Purposes, Standard, 650

Education :

Architecture, Maintenance Scholarships in, 310
Chadwick Public Lectures, 373
City and Guilds (Engineering) College Engineering Society, 365
Faraday House Journal, 719
Faraday House Scholarships, 414
Industrial Psychology Institute, Employment Managers' Course, 457
Ironmongers' Company Scholarship, 780
London School of Hygiene, Industrial Hygiene Course, 106; Malaria Control Lectures, 127
London University Senatorial Election, 478
Management Education, L.C.C. Summer School, 546
Planning and Research for National Development, 156
Ruskin College, Scholarships for Women, 260
Sheffield University, New Glass-Technology Department, 713

Electricity :

Appliances and Accessories, Standard, 190
Arcing Contacts for Switchgear, 156
Boulder Dam Generators, 713
Boxes, Portable Fuse and Plug, Standard, 682
Brimsdown Generating Station, *Errata*, 712, 757
Broadcasting Developments, 569
Cables (Catalogues), 421, 577

Electricity—*continued.*

Cable Accessories (Catalogues), 84, 421
Cables, Paper and Rubber, Cold Filling Compound for, 560
Calcutta, Supply, 475, 649
Canada, Power Generation, 278; Gatineau Power Co., Extension, 367; Generation Statistics, 509
Central England Scheme, 651
Circuit-Breaker, "Thermatrip," 404
Coal Mines, High-Tension Power Circuits in, 710
Commutator Motors, A.C., for Crane Operation, *Addendum*, 250
Condensers, Static (Catalogue), 29
Conductors, Steel-Cored Copper, Overhead Transmission, Standard, 682
Control Cubicles, Electrically-Operated Valves (Catalogue), 84
Delco General-Purpose Motors, 482
Electrical Industries Benevolent Association, 241
Equipment, Electrical (Catalogue), 29
Faraday House Journal, 719
Faraday House Scholarships, 414
Film, Electro-Motor Manufacture, 70
Furnaces, Heat-Treatment, 311
Fuse and Plug Boxes, Portable, Standard, 682
Generation Statistics, 49, 77, 305, 404, 517, 557
Hackney Generating Station, *Addendum*, 341
Hebburn-on-Tyne, Street-Lighting Installation, 605
High-Tension Conference, 299
House-Service Installations (Catalogue), 667
Ireland, North, Generation Statistics, 531
Lamps, Electric (Catalogue), 667
Lamp, Incandescent Electric, History of, 502, 712
Lighting, Fluorescent Discharge, and Advertisement Hoardings, 341
Lighting Sets, Diesel (Catalogue), 84
Lighting Sets, Independent (Catalogue), 421
Lighting Set, Portable Emergency (*Erratum*), 340
Lighting, Showroom, 393
Meters, House-Service, Manufacture of, 306
Mexborough, Proposed Power Station, 477
Mid-East England Scheme, 625
Motors and Accessories (Catalogue), 547
Motors and Control Gear (Catalogue), 485
Motors, Fractional H.P. (Catalogue), 327
Motor Units, Geared (Catalogue), 174
Nairobi Station, Lighting of, 651
Photo-Printing Apparatus (Catalogue), 327
Portobello Generating Station, *Erratum*, 477
Power Plant, Reconditioned (Catalogue), 729
Radio Interference, Standard Limits, 682
Rectifiers, Metal (Catalogue), 174
Reflectors for Industrial Lighting (Catalogue), 547
Sheffield Output, 311
Signal Box, All-Electric, Paddington, 749
Starters, Contactor (Catalogues), 84, 174
Swansea Power Station, Proposed Electrostatic Gas Purification Plant, 221
Switches (Catalogues), 577, 667
Switchgear (Catalogue), 56
Switchgear, Testing of, 126
Telephony, Trunk Automatic, 629
Television Nomenclature, 84
Testing, Electrical (Catalogue), 29
Vehicle Exhibition, 665
Vibrator, Synchron (Catalogue), 667
Welding Equipment, Arc (Catalogue), 547
Wires for Telegraphs and Telephone Purposes, Standard, 14
X-Ray Apparatus (Catalogue), 113

Engines and Boilers :

Blowers, Soot (Catalogue), 547
Boilers, Land, Standard Ferrous Piping, 77
Boilers, Water-Tube (Catalogue), 56
Economisers (Catalogue), 421
Generators, Steam (Catalogue), 327
Marine Machinery Output, 1938, 12, 40

Exhibitions :

Birmingham, Scientific Apparatus, 340
British Industries Fair (1940), 408
Brussels Fair, 153
Building Centre Exhibition, 530
Electric Vehicle, 665
Finland, Helsingfors Fair, 50
Lamps, Historic, 502 712
Liége Water Exhibition, 413
Machine Tool Exhibition, 1940, Cancellation, 774
Norway, Polar Exploration, 545
Riga Exhibition, "Labour and Rest," 600
Road Architecture, 188
Road Safety Exhibition, Leicester, 744
Rome (1942), 237
Turnery, Junior Technical Schools, 561

Ferro-Concrete. See *Cement and Concrete*

Gas :
Gas Turbine, *Errata*, 286
Heat-Insulating Materials, Discussion, 468
Hospital and Domestic-Science Classroom Gas Equipment, 41
Water-Gas Plants (Catalogue), 667

Gas and Oil Engines :
Coal as Fuel for Internal-Combustion Engines, *Erratum*, 532
Diesel Engines (Catalogue), 29
"Blackstone Bulletin," 741
Indicator, Pencil, for Diesel Engines, *Erratum*, 712
Internal-Combustion Engine Balance Sheet, *Erratum*, 411
Oil Engines, Heavy (Catalogue), 577

Guns, Explosives, Etc. :
Merchant Seamen, Gunnery Courses for, 278
Shell, Armour-Piercing, 405

Hydraulics :
Machines, Hydraulic (Catalogue), 113
Pump, Centrifugal, Rubber-Lined, *Addendum*, 276
Pumping Station, Oil-Engine Driven, Norfolk Fen Drainage, 772
Pumps, Rotary (Catalogue), 113
Valves, Recoil (Catalogue), 485

Industries and Commerce :
Aberdeen Industries, 220
Advertisement Hoardings and Fluorescent Discharge Lighting, 341
Anglo-German Trade Relations, 97, 197, 278
Belgium, British Chamber of Commerce, 68
Canada, Aluminium Exports, 687
Chemical Works, Management Training, 726
Contractor as Consultant, 590
Contracts, 12, 40, 68, 96, 126, 156, 188, 220, 250, 278, 310, 340, 372, 404, 436, 468, 500, 530, 560, 590, 620, 650, 682, 712, 774
Distribution in Industry, Neglect of, 93
Economic Activity, Trends of, 1932-38, 40
Employment Managers' Course, 437
Export, Institute of, 350
Finland Trade with Great Britain, Balance Question, 40
"Glasgow Herald" Trade Review, 1938, 68
Hull Industries, 220
Income-Tax Handbook, Tolley's, 786
Industrial Hygiene, Lectures, 106
Management Education, L.C.C. Summer School, 546
Marking of Imported Goods, 692
Paris, British Chamber of Commerce, 783
Personal, 12, 40, 68, 96, 126, 156, 188, 220, 250, 278, 310, 340, 372, 404, 436, 468, 500, 530, 560, 590, 620, 650, 682, 712, 744, 774
Road Safety Exhibition, Leicester Chamber of Commerce, 744
Sheffield Chamber of Commerce and Allen Factories, 40
Sheffield Trades Technical Societies, 279
South Africa, Hay and Straw Packing Regulations, 436, 510
Straits Settlements, Trade Marks Protection, 96
Swedish Trade Delegation, 599
Team Valley Trading Estate, 676
Tenders, 40, 96, 156, 188, 220, 250, 278, 310, 340, 372, 404, 436, 468, 500, 530, 560, 590, 620, 650, 712, 774
Tin-Plate, Welsh Industry, 606
Tin-Plate, World Production, 97, 754
Workman, Clark Shipyard, Steel-Mesh Reinforcement Industry in, 775

Institutions. See *Technical Societies*

Internal-Combustion Engines. See *Gas and Oil Engines*

Iron and Steel :
Canada, Iron and Steel Production, 745
Cleveland Basic Iron Prices, 12, 41, 68, 97, 127, 157, 188, 220, 251, 279, 311, 341, 373, 405, 437, 468, 501, 531, 561, 591, 621, 651, 683, 713, 745, 775
Cleveland Iron Market, 12, 41, 68, 97, 127, 157, 188, 220, 251, 279, 311, 341, 373, 405, 437, 468, 501, 531, 561, 591, 621, 651, 683, 713, 745, 775
Cleveland Manufactured Iron and Steel, 13, 41, 69, 97, 127, 157, 188, 220, 251, 279, 311, 341, 373, 405, 437, 468, 501, 531, 561, 591, 621, 651, 683, 713, 745, 775
East Coast Hematite, 12, 41, 68, 97, 127, 157, 188, 220, 251, 279, 311, 341, 373, 405, 437, 468, 501, 531, 561, 591, 621, 651, 683, 713, 745, 775
Foundry Congress, International, 591
Gear Blanks, Standard Iron Castings for, 127
Great Britain, Iron and Steel Production, 96, 404, 442, 556, 646, 742
Loftus Ironstone Mine, Re-opening, 188
Middlesbrough Foreign Ore, 13, 41, 68, 97, 127, 157, 188, 220, 251, 279, 311, 341, 373, 405, 437, 468, 501, 531, 561, 591, 621, 651, 683, 713, 745, 775
Middlesbrough Scrap Prices, 41, 69, 97, 127, 157, 188, 220, 251, 279, 311, 341, 373, 405, 437, 468, 501, 531, 561, 591, 621, 651, 683, 713, 745, 775
Mossend Plate Mills, Re-starting, 591
Pig Irons, Refined, Control of Analysis and Structure, 280
Piling, Steel Sheet (Catalogue), 421
Pipe Stock List (Catalogue), 327
Prices, Iron and Steel, Richards, 35
Price-Ruling for Iron and Steel, 591
Russian Iron and Steel Production, 161
Scottish Steel and Iron Trade, 13, 41, 69, 96, 127, 157, 189, 221, 250, 279, 311, 341, 373, 405, 437, 469, 501, 531, 561, 591, 621, 651, 683, 713, 745, 775
Sheffield Iron and Steel Trade, 12, 40, 69, 97, 126, 156, 189, 221, 251, 279, 311, 341, 372, 405, 436, 469, 501, 530, 561, 591, 621, 650, 683, 713, 745, 775

Iron and Steel—*continued.*
Stainless Steel Works for Tees-side, 501
Steels, Alloy, Heat-Resisting (Catalogue), 577
Steel Castings Research, 311
Steels, Chart of Mechanical Properties, etc., 574
Steel Industry, Organisation of, 745
Steel-Mesh Reinforcement Industry at Belfast Shipyard, 775
Steel Sheets for Air-Raid Shelters, Contract, 69
Steels, Stainless (Catalogue), 327
Steels, Standard (Catalogue), 729
Swedish Production, 607
Tees Imports, 13, 157, 279, 405, 531, 683
Tees Shipments, 13, 97, 157, 279, 405, 531, 683
United States Iron-Ore Output, 127
Welsh Trade, 12, 40, 68, 96, 126, 157, 189, 221, 251, 278, 310, 340, 373, 404, 437, 469, 501, 531, 561, 590, 620, 651, 683, 713, 745, 775

Irrigation :
Baroda, Irrigation Works in, 204
Lloyd Barrage, Economic Results, *Erratum*, 197

Labour Questions. See *Trade Societies*

Legal :
Hire Purchase Act, 1938, 101
Straits Settlements, Trade Marks Protection, 96

Literature. See LITERATURE INDEX

Machine and Other Tools :
Control, Electric (Catalogue), 421
Drills, High-Speed Twist, *Erratum*, 436
Drilling Machines (Catalogue), 667
Filing Machine (Catalogue), 421
Gear Milling Machine (Catalogue), 29
Grinding Wheel, Air-operated Portable, 69
Indicator, Floating Reamer, 661
Lathes, "Monarch," Automatic Attachment for, 98
Machine Tools, General (Catalogues), 485, 547
Machine Tools, Reconditioned (Catalogue), 327
Press, 6,000-ton Hydraulic, 238
Press Tools (Catalogue), 667
Presses, Precision (Catalogue), 667
Sheet-Metal Machinery (Catalogue), 729
Tools, Cemented Carbide, 123
Tools, Small (Catalogue), 29
Tools, Tungsten-Titanium-Carbide Tipped, 786
Tractor-Tyre Grips (Catalogue), 327

Marine Engineering. See *Engines and Boilers ; Ships and Shipbuilding*

Mining and Metallurgy :
Aluminium, U.K. Production and Consumption, 97
Canada, Nickel Production, 40 ; Copper Production, 125, 758 ; Asbestos Production, 127, 405, 744 ; Petroleum Production, 421 ; Gold Production, 469, 607 ; Aluminium Exports, 687
Castings, High-Duty (Catalogue), 577
Cements, Refractory (Catalogue), 174
Crushers, Ore (Catalogue), 485
Fans, Blowing and Exhausting (Catalogue), 174
Foundry Congress, International, 591
Furnaces, Heat-Treatment, 311
Materials, Non-Ferrous (Catalogue), 577
Metal Spraying (Catalogue), 113
Metallurgist, Importance of, 251
Phosphor-Bronze Sheet and Strip, Standard, 650
Pig Irons, Refined, Control of Analysis and Structure, 280
Pulsator Jigs and Classifiers, Mining (Catalogue), 577
Pyrometers (Catalogue), 421
Rolls, Chilled (Catalogue), 56
Shear Blades, Hot, Life of, *Addendum*, 625
Steels, Chart of Mechanical Properties, etc., 574
Thermometers, Dial (Catalogue), 113
United States, Iron-Ore Output, 127 ; Copper Production, 141 ; Lead Production, 231

Miscellaneous :
Air Conditioning (Catalogue), 729
Ashford By-Pass Road, 738
Barnstaple Road Widening, 188
Blackwall Tunnel, Horse-Drawn Traffic Restriction, 540
Brake Accessories (Catalogue), 56
Breakers (Catalogues), 29, 485
Breweries, Ventilation Plant (Catalogue), 667
Calendars, 96, 389, 469
Canada, Turner Valley Oil-Cracking and Ethyl-Blending Plants, 539
Civil Servants, Professional, Institution of, 311
Clay Products (Catalogue), 327
Coatings, Protective (Catalogues), 29, 56
Compressors (Catalogues), 56, 174
Compressors, Air or Gas (Catalogue), 56
Combustion Appliances Makers' Association, Conference, 292
Contractors' Machinery (Catalogue), 667
Contracts, 12, 40, 68, 96, 126, 156, 188, 220, 250, 278, 310, 340, 372, 404, 436, 468, 500, 530, 560, 590, 620, 650, 682, 712, 774
Controls, Automatic (Catalogue), 667
Crushing and Screening Plant (Catalogue), 577
Defence, Civil, Research Committee, 591
Door Fittings (Catalogue), 174
Driers, Rotary (Catalogue), 113
Drums, Lubricating-Oil, Standard, 22
Dust Removal (Catalogue), 29
Engineers, Importance and Status of, 251
Ethyl-Blending and Oil-Cracking Plants, Turner Valley, Canada, 539
Excavators (Catalogue), 729

Miscellaneous—*continued.*
Fans (Catalogues), 174, 421, 667
Filters, Air (Catalogue), 29
Fixing Devices (Catalogue), 421
Floors, Sound-Resisting (Catalogue), 421
Flue Pipes, Asbestos-Cement, Standard, 774
Food Reserves in Peace and War, 469
Fuel Luncheon Club, 436
Fuel-Using Equipment, Standard Horizontal Retorts, 109
Furnaces, Works and Laboratory (Catalogue), 667
Glass Technology Department, New, Sheffield University, 713
Grain, Stored, Common Pests of, 467
Granulators (Catalogue), 29
Heat-Insulating Materials, Discussion, 468
Heating, Gas (Catalogue), 29
Heating and Ventilation (Catalogues), 327, 729
Hydrogen Plant (Catalogue), 729
Income-Tax Handbook, Tolley's, 786
Instruments, Industrial (Catalogue), 667
Laboratory Heating Equipment (Catalogue), 113
Laboratory-Reference Ruler, 68
Lubricating-Oil Drums, Standard, 22
Lubrication, Centralised System, 69
Manhole Covers (Catalogue), 29
Mineral Aggregates, Sands and Fillers, Standard Testing, 447
National Development Planning, 156
Old Centralians, 373, 469, 590, 620
Oil-Cracking and Ethyl-Blending Plants, Turner Valley, Canada, 539
Oil Production, United States, 509
Oil, Whale, Standard, 650
Panelling, Fire-proof (Catalogue), 577
Paper-Making Machine, Modern, *Errata*, 279
Personal, 12, 40, 68, 96, 126, 156, 188, 220, 250, 278, 310, 340, 372, 404, 436, 468, 500, 530, 560, 590, 620, 650, 682, 712, 744, 774
Pests of Stored Grain, 467
Petters, Ltd., Transference to Loughborough, 22
Photo-Printing Equipment (Catalogue), 547
Pipes, Flue, Asbestos-Cement Standard, 774
Pipes, Lead, Standard, 682
Planning, Physical, and Scientific Discovery, 650
Plastics Industry, Institute of, 560
Projector, Profile (Catalogue), 577
Property, War Damage to, 759
Recorders, Temperature and Pressure (Catalogue), 29
Retorts, Horizontal, Standard, 109
River Control Problems, *Erratum*, 21
Road Architecture Exhibition, 188
Road Materials, Standard Testing, 447
Road Rollers, Steam (Catalogue), 547
Road Safety Exhibition, Leicester, 744
Road Transport Defence Emergency Organisation, 477
Ropes, Wire, Selection of, 539
Solids, Internal Strains in, Conference, 699
Sprayers for Metal (Catalogue), 113
Springs, Coil, etc. (Catalogue), 547
Standards Institution, British, 14, 22, 47, 70, 77, 109, 127, 190, 447, 650, 682, 774
Stockton-on-Tees Ring Road, 682
Symbols and Abbreviations, Chemical, British Standard, 70
Tenders, 40, 96, 156, 188, 220, 250, 278, 310, 340, 372, 404, 436, 468, 500, 530, 560, 590, 620, 650, 712, 774
Testing Machines (Catalogue), 174
Timber Beams, Design of, 651
Timber Testing, Standard Methods, 47
Trucks, Electric, for Factories (Catalogue), 113
Tubing, Petro-Flex (Catalogue), 421
Ventilation and Heating (Catalogues), 327, 729
War Damage to Property, 759
Water Distillation (Catalogue), 113
Welding, Examples of (Catalogue), 84
Westinghouse Association, Ex-British, 372
Whale Oil, Standard, 650
Window Fittings (Catalogue), 174

Motor Cars, Etc. :
Australia, Motor-Cycle Imports, 775
Brake Accessories (Catalogue), 56
Cab, New Type, for Commercial Vehicles, 592
Canada, Car Exports, 69 ; Car Production, 789
Drivers' School and Test Ground, 560
Electric-Vehicle Exhibition, 665
Engines, Airless-Injection, Perkins' Replacement Scheme, 41
Fano Diesel-Engined Tractor, *Erratum*, 569
Lorries, Latil Producer-Gas, 637
Mechanics, Motor, Repair Certificates, 326
Morris Motor-Car Factory, 381
Omnibus Bodies (Catalogue), 547
Repair Certificates, Automobile Engineers', 742
Road Transport Defence Emergency Organisation, 477
Road Vehicles Registered, 68, 663, 759
South Africa, Motor Car Imports, 692
South Africa, Motor Cycles Registered, 126, 413
Switzerland, Motor Vehicles Registered in, 775

Naval :
Admiralty Contracts, 279, 373, 469, 621, 745
"Cairndale," Auxiliary Tanker, 410
Greek Destroyers, Delivery of, 220
"Hermione," H.M. Cruiser, Launch, 621
"Jervis," H.M. Flotilla Leader, Trials, 591
Jugoslavia, Destroyers, Scottish Contracts, 69
Jugoslavia, Italian-Built Gunboat, 126
"Khartoum," H.M. Destroyer, Launch of, 156
"Naiad," H.M. Cruiser, Launch of, 198
Shell, Armour-Piercing, 405
"Taku," H.M. Submarine, Launch of, 625
"Tartar," H.M. Destroyer, Trials, 340
"Triad," H.M. Submarine, Launch of, 550
"Truant," H.M. Submarine, Launch of, 550

Obituary. See GENERAL INDEX.

Physics and Chemistry :
Chemicals and Solvents, Standard, 774
Chemical Symbols and Abbreviations, Standard, 70
Chemical Works, Management Training, 726
Industrial Physics Conference, 271
Physics, Institute of, 620
Ruler, Laboratory-Reference, 68
Solids, Internal Strains in, Conference, 699
Sound-Recording Discs (Catalogue), 327

Power Plants. See *Electricity*

Power Transmission :
"Ball Bearing Journal," Shefko, 84
Bearings, Ball, Miniature (Catalogue), 547
Bearings, Roller, Split (Catalogue), 729
Bearings, Self-Lubricating (Catalogues), 113, 547
Couplings, Flexible (Catalogue), 113
Drives, Variable-Speed (Catalogue), 667
Drives, Vee-Rope (Catalogue), 421
Gear Blanks, Standard Iron Castings for, 127
Gears, Speed-Reducing, for Textile Work, 388
Gear, Radicon Worm Reducing, 278, 713
Pulleys, Steel Split, 69
Vee-Rope Drive, Cord, 736

Railways and Locomotives :
Goods-Train Statistics, 470
Great Western Railway, All-Electric Arrival Signal Box, Paddington, 749
Italian Railway Electrification and Coal Imports, 124
Locomotive Contracts, Scottish, 311
Locomotive, Diesel, for Guaqui-La Paz Railway, *Addendum*, 413
London Midland and Scottish Railway, Shock-Absorbing Wagons, 230 ; Jackson Medal Awards, 478 ; Snaygill Viaduct, Rebuilding of, 531 ; Crewe Suspension Bridge, Demolition of, 650 ; Tunstead, Operating Facilities at, 682 ; Two Centenaries, 712 ; Rugby Station, Re-signalling Scheme, 791
London and North Eastern Railway, Wagon-Building Programme, 147 ; Locomotives, Breaking-up and New Construction, 295
Moscow Underground, Traffic Figures, 658
Museum, King Fuad Railway, Cairo, 320

Schools. See *Education*

Ships and Shipbuilding :
Clyde Activities, 41, 127, 250, 405, 531, 683
Engineer Certificates, B.O.T. Examinations, 682
Hatch Covers, Steel (Catalogue), 547
Hull Docks, Tonnage Returns, 154
"Journal of Commerce," Annual Review, 97
Launches and Trial Trips, 12, 40, 68, 106, 126, 310, 372, 404, 436, 500, 560, 621, 651, 745, 775
"Maria de Larrinaga," Loss Enquiry, 591
Marine Machinery Output, 1938, 12, 40
Use of Nickel Bronze in Marine Engineering, 781
Russian Rivers, Passenger Vessels on, 93
Shipbuilding in 1938, 13
Scottish Contracts, 221, 279, 373, 405, 437, 469, 621, 713, 745
Scottish Shipbuilding, 41, 127, 250, 405, 531, 683
Thomas Gray Memorial Trust Competitions, 776
"Trident, The," 590

Societies. See *Technical and Trade*

Technical Societies :
Aeronautical Society, Royal, 278, 600, 666
Automobile Engineers, Institution of, 326, 742
British Association, 712
British Foundrymen, Institute of, 630
British Institutes, 141
British Waterworks Association, 532
Civil Engineers, Institution of, 560
Conférence Internationale des Grands Réseaux Electriques à Haute Tension, 299
Electrical Engineers, Institution of, 201, 500, 538, 651, 673, 682
Engineers' Guild, 713
Finsbury Technical College, Old Students' Association, 166
Foundry Congress, International, 591
Fuel, Institute of, 744
Gas Engineers, Institution of, 97, 437, 468
Health Congress, 126, 500
Heating and Ventilating Engineers, 641
High-Tension Conference, 299
Iron and Steel Institute, 97
Junior Institution of Engineers, 251
Liverpool Engineering Society, 539
Manchester Association of Engineers, 712
Mechanical Engineers, American Society of, 97
Mining Engineers, Institution of, 156, 651, 692
Mining and Metallurgy, Institution of, 628
Naval Architects, Institution of, 97, 621
Naval Architectural Congress, International, 478
Newcomen Society, 621
North-East Coast Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, 373, 505
Old Centralians, 373, 469, 590, 620
Petroleum, Institute of, 560
Physical Society, 310
Physics, Industrial, Conference on, 271
Physics, Institute of, 620, 629
Sanitary Institute, Royal, 126, 500, 754
Sheffield Trades Technical Societies, 279
Shipbuilders' and Marine Engineers' International Meeting, Hamburg, 621
Structural Engineers, Institution of, Scottish Branch, 469
Transport, Institute of, 247, 405, 699

Telegraphy. See *Electricity*

Telephony. See *Electricity*

Tools. See *Machine and other Tools*

Trade Societies, &c.:

Accidents, Lathe Accident, Fatal, New York State, 22; U.S. Statistics for Mine Accidents, excluding Coal Mines, 78; U.S. Quarrying Industry, Accident Data, 124; Peru, Decree relating to Industrial Accidents, 308; Holland Proposed Modification in Accident Pension Allowances, 510; U.S. Iron and Steel Industry, Frequency and Severity Rates of Injury, 754

Admiralty Machinists, Alterations in Pay Rates, 443

Apprentices, Employment under Local Authority Officer not Service of Authority under Superannuation Act, 78; A.E.U. Comment on Discouraging Effect of Low Wages on Apprentices, 307; Military Training to form Part of Apprenticeship Period, 646; U.S. Apprenticeship Acts, Adoption by States: Powers, etc., 646; A.E.U. on Conscription and the Training and Regulation of Apprentices, 722

Argentina, Marriage of Employees, Indemnity Payable on Dismissal, 600

Armament Programme, Futility of Unofficial Strikes in Munitions Industry, 467

Australia, Queensland Legislation limiting Hours of Work in Underground Occupations, 414; New South Wales, Employment Council on Excessive Employment of Youths instead of Adults, 540

Belgium, Daily and Weekly Hours' Limit, Decision relating to Overtime, 510

Boilermakers' Society, Membership and Benefit Data, 123, 259, 336, 539, 630, 784; National Service, Hostility to Compulsion, 259; Conference with Employers' Federation on Higher Wage and other Demands, 286, 336; Denial by Employers' Federation that Employers sought Undue Advantage, 336; on Government's Proposed Purchase of Out-of-date Vessels, 539; Diminution in Unemployed Members, 630

Building Trades, Maintenance of Standard Wages, 78

Chile, Suspension of Immigration Permits, 570

China, Refugees from War Areas, Labour Training Schemes, 36-37

Cleveland Blastfurnacemen's Wages, 127, 501

Cleveland Ironstone Miners' Wages, 127, 501

Compositors, London Society of, Superannuation Figures, 260

Conscription, Industrial, Rejection by Scottish T.U.C., 539; A.E.U., Confinement to "Political Arena" of Opposition to Conscription, 754

Co-operative Productive Enterprises, U.S.A., Some Statistics, 22

Czechoslovakia, Skoda Works, 7-Hour Day and 42-Hour Week, 22

Defence, Futility of Unofficial Strikes in Munitions Industry, 467; Conference of Unions on National Defence Problems, 630; Resolution of T.U.C. Unions opposing Compulsory Military Service, 630; Mr. Little (A.E.U.) on Excellence of War Office Training of Boys, 754

Denmark, Medical Inspectors of Factories' Reports on Occupational Diseases, 198; Aarhus University, Proposed Free Course in Social and Labour Problems, 414

Dilution, A.E.U. Opposition until Workers Completely Absorbed, 754

Diseases, Occupational, Dermatitis Venenata, Limitations of Diagnosis by Patch Test, 22; U.S., Proposed Standard Limits for Toxic Dusts and Gases in Atmosphere, 124; France, Enlarged Scope of Compensable Operations and Diseases, 124; T.U.C. and Enquiry into Incidence of Occupational Diseases, 198; Danish Factories, Medical Inspectors' Reports on Occupational Diseases, 198; Norway, Factory Inspector's Report on Occupational Diseases, 198; Jugoslavia, Additional Compensable Diseases, 218; Compressed-Air Illness, Inclusion in Factories Act, 307; Sweden, Supervision of Workers exposed to Lead Poisoning and Silicosis, 308; Peru, Proposed Insurance Scheme relating to Compensation, 308; Venezuelan Regulations, 336; U.S. Department of Labour on Care of Workers' Feet, 467 Latvian Exhibition, "Labour and Rest," 600

Distribution, Neglect of, and Production, 93

Education, Women Workers, Ruskin College Scholarships, 260

Electrical Trades, Standardised Wages Agreement, Re-grading of Towns and Districts, 784

Employment Exchange Reports, 36, 92, 153, 218, 285, 336, 443, 510, 570, 630, 679, 784

Employment Exchange System in Italy, Revised Regulations, 369

Employment, I.L.O. Quarterly Statements, 93, 444

Employment, Insured Persons in, 36, 153, 285, 443, 570, 679

Engineering Joint Trades Movement, Wages Agreement Terms, 600

Engineering Union, Amalgamated, Membership and Benefit Data, 78, 198, 307, 443, 600, 722; on Diminishing Employment and Economic Depression in 1939, 78; on Engineering Industrial Developments and Recovery Prospects, 198; Conference with Employers on Higher Wage and other Demands, 285, 336, 600, 722; Financial Report, 307; on Discouraging Effect of Low Wages on Apprentices, with resulting Adverse Influence on Flow of Qualified Craftsmen, 307; Re-election of General Secretary, and Candidates for Presidency, 307; Denial by Employers' Federation that Employers sought Undue Profits, 336; Admiralty Machinists, Alterations in Rates of Pay, 443; New President, Election Ballots, 570; Terms of Agreement on Wages Demand, 600; Conscription Scheme, Effect on Apprenticeship, 600, 722; Acceptance of 2s. Bonus, 722; Financial Statement, 1938, 722; Demand for 10s. Increase in Basic Rate of Pay, 722, 784; Proposed Amendments of Provisions for Reduction of Disputes, 754; Opposition to Dilution until Absorption of Workers Complete, 754; Military Training in Relation to Skilled Craftsmen at Conscript Pay, 754; Mr. Little on Excellence of War Office Training of Boys, 754

Finland, Unemployment Relief Work, New Regulations, 124

Foundry Workers, National Union, Wages Agreement Terms, 600

France, Professional Workers' Unemployment Question, Conclusions of National Economic Council, 22; Incidence of 40-Hour Week, 36; Unemployed, "Occupational Improvement" Subsidies, 78; National Defence, Overtime Procedure, 93, 784; Enlarged Scope of Compensable Operations and Diseases, 124; Unemployment Relief, Distribution Percentages according to Age, 260; House Porters, Act regulating Conditions of Employment, 286; Pas-de-Calais, Medical Inspection of Employees under 18 Years of Age, 308; National Defence Emergency Measures, Provisions relating to Defence Undertakings, Hours of Work, etc., 540, 640; National Defence Industries, Order defining, 600; French Empire, Extension of Regulations relating to Alien Workers, 647

General Federation of Trades, Quarterly Reports, 198, 570; Membership and Benefit Data, 198, 570; Overseas Trade and State Assistance, Suggestions, 198; Annual Report, 630

Germany, Decrees affecting Distribution of Labour and Hours of Work, 217; Possibilities of and Limitations to Extension of Working Hours, 369; Building Industry, Change to Two-Shift System, Provisions, 369; Underground Miners, Extension of Shift at Overtime Pay, 510; Work for Unemployed Jews, 570; Occupational Diseases, Statistics of Compensated Cases in 1937, 600; Compulsory Employment, Conditions under New Decree and Orders, 600; Employment of Women, Suitable Occupations and Shortage of Male Labour Questions, 646, 680; U.S.A., Consular Reports on Wages in Germany (1938), 647; Social Responsibility Office, Suggested Measures to safeguard Health of Women Workers, 680; Increasing Employment of Women in Professional Work, 681

Geneva. See *International Labour Office* (below)

Greece, Chambers of Commerce and Industry, Amendment of Existing Legislation, 369

Health Ministry, Poor Relief Report, 22; Decisions relating to Points in Dispute under Superannuation Act (Local Government), 78, 92, 218; T.U.C. Deputation *re* Incidence of Occupational Diseases, 198

Holland, Overtime Permit Figures, 218; Accident Pensions, Proposed Modification in Calculation of, 510

Hours of Work, Czechoslovakia, Skoda Works, 7-Hour Day and 42-Hour Week, 22; Jugoslavia, Seamen's Holidays-with-Pay Regulations, 22; France, Incidence of 40-Hour Week, 36; U.S., Average Hours of Steelworkers, 36; U.S., Man-Hour Figures for Mines other than Coal Mines, 78; U.S. Cement Industry, Hours of Work, Pay Rates for Overtime and Holidays with Pay, 78; U.S., Quarries, etc., Man-Hours Worked, 124; New Zealand, Reduction of Hours as affecting Rates of Pay under Agreement, Legal Decision, 153; South African Chambers of Commerce, Objection to Exclusion of Government, etc., Employees from Wages and Hours Legislation, 153; Germany, Hours of Work as affected by Four-Year Plan, 217; Luxemburg, 40-Hour Week Order, 218; Holland, Overtime Permit Figures, 218; U.S. Printing Trade, Hours of Work and Wage Scales, 308; U.S. Bureau of Labour, Statistics showing Development of Holidays with Pay, 366; Germany, Possibilities of and Limitation to Extension of Working Hours, 369; Eight-Hour Day in Relation to National Need, 369; Germany, Building Industry, Reasons for Change to Two-Shift System, 369; Norway, Conference of Organisations on Utilisation of Holidays and Leisure Time, 414; Portugal, Ministry of Marine Workers, Increased Pay for Night Work and Overtime, 414; South Africa, Labour Ministry on General Enforcement of Hours of Work Regulation, 414; Queensland, Legislation limiting Hours of Work in Underground Occupations, 414; International Labour Office, Report on Regulation of Hours of Professional Drivers engaged on Road Transport, and British Government's Reply to Questionnaire, 444; Salvador, Proposed Legislation to regulate the Working Hours of Juveniles, 445; Mexico, Railway Fares Tariff for Workers on Holidays with Pay, 467; Generalisation of Reduction of Hours, I.L.O. Reasons for deferring Question, 467, 754; Iron and Steel Trades, Joint Committee to investigate Possibility of 40-Hour Week, 510; New Zealand, Proposed Holidays with Pay for all Workers, 510; Belgium, Daily and Weekly Hours' Limit, Decision relating to Overtime, 510; Germany, Extension of Shift of Underground Miners at Overtime Rate, 510; France, Emergency Decree regulating Hours of Work in Defence Undertakings, 540, 646; U.S. Labour Department, Progress of Working Hours in 1938, 540; U.S., Fair Labour Standards Act, Influence on Average Working Hours, 540; Japan, Proposed Regulation of Work in Shifts, Hours Suggestion, 570; Labour Ministry's Booklet on Holidays with Pay and Collective Agreements, 570; Switzerland, Collective Agreement Allowance System for Workers' Holidays, 600; Italy, Extension of Hours, Preparatory Work in Machinery Installation, 600; Roumania, Increased Overtime Sanction in Metal Industry, 646; Japan, Evils of Unduly Long Hours of Work and Employers' Difficulties in reducing Working Hours, 680; U.S. Iron and Steel Industry, Employee—Hours Statistics, 754

Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., Scheme for War Allowances to Employees and Reinstatement, 510

Industry, Neglect of Distribution in, 93

International Federation of Trade Unions and International Secretariats, Relations of, Proposed Re-organisation, 78

International Labour Office, Employment and Unemployment Statistics, 93, 444; Adoption of 1940 Budget, Economies Effected, 153; *Man and Metal* on Proposal to Limit Activities of I.L.O., 307; International Survey of Minimum Wage Regulation, 414, 630; Report on Regulation on Hours of Work of Drivers Engaged in Road Transport, and British Government's Reply to Questionnaire, 444; Generalisation of Reduction of Hours of Work, Reasons for Deferring the Question until Success More Likely, 467, 754

Iron and Steel Federation. See *Man and Metal* (below)

Iron and Steel Trades, Joint Committee to Investigate Possibility of Forty-Hour Week, 510

Ironworkers' Wages, 405, 683

Italy, General Increase in Wages, Probable Effect on Cost of Living, 307; Employment Exchange System, Revised Regulations, 369; Sickness Insurance Scheme for Industrial Workers, Operation of, 510; Preparatory Work in Machinery Installation, Extension of Hours, 600

Japan, Vocational Guidance of Young Persons of Elementary School Age, 198; Confederation of Japanese Trade Unions, Change of Name, 260; Standard Wage Scheme, Proposed Partial Application, 467; Women Workers in Munitions Industry, Output and Sick Rate, as Compared with Men, 467; Proposed Organisation of Work in Shifts, Hours Suggestion, 570; Order Relating to Registration of Vocational Qualifications of Seamen, 570; Fatigue, Sickness and other Adverse Results of Unduly Long Hours of Work, 680; Employers' Problem in Reducing Working Hours, 680; Wage Rates, Elimination of Excessive Differences and Powers of Prefect, 722; Promotion of Collective Canteens for Workers, 722; School Children and Young Workers, Comparative Figures Showing Adverse Influence of Work on Health as Age Increases, 754

Jugoslavia, Seamen's Holidays with Pay Regulations, 22; Compensable Occupational Diseases, Additions to, 218

Juvenile Labour, France, Medical Inspection of Employees under Eighteen Years of Age, 308; Salvador, Proposed Legislation to Regulate Working Time, 445; New South Wales, Employment Council on Excessive Employment of Youths instead of Adults, 540; A.E.U. on Training of Youths and Interruption by Conscription, 722

Labour Ministry Reports, 36, 92, 153, 218, 285, 443, 510, 570, 630, 679, 784

Labour Notes, 22, 36, 78, 92, 123, 153, 198, 217, 259, 285, 307, 336, 369, 414, 443, 467, 510, 539, 570, 600, 630, 646, 679, 722, 754, 784

Labour Party, Southport Annual Conference Resolutions, 336

Labour Protection, National Centre for, National Need and the Eight-Hour Day Question, 369

Latvia, Hygiene Exhibition, "Labour and Rest," Riga, 600

Luxemburg, Order Introducing Forty-Hour Week, 218; National Labour Council's Collective Agreements, Extension to Third Parties, 722; Labour Disputes, Courts for Settlement of, 722

Man and Metal on Disallowance of Benefit in Trade Disputes, 92; On Domestic Food Storing in View of War, 217; On Trade Conditions, 217; On Air-Raid Shelters, 217; Improvement in Iron and Steel Trade, 307, 754; On Proposal to Limit Activities of International Labour Office, 307; Steel Makers' Association Selling Departments, Merchants' Objection, 407; Iron and Steel Trades Confederation, Notes on Prosperity of Industry and Employment, 630

Mexico, Railway Fares Tariff for Workers on Holidays with Pay, 467

Native Labour, South Africa, Advantage to Industry of Improved Conditions, 153

New South Wales. See *Australia* (above)

New Zealand, Security Bill, National Health, Etc., Provisions including Modified Pensions, etc., Scheme, 36; Reduction of Hours as Affecting Rates of Pay under Agreement, Legal Decision, 153; Proposed Holidays with Pay for All Workers, 510

Norway, Conference of National Organisations on Utilisation of Holidays and Leisure Time, 44; Factory Inspector's Report on Occupational Diseases, 198

Patternmakers' Association, Membership and Benefit Data, 22, 92, 259, 369, 510, 630, 754; Annual Report, 630

Pensions and Kindred Benefits, Standard Telephones and Cables, Ltd., Change in Pension Plan for Women Employees, 22; New Zealand Security Bill, Modifications Affecting Pension Schemes, 36; Superannuation Act (Local Government), Decisions Relating to "Reckonable" Service, 218

Peru, Compensation for Occupational Diseases, Proposed Insurance Scheme, 308; Decree Relating to Industrial Accidents, 308

Philippine Islands, Reciprocal Scheme to Aid Workers in Sugar Industry during Lay-offs, 37

Picketing, Restriction Law in Oregon, 286

Poland, Social Welfare, Suggested Improvements in Industries, Foundries and Mines, 36

Portugal, Ministry of Marine Workers, Increased Pay for Night Work and Overtime, 414

Post Office Engineering Workmen, Wages Increase, 259

Pottery Manufacturers' Federation, Conditions for Encouragement of Employees to join Territorial Army, 510

Production and Neglect of Distribution, 93

Professional Workers, France, Economic Council's Conclusions on Unemployment Question, 22; Roumanian Confederation's Aims, 600

Profits in Industry, Employers' Denial of Inequity, 336

Queensland. See *Australia* (above)

Railways, Railway Staff National Tribunal, Hearing of Union Claims, 78, 123, 153, 285; Claims and Contentions of N.U.R., Locomotive Engineers and Firemen, and Railway Clerks, with Railway Companies' Arguments, 123; Contended Union Mis-Statement as to Return on Capital, 153; Railway Shopmen, Reference of Claims to Industrial Court, 198, 467; Awards under National Tribunal's Findings, 285; Railway Clerks and National Tribunal's Award, 369; Rejection, by Delegate Conference of N.U.R., of National Tribunal's Award, 443; Locomotive Engineers and Firemen, Defeat of Strike Action Policy and Re-submission of Claims, 679; N.U.R. Assets, 680

Roumania, Professional Workers' Confederation, Aims, 600; Metal Industries, Increased Overtime Sanction, 646

Ruskin College, Scholarships for Women, 260

Russia, Workers' Absenteeism and "Labour Flux," Restrictive Regulations, 22, 784; Measures for Re-adjustment of Workers' Output and Pay, 78; Wage Earners' Work-Books, Regulations, 93; Breaches of Labour Discipline and Penalties, 124; Decentralisation of Industrial Administration, Developments, 260; Statistics showing Prosperity of Second Five-Year Plan, with Proposals and Prospects Relating to Third Five-Year Plan, 539; Appeal to Women to Undertake Work in Coal Mining and Other Industries, 680

Salvador, Proposed Legislation to Regulate Working Time of Juveniles, 445

South Africa, Chambers of Commerce, Objection to Exclusion from Hours and Wages Legislation of Government, Etc., Employees, and on Advantage of Improved Conditions for Native Labour, 153; Ministry of Labour on Equity of General Enforcement of Hours of Work Legislation, 414

Strike Statistics, 92, 218, 336, 510, 630, 784

Sugar Industry, Philippines, Reciprocal Scheme to Aid Workers during Lay-off, 37

Superannuation Act, Local Government, Decisions Relating to "Reckonable" Service, 218

Sweden, Supervision of Workers Exposed to Lead Poisoning and Silicosis, 308; Department of Labour and Social Welfare, Vocational Guidance Service, 784

Switzerland, Prolonged Unemployment, Enquiry to Ascertain and Determine Remedial Measures; Classification of Persons Affected, 467; Holidays with Pay, Collective Agreement Allowances, 600

Trade Disputes and Trade Union Act, 1937, Revision Question, 259

Trades Union Congress, Incidence of Occupational Disease Inquiry, Proposed Range Increase, 198; Membership and Finance, 218; Requested Revision of Trade Disputes and Trade Union Act, 259; Resolution Relating to Foreign Firms Operating in this Country, 307; Unemployment Fund, Statutory Committee's Report (1938) and Recommendations, 369; General Council and Labour Control in War Time, 444; Conference on Conscription Question, 570; Conference of Unions on National Defence Problems, Report of General Council, 630; Resolution Opposing Permanent Compulsory Service or Extension of Scope, 630; Claim for Revision of System of Compensation for Injuries, 754; Sir W. Citrine on Composition of State Board for Workmen's Compensation, 754; Objection to Doctrine of "Common Employment," 754

Trade Union Congress, Scottish, Resolution Rejecting Industrial Conscription, 539

Transport and General Workers' Union, Membership and Benefit Data, 93; Assent to Mobility of Dock Labour in War Time on Non-Military Basis, 260; "Docks for the Dockers" Slogan, 336; on Danger of Militarising Industry, 336; on Wage Policy in War Time and Control of Prices, 444; on Labour's Attitude to Compulsion, 444

Unemployment, General, I.L.O. Quarterly Statements, 93, 444; Proposed Royal Commission, Mr. Chamberlain on Inutility of, 259; Unemployment Fund, Statutory Committee's Reports and Recommendations, 369; Switzerland, Prolonged Unemployment, Remedial Measures Enquiry

Trade Societies, &c.—*continued.*

and Classification of Persons Affected, 467; United States, Ameliorative Recommendations of Committee on Unemployment Problems of Older Workers 600
Unemployment Reports, 36, 92, 153, 218, 285, 336, 443, 510, 570, 630, 647, 679, 722, 784
United States, Patch Test Diagnosis of Dermatitis Venenata, Limitations of, 22; Lathe Accident, Fatal, New York State, 22; Department of Labour Statistics of Co-operative Enterprises, 22; Steel Production, Workers' Wages and Hours Statistics, 36; Machinists, International Association, Resolutions at Meeting of Metal Trades Department, A.F.L., 36; Accident Statistics for Mines other than Coal Mines, 78; Cement Industry, Hours of Work and Pay Rates for Overtime, 78; Quarries, Accident and Employment Figures, 124; International Machinists on the Wants of the Worker, 124; Proposed Standard Limits for Toxic Dusts and Gases in Atmosphere, 124; Pittsburgh Convention of C.I.O., Change of Title, Internationalisation of Operations and Main Aims, 153; Bureau of Labour Statistics on Medical Aid under Workmen's Compensation, 286; Oregon, Law Defining "Labour Dispute," Prohibition of Picketing in Cases not Covered by Definition, 286; Printing Trades, Wage

Trade Societies, &c.—*continued.*

Scales and Working Hours, 308; Bureau of Labour, Statistics Dealing with Holidays-with-Pay Development, 336; National Labour Relations Board, Cases Dealt with 1935-38, 414; Head, Eyes and Respiratory Organs, Standard Code for Protection of, Groups and Examples, 414; North Carolina, Contaminated Sandwich Case, Legal Decision, 414; New York Department of Labour on Care of Workers' Feet, 467; U.S. Department of Labour, Progress of Wages and Working Hours in 1938, 540; Fair Labour Standards Act, Influence on Average Working Hours, 540; Unemployment Compensation Act, Pennsylvania, Decision as to Interpretation of "Voluntarily Leaving Work," 570; Report of Committee on Unemployment Problems of Older Workers, Ameliorative Recommendations, 600; Motor Lorry Drivers, Wages and Hours Report, Bond Question, 646; Industrial Fatalities Due to Falls, Percentages and Cases, 646; Apprenticeship Acts, Adoption by States; Powers, Etc., 646; Consular Reports on Wages in Germany in 1938, 647; Iron and Steel Industry, Frequency and Severity Rates of Injury, 754; Iron and Steel Industry, Employee-Hours Statistics, 754; American Machinists (Portland Branch), Terms of Ship-Repairing Agreement, 784; Chamber of Commerce (U.S.) on Operation

Trade Societies, &c.—*continued.*

of Labour Relations and Wage-Hour Acts, 784
Venezuela, Regulations dealing with Health and Safety in Workplaces, Diseases and Compensation, 336
Wages, Fluctuation of, 92, 218, 336, 510, 630, 784
Wages, General, I.L.O. Survey of International "Minimum Wage" Regulation, 414, 630; Japan, Standard Wage Scheme, Proposed Partial Application, 467
Women Workers, Standard Cables and Telephones, Ltd., Change in Pension Plan, 22; Ruskin College Scholarships for Women, 260; Japan, Women Workers in Munitions Industry, Output and Sick Rate as Compared with Men, 467; Germany, Suitable Occupations for Women to Relieve Male Labour Shortage, 646, 680; Russia, Appeal to Women to Undertake Work in Coal Mining and other Industries, 680; Germany, Suggested Measures to Safeguard Health of Women Workers, 680; Germany, Increasing Employment of Women as Professional Workers, 681
Work-Books, Russian Wage Earners', 93
Workers' Wants, An American Statement, 124
Workmen's Compensation, Royal Commission on, 136, 754; Jugoslavia, Additions to Compensable Occupational Diseases, 218; U.S. Bureau of Statistics on Medical Aid

Trade Societies, &c.—*continued.*

under Workmen's Compensation, 286; Statistics for 1937, Relating to Accidents and Diseases under Workmen's Compensation Acts, etc., 336; Venezuelan Regulations, 336; North Carolina, Contaminated Sandwich Case, Legal Decision, 414; Pennsylvania, Unemployment Compensation, Decision as to Interpretation of "Voluntarily Leaving Work," 570; Argentina, Indemnification of Employees Dismissed on Marriage, 600; Germany, Statistics of Compensated Cases in 1937, 600; T.U.C. Claim for Revision of System of Compensation for Injuries, 754; Sir W. Citrine on Composition of State Board, 754; T.U.C. Objection to Doctrine of "Common Employmens," 754

Trade. See *Coal; Industries; Iron and Steel Ships and Shipbuilding*

Turbines. See *Engines and Boilers*

Universities. See *Education*

Vehicles. See *Motor Cars; Railways*

Warships. See *Naval*

Waterworks, Etc.:
Baroda Water Supply, 437
Hyderabad City, Water Supply and Drainage, 561

LITERATURE.

ABERDEEN Industries, 220
Aerial Photogrammetry, Engineering Applications of, by Capt. B. B. Talley, 703
Aerodromes: Their Location, Operation and Design, 237
Aerodynamics: Vol. I, Aircraft Design, by C. H. L. Needham, 704
Aeronautics, German Aviation Progress and, Collected Proceedings of the Lilienthal Society, 1938, 627
Aeronautics, Guide to, by W. O. Manning, 21
Aeronautics and Naval Architecture, French Institution of, Proceedings, Vol. 42, 83
Aeroplane Servicing Manual, by Lieut.-Col. V. Pagé, 119
Aeroplane Structures, Metal, by Major F. E. Loudy, 4
Africa, South and East, Year Book and Guide, edited by G. G. Brown, 21
Agendas Dunod, 1939: Métallurgie, Construction Mécanique, Automobile, Mathématiques, 165
Agriculture, Farm Gas Engines and Tractors, by Prof. F. R. Jones, 237
Air Conditioning, by Profs. J. A. Moyer and R. U. Fittz, 598
Air-Raid Shelters, Design and Construction of, 775
Air-Raid Shelters, Provision in Basements, 743
Aircraft Design, Vol. I, Aerodynamics, by C. H. L. Needham, 704
Aircraft Draughtsmen, Examples and Charts for, by H. Parkinson, 660
Aircraft, Jane's All the World's, 1938, edited by C. G. Grey and L. Bridgman, 277
Aircraft, Metal, for the Mechanic, by J. Healey, 56
Aircraft and Shipping, British Corporation Register Book, 1939, 197
Alluvial Prospecting and Mining, by S. V. Griffith, 83
Almanacs and Calendars, 21, 77, 96, 389, 460
Alternating-Current Circuits, by Profs. R. M. Kerchner and G. F. Corcoran, 524
Alternating-Current Motor Coils, Winding of, by G. A. Van Brunt and A. C. Roe, 550
Alternating Current, Rectification of, by H. Rissik, 164
Aluminium Bronze, 84
Aluminium: Its History, Metallurgy and Uses, by D. B. Hobbs, 284
Annuaire du Bureau des Longitudes pour l'An 1939, 436
Annuals and Reference Books, 21, 77, 128, 165, 197, 277, 382, 436, 468, 562, 592, 712
Atomic Physics, Principles of, Introduction to Study of Wave Mechanics, by Prof. H. A. Bauer, 660
Automatics, Multi-Spindle, by Dr.-Ing. H. H. Finkelnburg, 284
Automobiles (Agendas Dunod, 1939), by G. Mohr, 165

BASEMENTS, Provision of Air-Raid Shelters in, 743
Biography, Engineers' Who's Who, 1939, edited by M. E. Day, 277
Biography, Great Engineers, by Prof. C. Matschoss, 674
Biography, Who's Who, 1939, 197
Bituminous Road Materials, Mechanical Testing of, 765
"Blackstone Bulletin," 741
Books, New, Notes on, 20, 56, 83, 142, 204, 237, 357, 413, 598, 660, 742
Books Received, 12, 40, 68, 96, 126, 156, 188, 220, 250, 278, 310, 372, 404, 436, 468, 500, 530, 560, 590, 620, 650, 682, 712, 744, 774
Britain in Recovery, 164
British Corporation Register Book, 1939, 197
"British Journal" Photographic Almanac, 1939, 382
British Railways, History of, down to 1830, by C. F. Dendy Marshall, 89
British Rainfall, 1937, 77
Bronze, Aluminium, 84
Building Construction, by W. B. McKay, 237
Building Construction for National Certificate, Vol. I, by E. G. Warland, 413
Buildings in London, Construction of, L.C.C. By-laws, 366
Building, Modern, Principles of, Vol. I, Walls, Partitions and Chimneys, by R. Fitzmaurice, 494
Buildings, Statics of, by Dr.-Ing. K. Kirchoff, 142
Bulletin de l'Association Technique Maritime et Aéronautique, Vol. 42, 83
Bureau des Longitudes, Annual, 1939, 436

CALCULUS, by Profs. E. S. Smith, M. Salkover and H. K. Justice, 4
Calendars and Almanacs, 21, 77, 96, 389, 460
Calvert's Mechanics' Year Book, 1939, 562
Cane Sugar, Manufacture, Principles of, by J. G. Davies, 164
Canal, Middlesex, U.S.A., 1793–1860, by Dr. C. Roberts, 56
Carbide-Tipped Tools, Pamphlet on, 786
Carbide Tools, Cemented, Pamphlet on, 123
Cataloguing in Special Libraries: A Survey of Methods, by J. L. Thornton, 83
Cemented Carbide Tools, Pamphlet on, 123
Census of Production, Fifth, Report, 623
Channel and Stream Flow (Hydraulic Graphs and Tables), by E. E. M. Morgan, 524
Chemical Engineering Economics, by C. Tyler, 413
Chemical Industry, Service to Man, by A. C. Morrison, 143
Chemistry, Applied, Thorpe's Dictionary of, Vol. II, by Drs. J. F. Thorpe and M. A. Whiteley, 237
Chemistry, Unit Processes in Organic Synthesis, by P. H. Groggins, 599
Chimney Design, Practical Treatise on, by Dr. D. A. Molitor, 142
Chimneys in Modern Building, by R. Fitzmaurice, 494
Circuits, Alternating-Current, by Profs. R. M. Kerchner and G. F. Corcoran, 524
Class-Room and Hospital Gas Equipment, Pamphlets, 41
Coal Mines, Safety in, Report on, 15
Coal, One Hundred Questions and Answers, with a Foreword by Sir E. Williams, 660
Coils, Motor, A.-C., Winding of, by G. A. Van Brunt and A. C. Roe, 550
Coke, Production and Utilisation of, by Dr. F. M. H. Taylor, 494
Colliery Manager's Pocket Book, 1939, edited by R. H. Walkerdine, 128
Commerce, British Chamber of, in Paris, Report, 783
Concrete Construction, by C. E. Reynolds, 475
Concrete Manual of the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, 119
Conductors, Gaseous Electrical, by Prof. E. L. E. Wheatcroft, 257
Construction, Building, by W. B. McKay, 237
Construction, Building, for National Certificate, Vol. I, by E. G. Warland, 413
Construction, Concrete, by C. E. Reynolds, 475
Construction, Estimates and Costs of, American Practice, by Prof. F. W. Stubbs, 366
Construction, Steelwork, Handbook of, 1938, 84
Control, Higher, in Industry, by T. G. Rose, 142
Corroding Metals in Aqueous Solutions, Electrode Potential Behaviour of, by O. Gatty and Dr. E. C. R. Spooner, 475
Cost Control, Time Study for, by P. Carroll, Jun., 743

DAMS, Design of, by F. W. Hanna and R. C. Kennedy, 626
Design of Aircraft, Vol. I, Aerodynamics, by C. H. L. Needham, 704
Design of Machine Members, by Prof. A. Vallance, 89
Design and Shop Practice, Kent's Mechanical Engineers' Handbook, Vol. II, edited by R. T. Kent, 20
Design, Structural, by Prof. C. T. Bishop, 164
Design, Structural, by Profs. H. Sutherland and H. L. Bowman, 674
Diaries and Pocket Books, 21, 77
Dictionary of Applied Chemistry, Thorpe's, Vol. II, by Drs. J. F. Thorpe and M. A. Whiteley, 237
Diesel Engines, by B. J. von Bongart, 426
Diesel Engines, Torsional Vibration in, by C. H. Bradbury, 142
Diesel Engineering, by J. W. Anderson, 413
Directory of Exporters and Mercantile Year Book, 1939, 592
Directory and Handbook, Water Engineer's, 1939, 468
Directory, Kelly's, of Engineering, Hardware, Metal and Motor Trades, 1938, 21
Directory of Shipowners, Shipbuilders and Marine Engineers, 1939, 277
Disrupted Strata, by M. H. Haddock, 743
Dock and Harbour Construction, Society of (Hafenbautechnischen Gesellschaft), Year Book, 1937, 4
Drahtseile in der Praxis, by Dipl.-Ing. R. Meebold, 357
Draughtsmen, Aircraft, Examples and Charts for, by H. Parkinson, 660
Drilling and Milling Tools, Practical Designs for, by C. W. Hinman, 660

ECONOMICS, Britain in Recovery, 164
Economics of Chemical Engineering, by C. Tyler, 413
Economic Principles of Electrical Distribution, by H. M. Sayers, 764
Economics, Works Organisation and Management, by T. H. Burnham, 142
Eignung von Rohrleitungen im Kraft und Wärmebetrieb, 494
Electric Circuits and Wave Filters, by Dr. A. T. Starr, 660
Electric-Power Circuits, Theory and Applications: Vol. II, Power-System Stability, by O. G. C. Dahl, 366
Electrical Conductors, Gaseous, by Prof. E. L. E. Wheatcroft, 257
Electrical Distribution, Economic Principles of, by H. M. Sayers, 764
Electrical Engineering, by W. T. Maccall, 660
Electrical Engineering, Introduction to, by Prof. E. W. Marchant, 743
Electrical Engineering, Problems in, by Prof. S. Parker Smith, 204
Electrical Plant, Commissioning of, and Associated Problems, by R. C. H. Richardson, 476
Electrical Undertakings, Garcke's Manual, edited by F. C. Garrett, 165
Electricity, Alternating-Current Circuits, by Profs. R. M. Kerchner and G. F. Corcoran, 524
Electricity, Elementary Technical, by R. W. Hutchinson, 426
Electricity and Magnetism, Fundamentals of, by Prof. L. B. Loeb, 357
Electricity, Rectification of Alternating Current by H. Rissik, 164
Electricity, Switchgear Handbook, Vol. I, Apparatus, edited by W. A. Coates and H. Pearce, 764
Electricity, Transformer Engineering, by L. F. Blume, G. Camilli, A. Boyajian and V. M. Montsinger, 524
Electricity, Voltage, Spontaneous Fluctuations of, by E. B. Moullin, 551
Electrode Potential Behaviour of Corroding Metals in Aqueous Solutions, by O. Gatty and Dr. E. C. R. Spooner, 475
Electromagnetics, A Discussion of Fundamentals, by Prof. A. O'Rahilly, 60
Electron and Nuclear Physics, by Prof. J. B. Hoag, 4
Electronics, Fundamental, and Vacuum Tubes, by Prof. A. L. Albert, 704
Elementary Practical Mechanics, by Dr. J. M. Jameson, 142
Energierecht, by Dr. F. List, 21
Engines, Diesel, Torsional Vibration in, by C. H. Bradbury, 142
Engines, Heat, by A. C. Walshaw, 660
Engines, Internal-Combustion, Multi-Cylinder, with Special Reference to Vehicles and Aircraft, by Dr.-Ing. H. Schrön, 397
Engines, Marine, Collections Illustrating, Science Museum: Part II.—Descriptive Catalogue, prepared by H. P. Spratt, 56
Engine, Steam, Short History of, by H. W. Dickinson, 256
Engineers, Great, by Prof. C. Matschoss, 674
Engineers' Who's Who, 1939, edited by M. E. Day, 277
Engineering Economics, Book II—Works Organisation and Management, by T. H. Burnham, 142
Engineering, Electrical, by W. T. Maccall, 660
Engineering Mechanics, by Profs. S. Fairman and C. S. Cutshall, 357
Engineering, Hardware, Metal and Motor Trades, Kelly's Directory of, 1938, 21
Engineering, Mechanical, Science of, Second Year Course for National Certificate Students, by Drs. A. Morley and E. Hughes, 358
Ergebnisse der Technischen Röntgenkunde: Vol. VI, Spannungsmessung an Werkstücken, by Prof. Dr. E. Schiebold, 366
Estimates and Costs of Construction, American Practice, by Prof. F. W. Stubbs, 366
Export Practice and Overseas Trade, by G. T. MacEwan, 284
Exporters, Directory of, and Mercantile Year Book, 1939, 592

"FARADAY House Journal," Jubilee Issues, 252, 719
Farm Gas Engines and Tractors, by Prof. F. R. Jones, 237
Faults, Disrupted Strata, by M. H. Haddock, 743
Ferromagnetism, by Dr. J. R. Ashworth, 237
Ferrous Metallurgy, Elements of, by Drs. J. L. Rosenholtz and J. F. Oesterle, 83
Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Materials, Küderli & Co.'s Handbook, 712
Field Work and Surveying, by J. Williamson, 660
Filters, Wave, and Electric Circuits, by Dr. A. T. Starr, 660
Firth, Thos., & J. Brown, Ltd., Pamphlet on Cemented-Carbide Tools, 123
Flight Handbook: A Guide to Aeronautics, by W. O. Manning, 21
Fluid Mechanics for Hydraulic Engineers, by Prof. Dr.-Ing. H. Rouse, 283
Foremanship and Supervision, by F. Cushman, 237
Formulaire des Engrenages: Traité Pratique pour le Calcul, le Tracé, et l'Exécution des Engrenages, by C. Macabrey, 59
Foundry Practice, Manual of, by J. Laing and R. T. Rolfe, 142
French Institution of Naval Architecture and Aeronautics' Proceedings, Vol. 42, 83
Fuel Technology, Practical Tendencies, by Prof. M. Vernon, 142
Functions, Tables of, with Formulæ and Curves, by Dr. E. Jahnke and Prof. T. Emde, 142
Funktionentafeln mit Formeln und Kurven, by Dr. E. Jahnke and Prof. F. Emde, 142

GANTT Chart, by W. Clark, 142
Garcke's Manual of Electrical Undertakings, edited by F. C. Garrett, 165
Gas Engines and Tractors, Farm, by Prof. F. R. Jones, 237
Gas Equipment in Hospitals and Class Rooms, Pamphlets, 41
Gas Industry in Great Britain, Report on, 524
Gases, Examination of (Part II of Laboratory Treatise for Gas Works and Gas Working of all Kinds), by Dr.-Ing. H. Biebesheimer, 704
Gaseous Electrical Conductors, by Prof. E. L. E. Wheatcroft, 257
Gears, Calculation, Drawing and Cutting of, by C. Macabrey, 59
Geology, Disrupted Strata, by M. H. Haddock, 743
Geology for Engineers, by Brig.-General R. F. Sorsbie, 426
Geometry, Advanced Analytical, by Prof. A. D. Campbell, 89
Geometry, Applied Descriptive, by Prof. F. M. Warner, 89
Geophysics, Applied, in the Search for Minerals, by Profs. A. S. Eve and D. A. Keys, 476
German Aviation Progress, 1938, and Collected Proceedings of the Lilienthal Society, 627
"Glasgow Herald" Trade Review, 1938, 68
Glass Technology, Experimental Researches and Reports, Vol. 20, 204
Grain, Stored, Common Pests of, 467
Great Britain, Gas Industry in, 524
Great Engineers, by Prof. C. Matschoss, 674
Grundlagen der Atomphysik: eine Einführung in das Studium der Wellenmechanik, by Prof. H. A. Bauer, 660
Guide to South and East Africa, edited by G. G. Brown, 21

HANDBOOK of the Collections Illustrating Marine Engines, Part II: Science Museum Descriptive Catalogue, prepared by H. P. Spratt, 56
Handbook for Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Materials, Küderli & Co.'s, 712
Handbook, Flight: A Guide to Aeronautics, by W. O. Manning, 21
Handbook, Kent's Mechanical Engineers', Vol. II. Design and Shop Practice, edited by R. T. Kent, 20
Handbook, South American, 1939, edited by H. Davies, 468
Handbook of Structural Steelwork, 1938, 84
Handbook, Tolley's Income-Tax, 1939–40, 786
Handbook, Water Engineer's, 1939, 468
Harbour and Dock Construction, Society of (Hafenbautechnischen Gesellschaft), Year Book, 1937, 4
Hardware, Engineering, Metal and Motor Trades, Kelly's Directory of, 1938, 21
Heat Engines, by A. C. Walshaw, 660
Heating Plants, Design and Lay-out of Piping in, 494
Higher Control, by T. G. Rose, 142
Highland Railway, History of, by H. A. Vallance, 425
Hire Purchase Act, 1938, Pamphlet on, 101
History of British Railways down to 1830, by C. F. D. Marshall, 89
History of the Highland Railway, by H. A. Vallance, 425
History of Ribble Navigation, Preston to Sea, by J. Barron, 397
Hochspannungs-Freileitungen, by Dr.-Ing. K. Girkmann and Dr. E. Königshofer, 413
Holidays with Pay: Collective Agreements, 570
Hospitals and Class Rooms, Gas Equipment of, Pamphlets, 41
Hull Industries, 220
Hydraulics, Applied, Text Book of, by Prof. H. Addison, 204
Hydraulics, Design of Dams, by F. W. Hanna and R. C. Kennedy, 626
Hydraulics for Engineers and Engineering Students, by Prof. F. C. Lea, 742
Hydraulic Engineers, Fluid Mechanics for, by Prof. Dr.-Ing. H. Rouse, 283
Hydraulics, Stream and Channel Flow (Graphs and Tables), by E. E. Morgan, 524

INCOME-TAX Handbook, Tolley's, 1939–40, 786
Indicator: Its Theory and its Mechanical, Optical and Electrical Developments, by Prof. K. J. de Juhasz and Dr.-Ing. J. Geiger, 426
Indikator, der: Seine Theorie und seine mechanischen, optischen und electrischen Ausführungsarten, by Prof. K. J. de Juhasz and Dr.-Ing. J. Geiger, 426
Industrial Administration, Higher Control in, by T. G. Rose, 142
Industrial Gas Heating, Theory of, by P. Lloyd, 204
Industry, Britain in Recovery, 164
Industry, Head, Eyes and Respiratory Organs, American Code for Protection of, 414
Industry Location of, Report, 715
Internal-Combustion Engines, Multi-Cylinder, with Special Reference to Vehicles and Aircraft, by Dr.-Ing. H. Schrön, 397

JAHRBUCH 1938 der Deutschen Luftfahrtforschung: Gesammelte Vorträge der Hauptversammlung 1938 der Lilienthal-Gesellschaft für Luftfahrtforschung, 627

Jahrbuch der Hafenbautechnischen Gesellschaft, Vol. 16, 1937, 4
Jane's All the World's Aircraft, 1938, edited by C. G. Grey and L. Bridgman, 277
"Journal of Commerce and Shipping Telegraph," Annual Review, 97

KELLY'S Directory of the Engineering, Hardware, Metal and Motor Trades, 1938, 21
Kennametal Carbide-Tipped Tools, Pamphlet on, 786
Kent's Mechanical Engineers' Handbook, Volume II, Design and Shop Practice, edited by R. T. Kent, 20
Küderli & Co.'s Handbook for Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Materials, 712
Kunstoffe, edited by Drs. F. Pabst and R. Vieweg, 599

LABORATORIUMSBUCH für Gaswerke und Gasbetriebe aller Art: Part 2, Untersuchung von Gasen, by Dr.-Ing. H. Biebesheimer, 704
Labour, Head, Eyes and Respiratory Organs, American Code for Protection of, 414
Labour, Holidays with Pay: Collective Agreements, 570
Laying-off, Text Book of, by E. L. Attwood and I. C. G. Cooper, 56
Legal, Trade-Marks Protection, with Notes on Protection Abroad, by R. Haddan, 550
Libraries, Special, Cataloguing in: A Survey of Methods, by J. L. Thornton, 83
Lilienthal Society, Collected Proceedings, 1938, 627
Location of Industry, Report, 715
Locomotive Management, Cleaning, Driving and Maintenance, by J. T. Hodgson and C. S. Lake, 764
London Buildings, Construction of, L.C.C. By-laws, 366
London County Council, Building By-laws, Revised, 366
London County Water Supply from Underground Sources (Department of Scientific and Industrial Research), by Dr. S. Buchan, 674
Low's Pocket Book for Mechanical Engineers, 1938, 562
Lubrication, Centralised System, Brochure on, 69

MACHINES, Theory of, by T. Bevan, 765
Machine Members, Design of, by Prof. A. Vallance, 89
Machine Tools, Designs for Drilling and Milling Tools, by C. W. Hinman, 660
Machine Tools, Multi-Spindle Automatics, by Dr.-Ing. H. H. Finkelnburg, 284
Magnetism, by Dr. J. R. Ashworth, 237
Magnetism and Electricity, Fundamentals of, by Prof. L. B. Loeb, 357
Man in a Chemical World, by A. C. Morrison, 143
Manchester Association of Engineers, Some Episodes in, compiled by A. C. Dean, 627
Manual of Electrical Undertakings, Garcke's, edited by F. C. Garrett, 165
Marine Engines, Collections Illustrating, Part II. Science Museum: Descriptive Catalogue, prepared by H. P. Spratt, 56
Marine Engineers, Shipowners and Shipbuilders, Directory of, 1939, 277
Marine Engineering, Use of Nickel Bronze in, 781
Marvel, A Modern (Selenium Cell), by Col. the Hon. A. Murray, 358
Materials, Ferrous and Non-Ferrous, Küderli & Co.'s Handbook, 712
Materials, Strength of, by J. Case, 413
Mathematics (Agendas Dunod, 1939), by M. D. Papin, 165
Mathematics, Advanced Analytical Geometry, by Prof. A. D. Campbell, 89
Mathematics, Advanced, for Engineers, by Profs. H. W. Reddick and F. H. Miller, 660
Mathematics, Applied Descriptive Geometry, by Prof. F. M. Warner, 89
Mathematics, Calculus, by Profs. E. S. Smith, M. Salkover and H. K. Justice, 4
Mathematics, Functions, Tables of, with Formulæ and Curves, by Dr. E. Jahnke and Prof. F. Emde, 142
Mathematics, Fundamentals of Electromagnetics, by Prof. A. O'Rahilly, 60
Mathematics, National Certificate, Vol. I, by C. E. Kerridge; Vol. II, by H. Marshall; Vol. III, by G. E. Mahon, 204
Mathematics, Segmental Functions, Text and Tables, by C. K. Smoley, 56
Mathematics for Technical Students, Part I, by A. Geary, H. V. Lowry and Dr. H. A. Hayden, 204
Mechanic, Metal Aircraft for the, by J. Healey, 56
Mechanical Engineers, D. A. Low's Pocket Book for, 1938, 562
Mechanical Engineer's Handbook, Kent's, Volume II, Design and Shop Practice, edited by R. T. Kent, 20
Mechanical-Engineering Science, Second Year Course for National-Certificate Students, by Drs. A. Morley and E. Hughes, 358
Mechanical Testing of Bituminous Road Materials, 765
Mechanics (Agendas Dunod, 1939), by J. Izart, 165
Mechanics, Elementary Practical, by Dr. J. M Jameson, 142
Mechanics, Engineering, by Profs. S. Fairman and C. S. Cutshall, 357
Mechanics, Fluid, for Hydraulic Engineers, by Prof. Dr.-Ing. H. Rouse, 283
Mechanics' Year Book, Calvert's, 1939, 562
Mehrspindel Automaten, by Dr.-Ing. H. H. Finkelnburg, 284
Mercantile Year Book and Directory of Exporters, 1939, 592
Metal Airplane Structures, by Major F. E. Loudy, 4
Metals, Corroding, in Aqueous Solutions, Electrode Potential Behaviour of, by O. Gatty and Dr. E. C. R. Spooner, 475
Metal, Engineering, Hardware and Motor Trades, Kelly's Directory of, 1938, 21
Metallic-Arc Welding of Steam Pressure Vessels, Notes on, by E. J. Heeley, 598
Metallurgy (Agendas Dunod, 1939), by R. Cazaud, 165
Metallurgy: Aluminium, History, Metallurgy and Uses, by D. B. Hobbs, 284
Metallurgy, Ferrous, Elements of, by Drs. Rosenhoitz and Oesterle, 83
Metallurgy, Introduction to, by Prof. J. Newton, 397
Metallurgy, Manual of Foundry Practice, by J. Laing and R. T. Rolfe, 142
Meteorology, British Rainfall, 1937, 77
Middlesex Canal, U.S.A., 1793–1860, by Dr. C. Roberts, 56
Milling and Drilling Tools, Practical Designs for, by C. W. Hinman, 660
Minerals, Prospecting for, Applied Geophysics in, by Profs. A. S. Eve and D. A. Keys, 476
Minerals Year Book (United States), 1938, 357
Mining, Coal, One Hundred Questions and Answers, with a Foreword by Sir E. Williams, 660
Mining and Prospecting, Alluvial, by S. V. Griffith, 83
Mining Year Book, 1939, compiled by W. E. Skinner, 382
Motion Study in Cost Control, by P. Carroll, Jun., 743
Motor Coils, A.-C., Winding of, by G. A. Van Brunt and A. C. Roe, 550
Motor, Engineering, Hardware and Metal Trades, Kelly's Directory of, 1938, 21
Museum, Science, Handbook of Collections Illustrating Marine Engines, prepared by H. P. Spratt, 56

NATIONAL Certificate Building Construction, Vol. I, by E. G. Warland, 413
National Certificate Mathematics, Vol. I, by C. E. Kerridge; Vol. II, by H. Marshall; Vol. III, by G. E. Mahon, 204
National Certificate Mechanical-Engineering Science, by Drs. A. Morley and E. Hughes, 358
Naval Architecture and Aeronautics, French Institution of, Proceedings, Vol. 42, 83
Nickel-Bronze in Marine Engineering, 781
Nile, Upper, Training of, by F. Newhouse, 475
Nuclear Physics and Electron, by Prof. J. B. Hoag, 4

ORGANIC Synthesis, Unit Processes in, by P. H. Groggins, 599
Organisation, Production, Science of, by Profs. E. H. Anderson and G. T. Schwenning, 476
Overhead-Line Power Transmission, High-Tension, by Dr.-Ing. K. Girkmann and Dr. E. Königshofer, 413
Overseas Trade and Export Practice, by G. T. MacEwan, 284

PARIS, British Chamber of Commerce in, Report, 783
Partitions in Modern Building, by R. Fitzmaurice, 494
Pattern-Making for Engineers, by J. G. Horner, Sixth Edition, 56
Pests of Stored Grain, 467
Petroleum Technology, Annual Reviews of, Vol. 3, by Dr. F. H. Garner, 119
Phonodeik in Sound-Wave Recording, by Dr. D. C. Miller, 84
Photogrammetry, Aerial and Terrestrial, Engineering Applications, by Capt. B. B. Talley, 703
Photographic Almanac, "British Journal," 1939, 382
Physics, Atomic, Principles of, Introduction to Study of Wave Mechanics, by Prof. H. A. Bauer, 660
Physics, Electricity and Magnetism, Fundamentals of, by Prof. L. B. Loeb, 357
Physics, Electrode Potential Behaviour of Corroding Metals in Aqueous Solutions, by O' Gatty and Dr. E. C. R. Spooner, 475
Physics, Functions, Tables of, with Formulæ and Curves, by Dr. E. Jahnke and Prof. F. Emde, 142
Physics, Fundamentals of Electromagnetics, by Prof. A. O'Rahilly, 60
Physics, Nuclear and Electron, by Prof. J. B. Hoag, 4
Physics, Reports on Progress in, Vol. V, 551
Physics, Sound Waves, their Shape and Speed, by Dr. D. C. Miller, 84
Piping, Design and Lay-out of, in Power and Heating Plants, 494
Plastic, etc., Materials, edited by Drs. F. Pabst and R. Vieweg, 599
Plastics Industry, Processes and Machinery in, by K. Brandenburger, 426
Pocket Book, Colliery Manager's, 1939, edited by R. H. Walkerdine, 128
Pocket Books and Diaries, 21, 77
Pocket Book for Mechanical Engineers, D. A. Low's, 1938, 562
Post Office Telephony. Vol. II, Automatic Telephony, by T. E. Herbert and W. S. Proctor, 495
Power Circuits, Electric, Theory and Applications: Vol. II, Power-System Stability, by O. G. C. Dahl, 366
Power Plants, Design and Lay-out of Piping in, 494
Power Plant, Modern, Superheater in, by Dipl.-Ing. D. W. Rudorff, 366
Power Transmission, Overhead-Line, High Tension, by Dr.-Ing. K. Girkmann and Dr. E. Königshofer, 413
Praktische Anwendung der Baugrunduntersuchungen bei Entwurf und Beurteilung von Erdbauten und Gründungen, Third Edition, by Dr. W. Loos, 21
Praktisches Handbuch der gesamten Schweisstechnik, Vol. I, by Prof. P. Schimpke and Ober-Ing. H. A. Horn, 237
Press Guide, Willing's, 1939, 712
Pressure Vessels, Steam, Metallic-Arc Welding of, by E. J. Heeley, 598
Production Census, Fifth Report, 623
Production Organisation, Science of, by Profs. E. H. Anderson and G. T. Schwenning, 476
Prospecting and Mining, Alluvial, by S. V. Griffith, 83

RAILWAYS, British, History of, down to 1830, by C. F. Dendy Marshall, 89
Railway Curves, String-Lining of, by P. E. Knight, 237
Railway Development and Practice, Survey of, by P. E. Garbutt, 204
Railway, Highland, History of, by H. A. Vallance, 425
Rainfall, British, 1937, 77
Rectification of Alternating Current, by H. Rissik, 164
Reference Books. See *Annuals*
Refrigeration, Mechanical, Theory of, by Prof. N. R. Sparks, 674
Register Book, British Corporation, Aircraft and Shipping, 1939, 197
Ressorts: Étude Complète et Méthode Rapide de Calcul, by C. Reynal, 142
Ribble Navigation from Preston to Sea, by J. Barron, 397
River Nile, Upper, Training of, by F. Newhouse, 475
River Ribble, History of Navigation, by J. Barron, 397
Road Materials, Bituminous, Mechanical Testing of, 765
Röntgen Rays, Development of Technique: Vol. VI, Tension Measurements in Structural Elements, by Dr. E. Schiebold, 366
Ropes, Wire, in Practice, by Dipl.-Ing. R. Meebold, 357
Royal Commission on Safety in Coal Mines, Report, 15

SAFETY in Coal Mines, Report on, 15
Science Museum, Handbook of Collections Illustrating Marine Engines, prepared by H. P. Spratt, 56
Scientific and Learned Societies, Year Book, 1938, 128
Sea Power and the Next War, by Lt.-Cmdr. A. C. Bell, 283
Segmental Functions: Text and Tables, by C. K. Smoley, 56
Selenium Cell, Electrical Resistance of, by Col. the Hon. A. Murray, 358
Servicing Manual, Airplane, by Lieut.-Col. V. Pagé, 119
Sewers: Theory, Design, Specification and Construction, by E. V. Bevan and B. T. Rees, 599
Shelters, Air-Raid, Design and Construction of, 775
Shelters, Air-Raid, Provision in Basements, 743
Shipbuilders, Shipowners and Marine Engineers, 1939, Directory of, 277
Shipbuilding, Textbook of Laying-off, by E. L. Attwood and I. C. G. Cooper, 56
Shipowners, Shipbuilders and Marine Engineers, 1939, Directory of, 277
Shipping and Aircraft, British Corporation, Register Book, 1939, 197
Shipping, "Journal of Commerce and Shipping Telegraph," Annual Review, 97
Shop Practice and Design, Kent's Mechanical Engineers' Handbook, Volume II, edited by R. T. Kent, 20
Societies, Scientific and Learned, Year-Book, 1938, 128
Soil Mechanics, Practical Aspects of, Third Edition, by Dr. W. Loos, 21
Sound Waves, their Shape and Speed, by Dr. D. C. Miller, 84
South American Handbook, 1939, edited by H. Davies, 468
Springs, Study and Calculation, by C. Reynal, 142
Stability of Electric-Power System, by O. G. C. Dahl, 366
Stamford Works, "Blackstone Bulletin," 741
Statik der Bauwerke, by Dr. Ing. K. Kirchoff, 142
Steam Engine, Short History of, by H. W. Dickinson, 256
Steam Pressure Vessels, Metallic-Arc Welding of, by E. J. Heeley, 598
Steelwork, Structural, Handbook of, 1938, 84
Strata, Disrupted, by M. H. Haddock, 743
Stream and Channel Flow (Hydraulic Graphs and Tables), by E. E. Morgan, 524
Strength of Materials, by J. Case, 413
String-Lining of Railway Curves, by P. E. Knight, 237
Structural Design, by Prof. C. T. Bishop, 164
Structural Design, by Profs. H. Sutherland and H. L. Bowman, 674
Structural Elements, Tension in, Measurement by Röntgen Rays, by Dr. E. Schiebold, 366
Structural Steelwork Handbook, 1938, 84
Students, Technical, Mathematics for, Part I, by A. Geary, H. V. Lowry and Dr. H. A. Hayden, 204
Sugar, Cane, Principles of Manufacture, by J. G. Davies, 164
Superheater in Modern Power Plant, by Dipl.-Ing. D. W. Rudorff, 366
Supervision and Foremanship, by F. Cushman, 237
Surveying, Aerial and Ground, Engineering Applications of, by Capt. B. B. Talley, 703
Surveying and Field Work, by J. Williamson, 660
Switchgear Handbook, Vol. I. Apparatus, edited by W. A. Coates and H. Pearce, 764
Synthesis, Organic, Unit Processes in, by P. H. Groggins, 599

TECALEMIT, LTD., Brochure on Centralised Lubrication System, 69
Technical Electricity, Elementary, by R. W. Hutchinson, 426
Telephony; A Detailed Exposition of the Telephone System of the British Post Office. Vol. II, Automatic Telephony, by T. E. Herbert and W. S. Proctor, 495
Temperature Conservation, High and Low, in Industry, by Dr.-Ing. J. S. Cammerer, 83
Tendances Actuelles des Techniques de la Chaleur, by Prof. M. Vernon, 142
Terrestrial Photogrammetry, Engineering Applications of, by Capt. B. B. Talley, 703
Testing, Mechanical, of Bituminous Road Materials, 765
Thermodynamics, Heat Engines, by A. C. Walshaw, 660
Thorpe's Dictionary of Applied Chemistry, Vol. II, by Drs. J. F. Thorpe and M. A. Whiteley, 237
Timestudy for Cost Control, by P. Carroll, Jun., 743
Tolley's Income-Tax Handbook, 1939–40, 786
Tractors and Farm Gas Engines, by Prof. F. R. Jones, 237
Trade Marks and their Protection under Trade Marks Act, 1938, with Notes on Protection Abroad, by R. Haddan, 550
Trade, Overseas, and Export Practice, by G. T. MacEwan, 284
Trade Review, "Glasgow Herald," 68
Transformer Engineering, by L. F. Blume, G. Camilli, A. Boyajian and V. M. Montsinger, 524
Transmission, High-Tension, Overhead-Line, by Dr.-Ing. K. Girkmann and Dr. E. Königshofer, 413
"Trident, The," 500
Tungsten-Titanium-Carbide Tipped Tools, Pamphlet on, 786

UNDERGROUND Structures and Foundations, Practical Aspects of, Third Edition, by Dr. W. Loos, 21
United States. Code for Protection, in Industry, of Head, Eyes and Respiratory Organs, 414
United States Department of the Interior, Concrete Manual, Bureau of Reclamation, 119
United States, Minerals Yearbook, 1938, 357

VACUUM Tubes and Fundamental Electronics, by Prof. A. L. Albert, 704
Vibration, Torsional, in Diesel Engines, by C. H. Bradbury, 142
Voltage, Spontaneous Fluctuations of, by E. B. Moullin, 551

WALLS in Modern Building, by R. Fitzmaurice, 494
War, Next, and Sea Power, by Lt. Cmdr. A. C. Bell, 283
Wärme-und Kälteschutz in der Industrie, by Dr.-Ing. J. S. Cammerer, 83
Water Engineer's Handbook and Directory, 1939, 468
Water Supply of the County of London from Underground Sources (Department of Scientific and Industrial Research), by Dr. S. Buchan, 674
Wave Filters and Electric Circuits, by Dr. A. T. Starr, 660
Welding and Cutting by Gas, Vol. I. of Welding Technics, by Prof. P. Schimpke and Ober-Ing. H. A. Horn, 237
Welding, Metallic-Arc, of Steam Pressure Vessels, Notes on, by E. J. Heeley, 598
Who's Who, 1939, 197
Who's Who, Engineers', 1939, edited by M. E. Day, 277
Willing's Press Guide, 1939, 712
Winding Alternating-Current Motor Coils, by G. A. Van Brunt and A. C. Roe, 550
Wire Ropes in Practice, by Dipl.-Ing. R. Meebold, 357
Works Management, Energy Control and Legal Rights, by Dr. F. List, 21
Works Management, Gantt Chart, by W. Clark, 142
Works Management, Science of Production Organisation, by Profs. E. H. Anderson and G. T. Schwenning, 476
Works Organisation and Management, by T. H. Burnham, 142
World's Aircraft, Jane's, 1938, Edited by C. G. Grey and L. Bridgman, 277
World Power Conference, Statistical Year Book of, compiled by F. Brown, 413

X-RAYS. See *Röntgen Rays*

YEAR BOOK, Annual of the Bureau des Longitudes, 1939, 436
Year Book, 1938, German Aviation Progress and Collected Contributions of the Lilienthal Society, 627
Year Book, Mechanics', Calvert's, 1939, 562
Year Book, Mercantile, and Directory of Exporters, 1939, 592
Year Book, Minerals (United States), 1938, 357
Year Book, Mining, 1939, compiled by W. E. Skinner, 382
Year Book of the Scientific and Learned Societies, 1938, 128
Year Book, 1937, of Society of Dock and Harbour Construction (Hafenbautechnischen Gesellschaft), 4
Year Book, South and East African, edited by G. G. Brown, 21
Year Book, Statistical, of World Power Conference, compiled by F. Brown, 413
Year Books. See also *Annuals*

ZÜNDFOLGE der vielzylindrigen Verbrennungsmaschinen insbesondere der Fahr- und Flugmotoren, by Dr.-Ing. H. Schrön, 397

PATENT RECORD.

SUBJECT MATTER.

Aeronautics :

Blades, Airscrew. De Havilland Aircraft Co., Ltd., and F. M. Thomas, 30
Cabin Tops for Aircraft. Hawker Aircraft, Ltd., and C. Bower, 296
Propeller Change-Speed Gears. Armstrong Siddeley Motors, Ltd., and P. C. Lombardini, 548
Propellers, Variable-Pitch. British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd., and E. W. Roe, 518
Shock-Absorber Leg, Telescopic. G. H. Dowty, 114
Undercarriage, Retractable. G. H. Dowty, 730

Agricultural Appliances :

Earth-Scooping Machine. J. & H. McLaren' Ltd., and W. W. Roskilly, 454

Electrical Apparatus :

Armature-Winding Machines. F. Nolten, 578
Brake, Electro-Mechanical. W. Scott, 762
Generator, Arc-Welding. J. H. Holmes & Co., Ltd., J. W. Bayles and A. C. Fenwick, 730
Insulator, Bushing. A. Reyrolle & Co., Ltd., and D. F. Amer, 608
Motor, Externally-Cooled. W. Scott, 762
Motor-Generator Set. G. H. Fletcher and Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd., 30
Smoke-Density Recorder. Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd., and C. F. Pizzey, 422
Transformer Surge Protector. Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd., and J. B. Hansell, 638

Gas Engines, Producers, Holders, &c. :

Coke-Oven Door Extractor. Wellman Smith Owen Engineering Corporation, Ltd., and I. Kay, 328
Coke-Oven Door Machine. Woodall-Duckham (1920), Ltd., and M. H. McEwan, 296

Guns and Explosives :

Aeroplane Machine Gun. Martin-Baker Aircraft Co., Ltd., and J. Martin, 518

Hydraulic Machinery :

Gun-Turret Servo-Mechanism. A.G. Fraser-Nash, 668
Machine-Tool Operating Mechanism. Kapella, Ltd., and E. A. Cooke, 638
Motor, Swash-Plate. Aircraft Hydraulic Appliances, Ltd., R. G. Wells and H. N. Wylie, 608
Sluice Valves for Dams. English Electric Co., Ltd., and P. W. Seewer, 578

Internal-Combustion Engines :

Camshaft, Automotive Products Co., Ltd., D. T. Brock and G. J. Trapp, 30
Pump, Fuel-Injection. Leyland Motors, Ltd., and S. Markland, 548
Supercharger, Drive for. Bristol Aeroplane Co., Ltd., H. R. Fedden and R. L. Ninnes, 486
Supercharger Drive, Variable-Ratio. D. Napier & Sons, Ltd., and F. B. Halford, 792

Lifting and Hauling Appliances :

Escalator. J. & E. Hall, Ltd., and J. A. May, 422
Jack, Portable. W. A. Stanier and P. L. Henderson, 328
Winch, Bomb-Hoisting. Vickers (Aviation), Ltd., R. K. Pierson and R. A. Firman, 114

Machine and Other Tools, Shafting, &c. :

Bolt-Head Trimming Machine. Greenwood & Batley, Ltd., J. C. M. Maclagan and W. B. Pilling, 578
Boring Machine. Associated Equipment Co., Ltd., E. J. H. Jones and A. A. J. Francis, 422
Clutch, Centrifugal. W. A. Whatmough, 358
Clutch, Friction. H. Lindsay, 638
Gear, Push-Bench Driving. Wellman Seaver Rolling Mill Co., Ltd., and S. Smith, 454
Grinding-Wheel Truing Tool. Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., and H. H. Ashbridge, 206

Machine and other Tools, Shafting, &c.—*continued.*

Lathe. William Findlay & Sons, Ltd., D. M. Findlay and R. P. Findlay, 328
Overload Protection, Rotary Feed. Vickers-Armstrongs, Ltd., C. H. Targett and W. A. Palmer, 638
Percussive Tool. Sir W. G. Armstrong, Whitworth & Co. (Engineers), Ltd., and T. C. Reavely, 296
Riveting Tool. Hawker Aircraft, Ltd., and S. F. Burgoine, 206
Rolls, Reducing-Mill. Wellman Seaver Rolling Mill Co., Ltd., and G. S. McLay, 358
Sand-Blasting Apparatus. Alexander Stephen & Sons, Ltd., and J. G. Stephen, 206
Welding Machine, Chain-Link. Parsons' Chain Co., Ltd., and J. T. D. Spence, 390

Mining, Metallurgy, &c. :

Castings, Light-Metal. High-Duty Alloys, Ltd., and I. Ross, 608
Coal-Cutting Machine. Mavor & Coulson, Ltd., and J. B. Mavor, 486
Furnace-Charging Apparatus. Wellman Seaver Rolling Mill Co., Ltd., and G. S. McLay, 608
Port, Furnace. Dorman, Long & Co., Ltd., and C. Moody, 548
Tunnelling System. W. L. Lowe-Brown, 390

Miscellaneous :

Cleaning Machine, Shot-Blast. Rapid Magnetting Machine Co., Ltd., W. S. Ballard and H. E. Hunter, 638
Door Engine, Compressed-Air. G. D. Peters & Co., Ltd., C. H. Hardwell and J. Shaw, 700
Kerb and Mould, Concrete. G. V. Maxted and D. W. Massey, 206
Spray-Painting Apparatus, Pipe. L. Bywater, W. H. Piper and T. H. Piper, 454

Motor Road Vehicles :

Brake, Hydraulic. Automotive Products Co., Ltd., and G. R. G. Gates, 328
Brake Shoes. Automotive Products, Ltd., and G. R. G. Gates, 700
Car, Armoured. Commer Cars, Ltd., and A. H. Glasspoole, 578
Clutch, Centrifugal. Northern General Transport Co., Ltd., and G. W. Hayter, 486
Coach, Motor. Leyland Motors, Ltd., and V. W. Pilkington, 548
Coupling, Flexible. Hardy, Spicer & Co., Ltd., and T. F. Green, 30
Gear, Epicyclic. W. G. Wilson, 454
Heater, Car. Armstrong Siddeley Motors, Ltd., and C. S. Oliver, 730
Military Motor Vehicle. P. Riley, 422
Motor-Coach Control Interlock. Allen, West & Co., Ltd., C. Johnson and R. McG. Malloch, 668
Roof, Sliding, for Motor Cars. H. Mobbs, 762
Steering Gear. R. Bishop, 390, 668
Steering Gear. R. Bishop and R. H. Johnston, 668
Trailer, Tanker Road. R. A. Dyson & Co., Ltd., J. Dyson and A. Marenbon, 114
Wheel Suspension, Independent. Morris Motors, Ltd., and A. A. Issigonis, 668

Printing and Allied Machinery :

Sheet Feeder, Pneumatic. Linotype & Machinery, Ltd., J. Shuttleworth and T. Rowlands, 762

Pumps :

Gear Pump. Aircraft Components, Ltd., and W. W. McKenzie, 730
Liquid-Mixture Pump. Bryce, Ltd., and G. W. A. Green, 762
Reciprocating Pump. C. W. Stancliffe and Winget, Ltd., 518

Railways and Tramways :

Conveying System. Goss Foster, Ltd., S. W. H. Long and O. J. Varley, 114
Point Lock. Henry Williams, Ltd., and R. D. Williams, 358
Signal, Colour-Light, General Railway Signal Co., Ltd., and J. Boot, 668
Token, Railway. Railway Signal Co., Ltd., and J. Bunnett, 730

Ships and Nautical Appliances :

Hydroplane Hull. J. Samuel White & Co., Ltd., and H. C. Carey, 700
Ship-Frame Construction. Sir W. Isherwood, Bart., 700
Torpedo-Steering Apparatus. Whitehead Torpedo Co., Ltd., and L. Jones, 390

Steam Engines, Boilers, Etc. :

Grate, Travelling. John Thompson Water-Tube Boilers, Ltd., G. A. Plummer and J. T. Ruddock, 30
Regulator, Boiler-Feed. Copes' Regulators, Ltd., C. H. Armstrong and N. H. Brown, 792
Valve, Reducing. J. R. Eyre, 518
Valve, Safety. David Auld & Sons, Ltd., J. Graham and D. A. Graham, 700
Valve, Turbine Manœuvring. Cockburns, Ltd., and T. Grant, 486

Textile Machinery :

Knitting-Machine Needle Setter. George Blackburn & Sons, Ltd., and G. S. Blackburn, 792
Knitting Machine, Straight-Bar. George Blackburn & Sons, Ltd., H. W. Start and E. Start, 296

NAMES OF PATENTEES.

Aircraft Components, Ltd., and another. Gear Pump, 730
Aircraft Hydraulic Appliances, Ltd., and others. Swash-Plate Motor, 608
Amer, D. F., and others. Bushing Insulation, 608
Armstrong, C. H., and others. Boiler-Feed Regulator, 792
Armstrong Siddeley Motors, Ltd., and another. Car Heater, 730
Armstrong Siddeley Motors, Ltd., and another. Propeller Change-Speed Gear, 548
Armstrong, Sir W. G., Whitworth & Co. (Engineers), Ltd., and another. Percussive Tool, 296
Ashbridge, H. H., and others. Grinding-Wheel Truing Tool, 206
Associated Equipment Co., Ltd., and others. Boring Machine, 422
Auld, David, & Sons, Ltd., and others. Safety Valve, 700
Automotive Products Co., Ltd., and another. Brake Shoes, 700
Automotive Products Co., Ltd., and others. Camshaft, 30
Automotive Products Co., Ltd., and another. Hydraulic Brake, 328
Ballard, W. E., and others. Shot-Blast Cleaning Machine, 638
Bayles, J. W., and others. Arc-Welding Generator, 730
Bishop, R., and another. Steering Gear, 668
Bishop, R. Steering Gear, 390, 668
Blackburn, George, & Sons, Ltd., and others. Straight-Bar Knitting Machine, 296
Blackburn, George, & Sons, Ltd., and another. Knitting-Machine Needle Setter, 792
Blackburn, G.S., and others. Knitting-Machine Needle Setter, 792
Boot, J., and others. Colour-Light Signal, 668
Bower, C., and others. Cabin Tops for Aircraft, 296
Bristol Aeroplane Co., Ltd., and others. Drive for Supercharger, 486
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd., and another. Variable-Pitch Propellers, 518
Brock, D. T., and others. Camshaft, 30
Brown, N. H., and others. Boiler-Feed Regulator, 792
Bryce, Ltd., and another. Liquid-Mixture Pump, 762
Burgoine, S. F., and others. Riveting Tool, 206
Bywater, L., and others. Pipe Spray-Painting Apparatus, 454
Carey, H. C., and others. Hydroplane Hull, 700
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., and another. Grinding-Wheel Truing Tool, 206
Cockburns, Ltd., and another. Turbine Manœuvring Valve, 486
Commer Cars, Ltd., and another. Armoured Car, 578
Cooke, E. A., and others. Machine-Too Operating Mechanism, 638
Cope's Regulators, Ltd., and others. Boiler-Feed Regulator, 792

De Havilland Aircraft Co., Ltd., and another. Airscrew Blades, 30
Dorman, Long & Co., Ltd., and another. Furnace Port, 548
Dowty, G. H. Retractable Undercarriage, 730
Dowty, G. H. Telescopic Shock-Absorber Leg, 114
Dyson, J., and others. Tanker Road Trailer, 114
Dyson, R. A., & Co., Ltd., and others. Tanker Road Trailer, 114

Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd., and another. Smoke-Density Recorder, 422
English Electric Co., Ltd., and another. Sluice Valves for Dams, 578
Eyre, J. R. Reducing Valve, 518

Fedden, H. R., and others. Drive for Supercharger, 486
Fenwick, A. C., and others. Arc-Welding Generator, 730
Findlay, D. M., and others. Lathe, 328
Findlay, R. P., and others. Lathe, 328
Findlay, William, & Sons, Ltd., and others. Lathe, 328
Firman, R. A., and others. Bomb-Hoisting Winch, 114
Fletcher, G. H., and others. Motor Generator Set, 30
Francis, A. A. J., and others. Boring Machine, 422
Fraser-Nash, A. G. Gun-Turret Servo-Mechanism, 668

Gates, G. R. G., and others. Brake Shoes, 700
Gates, G. R. G., and others. Hydraulic Brake, 328
General Railway Signal Co., Ltd., and another Colour-Light Signal, 668
Glasspole, A. H., and others. Armoured Car 578
Goss Foster, Ltd., and others. Conveying System, 114
Graham, D. A., and others. Safety Valve, 700
Graham, J., and others. Safety Valve, 700
Grant, T., and others. Turbine Manœuvring Valve, 486
Green, G. W. A., and others. Liquid-Mixtur Pump, 762
Green, T. F., and others. Flexible Coupling, 30
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd., and others. Bolt-Head Trimming Machine, 578

Halford, F. B., and others. Variable-Ratio Supercharger Drive, 792
Hall, J. & E., Ltd., and another. Escalator, 422
Hansell, J. B., and others. Transformer Surge Protector, 638
Hardwell, C. H., and others. Compressed-Air Door Engine, 700
Hardy, Spicer & Co., Ltd., and another. Flexible Coupling, 30
Hawker Aircraft, Ltd., and another. Cabin Tops for Aircraft, 296
Hawker Aircraft, Ltd., and another. Riveting Tool, 206
Hayter, G. W., and others. Centrifugal Clutch, 486
Henderson, P. L., and another. Portable Jack, 328
High-Duty Alloys, Ltd., and another. Light Metal Castings, 608
Holmes, J. H., & Co., Ltd., and others. Arc-Welding Generator, 730
Hutter, H.E., and others. Shot-Blast Cleaning Machine, 638

Isherwood, Sir W., Bart. Ship-Frame Construction, 700
Issigonis, A. A., and others. Independent Wheel Suspension, 668

Jones, E. J. H., and others. Boring Machine, 422
Jones, L., and others. Torpedo-Steering Apparatus, 390
Johnson, C., and others. Motor-Coach Control Interlock, 668
Johnston, R. H., and another. Steering Gear, 668

Kapella, Ltd., and another. Machine-Tool Operating Mechanism, 638
Kay, L., and others. Coke-Oven Door Extractor, 328

Leyland Motors, Ltd., and another. Fuel-Injection Pump, 548
Leyland Motors, Ltd., and another. Motor Coach, 548
Lindsay, H. Friction Clutch, 638
Linotype & Machinery, Ltd., and others. Pneumatic Sheet Feeder, 762
Lombardini, P. C., and others. Propeller Change-Speed Gear, 548
Long, S. W. H., and others. Conveying System, 114
Lowe-Brown, W. L. Tunnelling System, 390

Maclagan, J. C. M., and others. Bolt-Head Trimming Machine, 578
Malloch, R. McG., and others. Motor-Coach Control Interlock, 668
Marenbon, A., and others. Tanker Road Trailer, 114
Markland, S., and others. Fuel-Injection Pump, 548
Martin-Baker Aircraft Co., Ltd., and another. Aeroplane Machine Gun, 518
Martin, J., and others. Aeroplane Machine Gun, 518
Massey, D. W., and another. Concrete Kerb and Mould, 206
Mavor & Coulson, Ltd., and another. Coal-Cutting Machine, 486
Mavor, J. B., and others. Coal-Cutting Machine, 486
Maxted, G. V., and another. Concrete Kerb and Mould, 206
May, J. A., and others. Escalator, 422
McEwan, M. H., and others. Coke-Oven Door Machine. 296
McKenzie, W. W., and others. Gear Pump, 730
McLaren, J. & H., Ltd., and another. Earth-Scooping Machine, 454
McLay, G. S., and others. Furnace-Charging Apparatus, 608
McLay, G. S., and others. Reducing-Mill Rolls, 358
Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd., and another. Motor-Generator Set, 30
Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd., and another. Transformer Surge Protector, 638
Mobbs, H. Sliding Roof for Motor Cars, 762
Moody, C., and others. Furnace Port, 548
Morris Motors, Ltd., and another. Independent Wheel Suspension, 668

Napier, D., & Son, Ltd., and another. Variable-Ratio Supercharger Drive, 792
Ninnes, R. L., and others. Drive for Supercharger, 486
Nolten, F. Armature-Winding Machine, 578
Northern General Transport Co., Ltd., and another. Centrifugal Clutch, 486

Oliver, C. S., and others. Car Heater, 730

Palmer, W. A., and others. Rotary Feed Overload Protection, 638
Parsons' Chain Co., Ltd., and another. Chain-Link Welding Machine, 390
Peters, G. D., & Co., Ltd., and others. Compressed-Air Door Engine, 700
Pierson, R. K., and others. Bomb-Hoisting Winch, 114
Pilkington, V. W., and others. Motor Coach, 548
Pilling, W. B., and others. Bolt-Head Trimming Machine, 578
Piper, T. H., and others. Pipe Spray-Painting Apparatus, 454
Piper, W. H., and others. Pipe Spray-Painting Apparatus, 454
Pizzey, C. F., and others. Smoke-Density Recorder, 422
Plummer, G. A., and others. Travelling Grate, 30

Railway Signal Co., Ltd., and another. Railway Token, 730
Rapid Magnetting Machine Co., Ltd., and others. Shot-Blast Cleaning Machine, 638
Reavely, T. C., and others. Percussive Tool, 296
Reyrolle, A., & Co., Ltd., and another. Bushing Insulator, 608
Riley, P. Military Motor Vehicle, 422
Roe, E. W., and others. Variable-Pitch Propellers, 518
Roskilly, W. W., and others. Earth-Scooping Machine, 454
Ross, I., and others. Light Metal Castings, 608
Rowlands, T., and others. Pneumatic Sheet Feeder, 762
Ruddock, G. T., and others. Travelling Grate, 30
Runnett, J., and others. Railway Token, 730

Scott, W. Electro-Mechanical Brake, 762
Scott, W. Externally-Cooled Motor, 762
Seewer, P. W., and others. Sluice Valves for Dams, 578
Shaw, J., and others. Compressed-Air Door Engine, 700
Shuttleworth, J., and others. Pneumatic Sheet Feeder, 762
Smith, S., and others. Push-Bench Driving Gear, 454
Spence, J. T. D., and others. Chain-Link Welding Machine, 390
Stancliffe, C. W., and others. Reciprocating Pump, 518
Stanier, W. A., and another. Portable Jack, 328
Start, E., and others. Straight-Bar Knitting Machine, 296
Start, H. W., and others. Straight-Bar Knitting Machine, 296
Stephen, Alexander, & Sons, Ltd., and another. Sand-Blasting Apparatus, 206
Stephen, J. G., and others. Sand-Blasting Apparatus, 206

Targett, C. H., and others. Rotary Feed Overload Protection, 638
Thomas, F. M., and others. Airscrew Blades, 30
Thompson, John, Water-Tube Boilers, Ltd., and others. Travelling Grate, 30
Trapp, G. J., and others. Camshaft, 30

Varley, O. J., and others. Conveying System, 114
Vickers-Armstrongs, Ltd., and others. Rotary Feed Overload Protection, 638
Vickers (Aviation), Ltd., and others. Bomb-Hoisting Winch, 114

Wellman Seaver Rolling Mill Co., Ltd., and another. Furnace-Charging Apparatus, 608
Wellman Seaver Rolling Mill Co., Ltd., and another. Push-Bench Driving Gear, 454
Wellman Seaver Rolling Mill Co., Ltd., and another. Reducing-Mill Rolls, 358
Wellman Smith Owen Engineering Corporation, Ltd., and another. Coke-Oven Door-Extractor, 328
Wells, R. G., and others. Swash-Plate Motor, 608
West, Allen, & Co., Ltd., and others. Motor-Coach Control Interlock, 668
Whatmough, W. A. Centrifugal Clutch, 358
White, J. Samuel, & Co., Ltd., and another. Hydroplane Hull, 700
Whitehead Torpedo Co., Ltd., and another. Torpedo Steering Apparatus, 390
Williams, D. D., and others. Point Lock, 358
Williams, Henry, Ltd., and another. Point Lock, 358
Wilson, W. G. Epicyclic Gear, 454
Winget, Ltd., and another. Reciprocating Pump, 518
Woodall Duckham (1920), Ltd., and another. Coke-Oven Door Machine, 296
Wylie, H. N., and others. Swash-Plate Motor, 608

LONDON:

Printed for the Proprietors by HARRISON & SONS, LTD., at the BEDFORD PRESS, 20 & 21, Bedfordbury, in the Parish of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, and Published by JOHN ALEXANDER DIXON, at the Offices of "ENGINEERING," 35 & 36, Bedford Street, in the Parish of St. Paul, Covent Garden, both in the County of Middlesex.—Friday, July 28, 1939.